This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

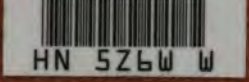
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

KC
16120



WHITE'S
GRAMMAR SCHOOL
TEXTS.

XENOPHON.

BOOK VI.

Digitized by Google

Gx9.310 KC16120

Harvard College Library.

GIFT OF

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.,

PUBLISHERS,

LONDON AND NEW YORK.

Received 23 March 1889.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

White's Grammar School Texts

THE SIXTH BOOK

OF

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS.

WITH A VOCABULARY

BY

JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. Oxon.

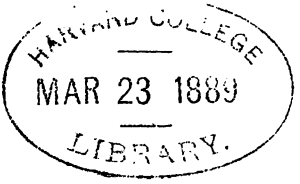
THIRD THOUSAND.

LONDON
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
1881

All rights reserved

Digitized by Google

9x9.310 KC16120



Publishers

LONDON:
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED,
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

FOR some long time past it has been widely felt that a reduction in the cost of *Classical Works* used in schools generally, and more especially in those intended for boys of the middle classes, is at once desirable and not difficult of accomplishment. For the most part only portions of authors are read in the earlier stages of education, and a pupil is taken from one work to another in each successive half-year or term; so that a book needlessly large and proportionably expensive is laid aside after a short and but partial use.

In order, therefore, to meet what is certainly a want, Portions of the *Classical Writers* usually read in Schools are now being issued under the title of GRAMMAR SCHOOL TEXTS; while, at the request of various Masters, it has been determined to add to the series some portions of the *Greek Testament*.

Each TEXT is provided with a VOCABULARY of the words occurring in it. In every instance—with the exception of Eutropius and Æsop—the origin of a word, when known, is stated at the commencement of the article treating of it, if connected with another

Digitized by Google

Latin, or Greek, word; at the end of it, if derived from any other source. Further still, the primary or etymological meaning is always given, within inverted commas, in Roman type, and so much also of each word's history as is needful to bring down its chain of meanings to the especial force, or forces, attaching to it in the particular "Text." In the Vocabularies, however, to Eutropius and Æsop—which are essentially books for beginners—the origin is given of those words alone which are formed from other Latin or Greek words, respectively.

Moreover, as an acquaintance with the principles of GRAMMAR, as well as with ETYMOLOGY, is necessary to the unders anding of a language, such points of construction as seem to require elucidation are concisely explained under the proper articles, or a reference is simply made to that rule in the *Public Schools Latin Primer*, or in *Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar*, which meets the particular difficulty. It occasionally happens, however, that more information is needed than can be gathered from the above-named works. When such is the case, whatever is requisite is supplied, in substance, from *Jelf's Greek Grammar*, *Winer's Grammar of New Testament Greek*, or the *Latin Grammars of Zumpt and Madvig*.

LONDON: *March*, 1881.

Digitized by Google

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ

ΚΥΡΟΥ ΑΝΑΒΑΣΕΩΣ ϛ'.

CHAPTER I.

Ambassadors come from the Paphlagonians, and are hospitably entertained.—Several dances described.—Treaty between the Greeks and the Paphlagonians.—The Greeks sail from Cotyora, and arrive at Harmēnē.—The command of the whole army is offered to Xenophon.—He declines it.—Reasons for so doing.—Cheirisophus appointed commander-in-chief.

1. ΕΚ τούτου δὲ ἐν τῇ διατριβῇ οἱ μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγορᾶς ἔζων, οἱ δὲ καὶ ληιζόμενοι ἐκ τῆς Παφλαγονίας. Ἐκλώπευον δὲ καὶ οἱ Παφλαγόνες εὖ μάλα τοὺς ἀποσκεδαννυμένους, καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς τοὺς πρόσω σκηνοῦντας ἐπειρῶντο κακουργεῖν· καὶ πολεμικώτατα πρὸς ἀλλήλους εἶχον ἐκ τούτων. 2. Ὁ δὲ Κορύλας, ὃς ἐτύγχανε τότε Παφλαγονίας ἄρχων, πέμπει παρὰ τοὺς Ἕλληνας πρέσβεις ἔχοντας ἵππους καὶ στολὰς καλὰς, λέγοντας ὅτι Κορύλας ἕτοιμος εἴη τοὺς Ἕλληνας μήτε ἀδικεῖν αὐτὸς

Digitized by Google

μήτε ἀδικεῖσθαι. 3. Οἱ δὲ στρατηγοὶ ἀπεκρίναντο ὅτι περὶ μὲν τούτων σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ βουλεύσοιντο, ἐπὶ ξένια δὲ ἐδέχοντο αὐτούς· παρεκάλεσαν δὲ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀνδρῶν, οὓς ἐδόκει δικαιοτάτους εἶναι. 4. Θύσαντες δὲ βοῦς τῶν αἰχμαλώτων καὶ ἄλλα ἱερεῖα εὐωχίαν μὲν ἀρκοῦσαν παρεῖχον, κατακείμενοι δὲ ἐν σκίμποσιν ἐδείπνουν καὶ ἔπινον ἐκ κερατίνων ποτηρίων, οἷς ἐνετύγχανον ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ.

5. Ἐπεὶ δὲ αἱ σπονδαί τ' ἐγένοντο, καὶ ἐπαιώνισαν, ἀνέστησαν πρῶτον Θρᾷκες καὶ πρὸς αὐλὸν ὠρχοῦντο σὺν τοῖς ὅπλοις καὶ ἤλλοντο ὑψηλά τε καὶ κούφως καὶ ταῖς μαχαίραις ἐχρῶντο· τέλος δὲ ὁ ἕτερος τὸν ἕτερον παίει, ὡς πᾶσιν ἐδόκει πεπληγέναι τὸν ἄνδρα· ὁ δ' ἔπεσε τεχνικῶς πως. 6. Καὶ ἀνέκραγον οἱ Παφλαγόνες. Καὶ ὁ μὲν, σκυλεύσας τὰ ὅπλα τοῦ ἑτέρου, ἐξῄει ᾄδων τὸν Σιτάλκαν· ἄλλοι δὲ τῶν Θρᾳκῶν τὸν ἕτερον ἐξέφερον ὡς τεθνεῶτα· ἦν δὲ οὐδὲν πεπονθώς. 7. Μετὰ τοῦτο Αἰνιᾶνες καὶ Μάγνητες ἀνέστησαν, οἳ ὠρχοῦντο τὴν καρπαίαν καλουμένην ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις. 8. Ὁ δὲ τρόπος τῆς ὀρχήσεως ἦν ὅδε· Ὁ μὲν παραθέμενος τὰ ὅπλα σπείρει καὶ ζευγηλατεῖ, πυκνὰ μεταστρεφόμενος ὡς φοβούμενος· λῃστὴς δὲ προσέρχεται· ὁ δ',

Digitized by Google

ἐπειδὰν προΐδηται, ἀπαντᾷ ἁρπάσας τὰ ὅπλα καὶ μάχεται πρὸ τοῦ ζεύγους· (καὶ οὗτοι ταῦτ' ἐποίουν ἐν ῥυθμῷ πρὸς τὸν αὐλόν·) καὶ τέλος ὁ λῃστὴς δήσας τὸν ἄνδρα καὶ τὸ ζεῦγος ἀπάγει· ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ ὁ ζευγηλάτης τὸν λῃστήν· εἶτα παρὰ τοὺς βοῦς ζεύξας ὀπίσω τὼ χεῖρε δεδεμένον ἐλαύνει.

9. Μετὰ τοῦτο Μυσὸς εἰσῆλθεν ἐν ἑκατέρᾳ τῇ χειρὶ ἔχων πέλτην· καὶ τοτὲ μὲν ὡς δύο ἀντιτατ τομένων μιμούμενος ὠρχεῖτο, τοτὲ δὲ ὡς πρὸς ἕνα ἐχρῆτο ταῖς πέλταις, τοτὲ δὲ ἐδινεῖτο καὶ ἐξεκυβίστα ἔχων τὰς πέλτας· ὥστε ὄψιν καλὴν φαίνεσθαι. 10. Τέλος δὲ τὸ Περσικὸν ὠρχεῖτο κρούων τὰς πέλτας, καὶ ὤκλαζε, καὶ ἐξανίστατο· καὶ ταῦτα πάντα ἐν ῥυθμῷ πρὸς τὸν αὐλὸν ἐποίει. 11. Ἐπὶ δὲ τούτῳ ἐπιόντες οἱ Μαντινεῖς καὶ ἄλλοι τινὲς τῶν Ἀρκάδων ἀναστάντες, ἐξοπλισάμενοι ὡς ἐδύναντο κάλλιστα ἦσαν τε ἐν ῥυθμῷ πρὸς τὸν ἐνόπλιον ῥυθμὸν αὐλούμενοι, καὶ ἐπαιώνισαν, καὶ ὠρχήσαντο, ὥσπερ ἐν ταῖς πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς προσόδοις. Ὁρῶντες δὲ οἱ Παφλαγόνες δεινὰ ἐποιοῦντο πάσας τὰς ὀρχήσεις ἐν ὅπλοις εἶναι. 12. Ἐπὶ τούτοις ὁρῶν ὁ Μυσὸς ἐκπεπληγμένους αὐτοὺς πείσας τῶν Ἀρκάδων τινὰ πεπαμένον ὀρχηστρίδα εἰσάγει, σκευάσας

Digitized by Google

ὡς ἐδύνατο κάλλιστα, καὶ ἀσπίδα δοὺς κούφην αὐτῇ. 13. Ἡ δὲ ὡρχήσατο Πυῤῥίχην ἐλαφρῶς. Ἐνταῦθα κρότος ἦν πολύς· καὶ οἱ Παφλαγόνες ἤρουτο εἰ καὶ γυναῖκες συνεμάχοντο αὐτοῖς. Οἱ δ' ἔλεγον ὅτι αὗται καὶ αἱ τρεψάμεναι εἶεν βασιλέα ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου. Τῇ μὲν οὖν νυκτὶ ταύτῃ τοῦτο τὸ τέλος ἐγένετο.

14. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ προσῆγον αὐτοὺς εἰς τὸ στράτευμα· καὶ ἔδοξε τοῖς στρατιώταις μήτε ἀδικεῖν Παφλαγόνας μήτε ἀδικεῖσθαι. Μετὰ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν πρέσβεις ᾤχοντο· οἱ δ' Ἕλληνες, ἐπειδὴ πλοῖα ἱκανὰ ἐδόκει παρεῖναι, ἀναβάντες ἔπλεον ἡμέραν καὶ νύκτα πνεύματι καλῷ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἔχοντες τὴν Παφλαγονίαν. 15. Τῇ δ' ἄλλῃ ἀφικνοῦνται εἰς Σινώπην καὶ ὡρμίσαντο εἰς Ἁρμήνην τῆς Σινώπης. Σινωπεῖς δὲ οἰκοῦσι μὲν ἐν τῇ Παφλαγονικῇ, Μιλησίων δ' ἄποικοι εἰσίν. Οὗτοι ξένια πέμπουσι τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἀλφίτων μὲν μεδίμνους τρισχιλίους, οἴνου δὲ κεράμια χίλια καὶ πεντακόσια. 16. Καὶ Χειρίσοφος ἐνταῦθα ἦλθε τριήρεις ἔχων. Καὶ οἱ μὲν στρατιῶται προσεδόκων ἄγοντά τι σφίσιν ἥκειν· ὁ δὲ ἦγε μὲν οὐδέν, ἀπήγγελλε δὲ ὅτι ἐπαινοίη αὐτοὺς καὶ Ἀναξίβιος ὁ ναύαρχος καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι, καὶ ὅτι ὑπισχνεῖτο Ἀναξίβιος, εἰ

Digitized by Google

ἀφικνοῖντο ἔξω τοῦ Πόντου, μισθοφορὰν αὐτοῖς ἔσεσθαι.

17. Καὶ ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ Ἀρμήνῃ ἔμειναν οἱ στρατιῶται ἡμέρας πέντε. Ὡς δὲ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐδόκουν ἐγγὺς γίγνεσθαι, ἤδη μᾶλλον ἢ πρόσθεν εἰσῄει αὐτοὺς ὅπως ἂν καὶ ἔχοντές τι οἴκαδε ἀφίκωνται. 18. Ἡγήσαντο οὖν, εἰ ἕνα ἕλοιντο ἄρχοντα, μᾶλλον ἂν, ἢ πολυαρχίας οὔσης, δύνασθαι τὸν ἕνα χρῆσθαι τῷ στρατεύματι καὶ νυκτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας· καὶ εἴ τι δέοι λανθάνειν, μᾶλλον ἂν καὶ κρύπτεσθαι· καὶ εἴ τι αὖ δέοι φθάνειν, ἧττον ἂν ὑστερίζειν· οὐ γὰρ ἂν λόγων δεῖν πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ἀλλὰ τὸ δόξαν τῷ ἑνὶ περαίνεσθαι ἄν· τὸν δὲ πρόσθεν χρόνον ἐκ τῆς νικώσης ἔπραττον πάντα οἱ στρατηγοί. 19. Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα διενοοῦντο, ἐτρέποντο ἐπὶ τὸν Ξενοφῶντα· καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ ἔλεγον προσιόντες αὐτῷ ὅτι ἡ στρατιὰ οὕτω γινώσκει· καὶ εὔνοιαν ἐνδεικνύμενος ἕκαστός τις ἔπειθεν αὐτὸν ὑποστῆναι τὴν ἀρχήν. 20. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν πῇ μὲν ἐβούλετο ταῦτα, νομίζων καὶ τὴν τιμὴν μείζω οὕτως ἑαυτῷ γίγνεσθαι πρὸς τοὺς φίλους καὶ εἰς τὴν πόλιν τοὔνομα μεῖζον ἀφίξεσθαι αὐτοῦ, τυχὸν δὲ καὶ ἀγαθοῦ τινος ἂν αἴτιος τῇ στρατιᾷ γενέσθαι. 21. Τὰ μὲν δὴ τοιαῦτα ἐνθυμήματα ἐπῆρεν

Digitized by Google

αὐτὸν ἐπιθυμεῖν αὐτοκράτορα γενέσθαι ἄρχοντα. Ὁπότε δ' αὖ ἐνθυμοῖτο ὅτι ἄδηλον μὲν παντὶ ἀνθρώπῳ ὅπη τὸ μέλλον ἕξει, διὰ τοῦτο δὲ καὶ κίνδυνος εἴη καὶ τὴν προειργασμένην δόξαν ἀποβαλεῖν, ἠπορεῖτο. 22. Ἀπορουμένῳ δὲ αὐτῷ διακρῖναι ἔδοξε κράτιστον εἶναι τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνακοινῶσαι· καὶ παραστησάμενος δύο ἱερεῖα ἐθύετο τῷ Διὶ τῷ Βασιλεῖ, ὅσπερ αὐτῷ μαντευτὸς ἦν ἐκ Δελφῶν· καὶ τὸ ὄναρ δὴ ἀπὸ τούτου τοῦ θεοῦ ἐνόμιζεν ἑορακέναι, ὃ εἶδεν ὅτε ἤρχετο ἐπὶ τὸ συνεπιμελεῖσθαι τῆς στρατιᾶς· καθίστασθαι. 23. Καὶ ὅτε ἐξ Ἐφέσου δὲ ὡρμᾶτο Κύρῳ συσταθησόμενος, ἀετὸν ἀνεμιμνήσκετο ἑαυτῷ δεξιὸν φθεγγόμενον, καθήμενον μέντοι, ὄνπερ ὁ μάντις προπέμπων αὐτὸν ἔλεγεν ὅτι μέγας μὲν οἰωνὸς εἴη καὶ οὐκ ἰδιωτικὸς καὶ εὔδοξος, ἐπίπονος μέντοι· τὰ γὰρ ὄρνεα μάλιστα ἐπιτίθεσθαι τῷ αἰετῷ καθημένῳ· οὐ μέντοι χρηματιστικὸν εἶναι τὸν οἰωνόν· τὸν γὰρ ἀετὸν πετόμενον μᾶλλον λαμβάνειν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. 24. Οὕτω δὲ θυομένῳ αὐτῷ διαφανῶς ὁ θεὸς σημαίνει μήτε προσδεῖσθαι τῆς ἀρχῆς μήτ', εἰ αἱροῖντο, ἀποδέχεσθαι. Τοῦτο μὲν δὴ οὕτως ἐγένετο. 25. Ἡ δὲ στρατιὰ συνῆλθε, καὶ πάντες ἔλεγον ἕνα αἱρεῖσθαι· καὶ ἐπεὶ τοῦτο ἔδοξε, προεβάλ-

Digitized by Google

λοντο αὐτόν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐδόκει δῆλον εἶναι ὅτι αἱρήσονται αὐτὸν, εἴ τις ἐπιψηφίζοι, ἀνέστη καὶ ἔλεξε τάδε·

26. "Ἐγὼ, ὦ ἄνδρες, ἥδομαι μὲν ὑφ' ὑμῶν τιμώμενος, εἴπερ ἄνθρωπός εἰμι, καὶ χαριν ἔχω, καὶ εὔχομαι δοῦναί μοι τοὺς θεοὺς αἴτιόν τινος ὑμῖν ἀγαθοῦ γενέσθαι· τὸ μέντοι ἐμὲ προκριθῆναι ὑφ' ὑμῶν ἄρχοντα, Λακεδαιμονίου ἀνδρὸς παρόντος, οὔτε ὑμῖν μοι δοκεῖ συμφέρον εἶναι, ἀλλ' ἧττον ἂν διὰ τοῦτο τυγχάνειν, εἴ τι δέοισθε, παρ' αὐτῶν· ἐμοί τε αὖ οὐ πάνυ τι νομίζω ἀσφαλὲς εἶναι τοῦτο. 27. Ὁρῶ γὰρ ὅτι καὶ τῇ πατρίδι μου οὐ πρόσθεν ἐπαύσαντο πολεμοῦντες, πρὶν ἐποίησαν πᾶσαν τὴν πόλιν ὁμολογεῖν Λακεδαιμονίους καὶ αὐτῶν ἡγεμόνας εἶναι. 28. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τοῦτο ὡμολόγησαν, εὐθὺς ἐπαύσαντο πολεμοῦντες καὶ οὐκέτι πέρα ἐπολιόρκησαν τὴν πόλιν. Εἰ οὖν ταῦτα ὁρῶν ἐγὼ δοκοίην, ὅπου δυναίμην, ἐνταῦθ' ἄκυρον ποιεῖν τὸ ἐκείνων ἀξίωμα, ἐκεῖνο ἐννοῶ μὴ λίαν [ἂν] ταχὺ σωφρονισθείην. 29. Ὃ δὲ ὑμεῖς ἐννοεῖτε, ὅτι ἧττον ἂν στάσις εἴη ἑνὸς ἄρχοντος ἢ πολλῶν, εὖ ἴστε ὅτι ἄλλον μὲν ἑλόμενοι οὐχ εὑρήσετέ με στασιάζοντα· νομίζω γὰρ, ὅστις ἐν πολέμῳ ὢν στασιάζει πρὸς ἄρχοντα, τοῦτον πρὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σωτηρίαν στασιάζειν· ἐὰν δ'

Digitized by Google

ἐμὲ ἕλησθε, οὐκ ἂν θαυμάσαιμι, εἴ τινα εὕροιτε καὶ ὑμῖν καὶ ἐμοὶ ἀχθόμενον."

30. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτ' εἶπε, πολὺ πλείους ἐξανίσταντο, λέγοντες ὡς δέοι αὐτὸν ἄρχειν. Ἀγασίας δὲ Στυμφάλιος εἶπεν ὅτι γελοῖον εἴη, εἰ οὕτως ἔχοι, ὡς ὀργιοῦνται Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ ἐὰν σύνδειπνοι συνελθόντες μὴ Λακεδαιμόνιον συμποσίαρχον αἱρῶνται· "ἐπεὶ εἰ οὕτω γε τοῦτ' ἔχει," ἔφη, "οὐδὲ λοχαγεῖν ἡμῖν ἔξεστιν, ὡς ἔοικεν, ὅτι Ἀρκάδες ἐσμέν." Ἐνταῦθα δὴ, ὡς εὖ εἰπόντος τοῦ Ἀγασίου, ἀνεθορύβησαν.

31. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν, ἐπειδὴ ἐώρα πλείονος ἐνδέον, παρελθὼν εἶπεν· "Ἀλλ', ὦ ἄνδρες," ἔφη, "ὡς πάνυ εἰδῆτε, ὀμνύω ὑμῖν θεοὺς πάντας καὶ πάσας ἥ μὴν ἐγὼ, ἐπεὶ τὴν ὑμετέραν γνώμην ᾐσθανόμην, ἐθυόμην εἰ βέλτιον εἴη ὑμῖν τε ἐμοὶ ἐπιτρέψαι ταύτην τὴν ἀρχὴν, καὶ ἐμοὶ ὑποστῆναι· καί μοι οἱ θεοὶ οὕτως ἐν τοῖς ἱεροῖς ἐσήμηναν, ὥστε καὶ ἰδιώτην ἂν γνῶναι ὅτι ταύτης τῆς μοναρχίας ἀπέχεσθαί με δεῖ." 32. Οὕτω δὴ Χειρίσοφον αἱροῦνται. Χειρίσοφος δ', ἐπεὶ ἠρέθη, παρελθὼν εἶπεν· "Ἀλλ', ὦ ἄνδρες, τοῦτο μὲν ἴστε, ὅτι οὐκ ἂν ἔγωγε ἐστασίαζον, εἰ ἄλλον εἵλεσθε. Ξενοφῶντα μέντοι," ἔφη, "ὠνήσατε οὐχὶ ἑλόμενοι· ὡς καὶ

Digitized by Google

νῦν Δέξιππος ἤδη διέβαλλεν αὐτὸν πρὸς Ἀναξίβιον ὅ τι ἐδύνατο, καὶ μάλα ἐμοῦ αὐτὸν σιγάζοντος. Ὁ δὲ ἔφη νομίζειν αὐτὸν Τιμασίωνι μᾶλλον συνάρχειν ἐθελῆσαι Δαρδανεῖ ὄντι τοῦ Κλεάρχου στρατεύματος, ἢ ἑαυτῷ Λάκωνι ὄντι. 33. Ἐπεὶ μέντοι ἐμὲ εἵλεσθε," ἔφη, "καὶ ἐγὼ πειράσομαι, ὅ τι ἂν δύνωμαι, ὑμᾶς ἀγαθὸν ποιεῖν. Καὶ ὑμεῖς οὕτω παρασκευάζεσθε, ὡς αὔριον, ἐὰν πλοῦς ᾖ, ἀναξόμενοι· ὁ δὲ πλοῦς ἔσται εἰς Ἡράκλειαν· ἅπαντας οὖν δεῖ ἐκεῖσε πειρᾶσθαι κατασχεῖν· τὰ δὲ ἄλλα, ἐπειδὰν ἐκεῖσε ἔλθωμεν, βουλευσόμεθα."

CHAPTER II.

The army arrives at Heraclea.—Here it is divided into three parts.—The first consists of Achæans and Arcadians, under ten generals; the second of Cheirisophus's division; the third of the men under Xenophon.

1. ΕΝΤΕΥΘΕΝ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἀναγόμενοι πνεύματι καλῷ ἔπλεον ἡμέρας δύο παρὰ τὴν γῆν. Καὶ παραπλέοντες ἐθεώρουν τήν τ' Ἰασονίαν ἀκτὴν, ἔνθα ἡ Ἀργὼ λέγεται ὁρμίσασθαι, καὶ τῶν ποταμῶν τὰ στόματα· πρῶτον μὲν τοῦ Θερμώδοντος, ἔπειτα δὲ τοῦ Ἴριος, ἔπειτα δὲ τοῦ Ἅλυος, μετὰ τοῦτον τοῦ Παρθενίου· τοῦτον δὲ παραπλεύσαντες

Digitized by Google

ἀφίκοντο εἰς Ἡράκλειαν πόλιν Ἑλληνίδα, Μεγαρέων ἄποικον, οὖσαν δ' ἐν τῇ Μαριανδυνῶν χώρᾳ. 2. Καὶ ὡρμίσαντο παρὰ τῇ Ἀχερουσιάδι Χερρονήσῳ ἔνθα λέγεται Ἡρακλῆς ἐπὶ τὸν Κέρβερον κύνα καταβῆναι, ᾗ νῦν τὰ σημεῖα δεικνύασι τῆς καταβάσεως, τὸ βάθος πλέον ἢ ἐπὶ δύο στάδια. 3. Ἐνταῦθα τοῖς Ἕλλησιν οἱ Ἡρακλεῶται ξένια πέμπουσιν ἀλφίτων μεδίμνους τρισχιλίους καὶ οἴνου κεράμια δισχίλια καὶ βοῦς εἴκοσι καὶ ὄϊς ἑκατόν. Ἐνταῦθα διὰ τοῦ πεδίου ῥεῖ ποταμὸς, Λύκος ὄνομα, εὖρος ὡς δύο πλέθρων.

4. Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται συλλεγέντες ἐβουλεύοντο τὴν λοιπὴν πορείαν πότερον κατὰ γῆν ἢ κατὰ θάλατταν χρὴ πορεύεσθαι ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου. Ἀναστὰς δὲ Λύκων Ἀχαιὸς εἶπε· "Θαυμάζω μὲν, ὦ ἄνδρες, τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὅτι οὐ πειρῶνται ἡμῖν ἐκπορίζειν σιτηρέσιον· τὰ μὲν γὰρ ξένια οὐ μὴ γένηται τῇ στρατιᾷ τριῶν ἡμερῶν σῖτα· ὁπόθεν δ' ἐπισιτισάμενοι πορευσόμεθα οὐκ ἔστιν," ἔφη. "Ἐμοὶ οὖν δοκεῖ αἰτεῖν τοὺς Ἡρακλεώτας μὴ ἔλαττον ἢ τρισχιλίους Κυζικηνούς." 5. Ἄλλος δ' εἶπε, "μηνὸς μισθὸν, μὴ ἔλαττον ἢ μυρίους· καὶ ἑλομένους πρέσβεις αὐτίκα μάλα, ἡμῶν καθημένων, πέμπειν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ εἰδέναι

Digitized by Google

ὅ τι ἂν ἀπαγγέλλωσι, καὶ πρὸς ταῦτα βουλεύεσθαι." 6. Ἐντεῦθεν προὐβάλλοντο πρέσβεις, πρῶτον μὲν Χειρίσοφον, ὅτι ἄρχων ἦρητο· ἔστι δ' οἳ καὶ Ξενοφῶντα. Οἱ δὲ ἰσχυρῶς ἀπεμάχοντο· ἀμφοῖν γὰρ ταὐτὰ ἐδόκει, μὴ ἀναγκάζειν πόλιν Ἑλληνίδα καὶ φιλίαν, ὅ τι μὴ αὐτοὶ ἐθέλοντες διδοῖεν. 7. Ἐπεὶ δ' οὗτοι ἐδόκουν ἀπρόθυμοι εἶναι, πέμπουσι Λύκωνα Ἀχαιὸν καὶ Καλλίμαχον Παῤῥάσιον καὶ Ἀγασίαν Στυμφάλιον. Οὗτοι ἐλθόντες ἔλεγον τὰ δεδογμένα· τὸν δὲ Λύκωνα ἔφασαν καὶ ἐπαπειλεῖν, εἰ μὴ ποιήσαιεν ταῦτα πάντα. 8. Ἀκούσαντες δ' οἱ Ἡρακλεῶται βουλεύσεσθαι ἔφασαν· καὶ εὐθὺς τά τε χρήματα ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν συνῆγον καὶ τὴν ἀγορὰν εἴσω ἀνεσκεύασαν, καὶ αἱ πύλαι ἐκέκλειντο, καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν τειχῶν ὅπλα ἐφαίνετο.

9. Ἐκ τούτου οἱ ταράξαντες ταῦτα τοὺς στρατηγοὺς ᾐτιῶντο διαφθείρειν τὴν πρᾶξιν· καὶ συνίσταντο οἱ Ἀρκάδες καὶ οἱ Ἀχαιοί· προειστήκει δὲ μάλιστα αὐτῶν Καλλίμαχός τε ὁ Παῤῥάσιος καὶ Λύκων ὁ Ἀχαιός. 10. Οἱ δὲ λόγοι ἦσαν αὐτοῖς, ὡς αἰσχρὸν εἴη ἄρχειν ἕνα Ἀθηναῖον Πελοποννησίων καὶ Λακεδαιμονίων, μηδεμίαν δύναμιν παρεχόμενον εἰς τὴν στρατιάν· καὶ τοὺς μὲν πόνους σφᾶς ἔχειν, τὰ

Digitized by Google

δὲ κέρδη ἄλλους, καὶ ταῦτα, τὴν σωτηρίαν σφῶν κατειργασμένων· εἶναι γὰρ τοὺς κατειργασμένους Ἀρκάδας καὶ Ἀχαιούς· τὸ δ' ἄλλο στράτευμα οὐδὲν εἶναι·—καὶ ἦν δὲ τῇ ἀληθείᾳ ὑπερήμισυ τοῦ ἄλλου στρατεύματος Ἀρκάδες καὶ Ἀχαιοὶ—11. εἰ οὖν σωφρονοῖεν οὗτοι, συστάντες καὶ στρατηγοὺς ἑλόμενοι ἑαυτῶν καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἂν τὴν πορείαν ποιοῖντο καὶ πειρῷντο ἀγαθόν τι λαμβάνειν. 12. Ταῦτ' ἔδοξε· καὶ ἀπολιπόντες Χειρίσοφον, εἴ τινες ἦσαν παρ' αὐτῷ Ἀρκάδες ἢ Ἀχαιοί, καὶ Ξενοφῶντα συνέστησαν καὶ στρατηγοὺς αἱροῦνται ἑαυτῶν δέκα· τούτους δ' ἐψηφίσαντο ἐκ τῆς νικώσης, ὅ τι δοκοίη, τοῦτο ποιεῖν. Ἡ μὲν οὖν τοῦ παντὸς ἀρχὴ Χειρισόφῳ ἐνταῦθα κατελύθη ἡμέρᾳ ἕκτῃ ἢ ἑβδόμῃ, ἀφ' ἧς ἠρέθη.

13. Ξενοφῶν μέντοι ἐβούλετο κοινῇ μετ' αὐτῶν τὴν πορείαν ποιεῖσθαι, νομίζων οὕτως ἀσφαλέστερον εἶναι, ἢ ἰδίᾳ ἕκαστον στέλλεσθαι· ἀλλὰ Νέων ἔπειθεν αὐτὸν καθ' αὑτὸν πορεύεσθαι, ἀκούσας τοῦ Χειρισόφου ὅτι Κλέανδρος ὁ ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ἁρμοστὴς φαίη τριήρεις ἔχων ἥξειν εἰς Κάλπης λιμένα· 14. ὅπως οὖν μηδεὶς μετάσχοι, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ αὐτῶν στρατιῶται ἐκπλεύσειαν ἐπὶ τῶν

Digitized by Google

τριήρων, διὰ ταῦτα συνεβούλευε. Καὶ Χειρίσοφος, ἅμα μὲν ἀθυμῶν τοῖς γεγενημένοις, ἅμα δὲ μισῶν ἐκ τούτου τὸ στράτευμα, ἐπιτρέπει αὐτῷ ποιεῖν, ὅ τι βούλεται. 15. Ξενοφῶν δὲ ἔτι μὲν ἐπεχείρησεν ἀπαλλαγεὶς τῆς στρατιᾶς ἐκπλεῦσαι· θυομένῳ δὲ αὐτῷ τῷ Ἡγεμόνι Ἡρακλεῖ, καὶ κοινουμένῳ πότερα λῷον καὶ ἄμεινον εἴη στρατεύεσθαι ἔχοντι τοὺς παραμείναντας τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἢ ἀπαλλάττεσθαι, ἐσήμηνεν ὁ θεὸς τοῖς ἱεροῖς συστρατεύεσθαι. 16. Οὕτω γίγνεται τὸ στράτευμα τριχῇ· Ἀρκάδες μὲν καὶ Ἀχαιοὶ πλείους ἢ τετρακισχίλιοι καὶ πεντακόσιοι, ὁπλῖται πάντες· Χειρισόφῳ δὲ ὁπλῖται μὲν εἰς τετρακοσίους καὶ χιλίους, πελτασταὶ δὲ εἰς ἑπτακοσίους, οἱ Κλεάρχου Θρᾷκες· Ξενοφῶντι δὲ ὁπλῖται μὲν εἰς ἑπτακοσίους καὶ χιλίους, πελτασταὶ δὲ εἰς τριακοσίους· ἱππικὸν δὲ μόνος οὗτος εἶχεν, ἀμφὶ τοὺς τετταράκοντα ἱππέας.

17. Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀρκάδες, διαπραξάμενοι πλοῖα παρὰ τῶν Ἡρακλεωτῶν, πρῶτοι πλέουσιν, ὅπως ἐξαίφνης ἐπιπεσόντες τοῖς Βιθυνοῖς λάβοιεν ὅτι πλεῖστα· καὶ ἀποβαίνουσιν εἰς Κάλπης λιμένα κατὰ μέσον πως τῆς Θρᾴκης. 18. Χειρίσοφος δ' εὐθὺς ἀπὸ τῆς πόλεως τῶν Ἡρακλεωτῶν ἀρξάμενος πεζῇ ἐπορεύετο διὰ

Digitized by Google

τῆς χώρας· ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰς τὴν Θράκην ἐνέβαλε, παρὰ τὴν θάλατταν ᾔει· καὶ γὰρ ἤδη ἠσθένει. Ξενοφῶν δὲ πλοῖα λαβὼν ἀποβαίνει ἐπὶ τὰ ὅρια τῆς Θράκης καὶ τῆς Ἡρακλεώτιδος καὶ διὰ μεσογαίας ἐπορεύετο.

CHAPTER III.

The Arcadian division, arriving at Calpē, attacks some Thracian villages.—The Thracians gather their forces, and surrounding their invaders, who post themselves on a hill, inflict great injury upon them and reduce them to extremities.—Xenophon is informed of their situation.—He proceeds to their rescue.—The Thracians alarmed at his approach decamp in the night.—Reaching the place where the Arcadians had been hemmed in, Xenophon finds that they had departed.—Both divisions meet at Calpē, where Cheirisophus had previously arrived.

1. Ὡς μὲν οὖν τρόπον ἥ τε Χειρισόφου ἀρχὴ τοῦ παντὸς κατελύθη, καὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τὸ στράτευμα ἐσχίσθη, ἐν τοῖς ἐπάνω εἴρηται. 2. Ἔπραξαν δ' αὐτῶν ἕκαστοι τάδε· Οἱ μὲν Ἀρκάδες, ὡς ἀπέβησαν νυκτὸς εἰς Κάλπης λιμένα, πορεύονται εἰς τὰς πρώτας κώμας, στάδια ἀπὸ θαλάττης ὡς πεντήκοντα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ φῶς ἐγένετο, ἦγεν ἕκαστος ὁ στρατηγὸς τὸν αὑτοῦ λόχον ἐπὶ κώμην· ὁποία δὲ μείζων κώμη ἐδόκει εἶναι, σύνδυο λόχους ἦγον οἱ στρατηγοί. 3. Συνεβάλοντο δὲ καὶ λόφον, εἰς ὃν δέοι πάντας ἁλίζεσθαι· καὶ, ἅτε ἐξαίφνης ἐπι-

Digitized by Google

πεσόντες, ἀνδράποδά τε πολλὰ ἔλαβον, καὶ πρόβατα πολλὰ περιεβάλοντο.

4. Οἱ δὲ Θρᾷκες ἠθροίζοντο οἱ διαφυγόντες· πολλοὶ δὲ διέφυγον, πελτασταὶ ὄντες, ὁπλίτας ἐξ αὐτῶν τῶν χειρῶν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ συνελέγησαν, πρῶτον μὲν τῷ Σμίκρητος λόχῳ, ἑνὸς τῶν Ἀρκάδων στρατηγῶν, ἀπιόντι ἤδη εἰς τὸ συγκείμενον καὶ πολλὰ χρήματα ἄγοντι, ἐπιτίθενται. 5. Καὶ τέως μὲν ἐμάχοντο ἅμα πορευόμενοι οἱ Ἕλληνες· ἐπὶ δὲ διαβάσει χαράδρας τρέπονται αὐτοὺς, καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν τὸν Σμίκρητα ἀποκτινύασι καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους πάντας· ἄλλου δὲ λόχου τῶν δέκα στρατηγῶν, τοῦ Ἡγησάνδρου, ὀκτὼ μόνους κατέλιπον· καὶ αὐτὸς Ἡγήσανδρος ἐσώθη. 6. Καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι μὲν λοχαγοὶ συνῆλθον, οἱ μὲν σὺν πράγμασιν, οἱ δ' ἄνευ πραγμάτων· οἱ δὲ Θρᾷκες, ἐπεὶ εὐτύχησαν τοῦτο τὸ εὐτύχημα, συνεβόων τε ἀλλήλους καὶ συνελέγοντο ἐῤῥωμένως τῆς νυκτός. Καὶ ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ κύκλῳ περὶ τὸν λόφον, ἔνθα οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο, ἐτάττοντο καὶ ἱππεῖς πολλοὶ καὶ πελτασταὶ, καὶ ἀεὶ πλείονες συνέῤῥεον· 7. καὶ προσέβαλλον πρὸς τοὺς ὁπλίτας ἀσφαλῶς· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἕλληνες οὔτε τοξότην εἶχον οὔτε ἀκοντιστὴν οὔτε ἱππέα· οἱ δὲ προσθέοντες καὶ

Digitized by Google

προσελαύνοντες ἠκόντιζον· ὁπότε δ' αὐτοῖς ἐπίοιεν, ῥᾳδίως ἀπέφευγον· ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλῃ ἐπετίθεντο. 8. Καὶ τῶν μὲν πολλοὶ ἐτιτρώσκοντο, τῶν δὲ οὐδείς· ὥστε κινηθῆναι οὐκ ἐδύναντο ἐκ τοῦ χωρίου, ἀλλὰ τελευτῶντες καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ ὕδατος εἶργον αὐτοὺς οἱ Θρᾷκες. 9. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀπορία πολλὴ ἦν, διελέγοντο περὶ σπονδῶν· καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄλλα ὡμολόγητο αὐτοῖς, ὁμήρους δ' οὐκ ἐδίδοσαν οἱ Θρᾷκες, αἰτούντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων· ἀλλ' ἐν τούτῳ ἴσχετο. Τὰ μὲν δὴ τῶν Ἀρκάδων οὕτως εἶχε.

10. Χειρίσοφος δὲ ἀσφαλῶς πορευόμενος παρὰ θάλατταν ἀφικνεῖται εἰς Κάλπης λιμένα. Ξενοφῶντι δὲ διὰ τῆς μεσογαίας πορευομένῳ οἱ ἱππεῖς προκαταθέοντες ἐντυγχάνουσι πρεσβύταις πορευομένοις ποι. Καὶ ἐπεὶ ἤχθησαν πρὸς Ξενοφῶντα, ἐρωτᾷ αὐτοὺς εἴ που ἤσθηνται ἄλλου στρατεύματος ὄντος Ἑλληνικοῦ. 11. Οἱ δ' ἔλεγον πάντα τὰ γεγενημένα, καὶ νῦν ὅτι πολιορκοῦνται ἐπὶ λόφου, οἱ δὲ Θρᾷκες πάντες περικεκυκλωμένοι εἶεν αὐτούς. Ἐνταῦθα τοὺς μὲν ἀνθρώπους τούτους ἐφύλαττεν ἰσχυρῶς, ὅπως ἡγεμόνες εἶεν ὅποι δέοι· σκοποὺς δὲ καταστήσας δέκα συνέλεξε τοὺς στρατιώτας, καὶ ἔλεξεν·

12. "Ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, τῶν Ἀρκάδων οἱ

Digitized by Google

μὲν τεθνᾶσιν, οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἐπὶ λόφου τινος πολιορκοῦνται. Νομίζω δ' ἔγωγε, εἰ ἐκεῖνοι ἀπολοῦνται, οὐδ' ἡμῖν εἶναι οὐδεμίαν σωτηρίαν, οὕτω μὲν πολλῶν ὄντων πολεμίων οὕτω δὲ τεθαρρηκότων. 13. Κράτιστον οὖν ἡμῖν ὡς τάχιστα βοηθεῖν τοῖς ἀνδράσιν, ὅπως, εἰ ἔτι εἰσὶ σῶοι, σὺν ἐκείνοις μαχώμεθα, καὶ μὴ μόνοι λειφθέντες μόνοι καὶ κινδυνεύωμεν. 14. Νῦν μὲν οὖν στρατοπεδευσώμεθα προελθόντες ὅσον ἂν δοκῇ καιρὸς εἶναι εἰς τὸ δειπνοποιεῖσθαι· ἕως δ' ἂν πορευώμεθα, Τιμασίων ἔχων τοὺς ἱππέας προελαυνέτω ἐφορῶν ἡμᾶς, καὶ σκοπείτω τὰ ἔμπροσθεν, ὡς μηδὲν ἡμᾶς λάθῃ." 15. Παρέπεμψε δὲ καὶ τῶν γυμνήτων ἀνθρώπους εὐζώνους εἰς τὰ πλάγια καὶ εἰς τὰ ἄκρα, ὅπως, εἴ που τί ποθεν καθορῷεν, σημαίνοιεν· ἐκέλευε δὲ κἀειν ἅπαντα, ὅτῳ ἐντυγχάνοιεν καυσίμῳ· 16. "Ἡμεῖς γὰρ ἀποδραίημεν ἂν οὐδαμοῖ ἐνθένδε· πολλὴ μὲν γὰρ," ἔφη, "εἰς Ἡράκλειαν πάλιν ἀπιέναι, πολλὴ δὲ εἰς Χρυσόπολιν διελθεῖν· οἱ δὲ πολέμιοι πλησίον· εἰς Κάλπης δὲ λιμένα, ἔνθα Χειρίσοφον εἰκάζομεν εἶναι, εἰ σέσωται, ἐλαχίστη ὁδός. Ἀλλὰ δὴ ἐκεῖ μὲν οὔτε πλοῖά ἐστιν, οἷς ἀποπλευσόμεθα· μένουσι δὲ αὐτοῦ οὐδὲ μιᾶς ἡμέρας ἐστὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. 17. Τῶν δὲ

Digitized by Google

πολιορκουμένων ἀπολομένων, σὺν τοῖς Χειρισόφου μόνοις κάκιόν ἐστι διακινδυνεύειν ἤ, τῶνδε σωθέντων, πάντας εἰς ταὐτὸν ἐλθόντας κοινῇ τῆς σωτηρίας ἔχεσθαι. Ἀλλὰ χρὴ παρασκευασαμένους τὴν γνώμην πορεύεσθαι, ὡς νῦν ἢ εὐκλεῶς τελευτῆσαί ἐστιν, ἢ κάλλιστον ἔργον ἐργάσασθαι Ἕλληνας τοσούτους σώσαντας. 18. Καὶ ὁ θεὸς ἴσως ἄγει οὕτως, ὃς τοὺς μεγαληγορήσαντας, ὡς πλεῖον φρονοῦντας, ταπεινῶσαι βούλεται· ἡμᾶς δὲ, τοὺς ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἀρχομένους, ἐντιμοτέρους ἐκείνων καταστῆσαι. Ἀλλ' ἕπεσθαι χρὴ καὶ προσέχειν τὸν νοῦν, ὡς ἂν τὸ παραγγελλόμενον δύνησθε ποιεῖν."

19. Ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἡγεῖτο. Οἱ δ' ἱππεῖς, διασπειρόμενοι ἐφ' ὅσον καλῶς εἶχεν, ἔκαον, ἢ ἐβάδιζον. Καὶ οἱ πελτασταὶ, ἐπιπαριόντες κατὰ τὰ ἄκρα, ἔκαον πάντα, ὅσα καύσιμα ἑώρων· καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ δὲ, εἴ τινι παραλειπομένῳ ἐντυγχάνοιεν· ὥστε πᾶσα ἡ χώρα αἴθεσθαι ἐδόκει καὶ τὸ στράτευμα πολὺ εἶναι. 20. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ὥρα ἦν, κατεστρατοπεδεύσαντο ἐπὶ λόφον ἐκβάντες, καὶ τά τε τῶν πολεμίων πυρὰ ἑώρων—ἀπεῖχον γὰρ ὡς τετταράκοντα στάδια,—καὶ αὐτοὶ ὡς ἐδύναντο πλεῖστα πυρὰ ἔκαον. 21. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐδείπνησαν τάχιστα,

Digitized by Google

παρηγγέλθη τὰ πυρὰ κατασβεννῦναι πάντα. Καὶ τὴν μὲν νύκτα φυλακὰς ποιησάμενοι ἐκάθευδον· ἅμα δὲ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ προσευξάμενοι τοῖς θεοῖς, συνταξάμενοι ὡς εἰς μάχην, ἐπορεύοντο ᾗ ἐδύναντο τάχιστα. 22. Τιμασίων δὲ καὶ οἱ ἱππεῖς, ἔχοντες τοὺς ἡγεμόνας καὶ προελαύνοντες, ἐλάνθανον αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τῷ λόφῳ γενόμενοι, ἔνθα ἐπολιορκοῦντο οἱ Ἕλληνες. Καὶ οὐχ ὁρῶσιν οὔτε τὸ φίλιον στράτευμα οὔτε τὸ πολέμιον—καὶ ταῦτα παραγγέλλουσι πρὸς τὸν Ξενοφῶντα καὶ τὸ στράτευμα—γράδια δὲ καὶ γερόντια καὶ προβάτια ὀλίγα καὶ βοῦς καταλελειμμένους. 23. Καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον θαῦμα ἦν τί εἴη τὸ γεγενημένον· ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ τῶν καταλελειμμένων ἐπυνθάνοντο ὅτι οἱ μὲν Θρᾷκες εὐθὺς ἀφ' ἑσπέρας ᾤχοντο ἀπιόντες· ἔωθεν δὲ καὶ τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἔφασαν οἴχεσθαι· ὅποι δὲ, οὐκ εἰδέναι.

24. Ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες οἱ ἀμφὶ Ξενοφῶντα, ἐπεὶ ἠρίστησαν, συσκευασάμενοι ἐπορεύοντο, βουλόμενοι ὡς τάχιστα συμμίξαι τοῖς ἄλλοις εἰς Κάλπης λιμένα. Καὶ πορευόμενοι ἑώρων τὸν στίβον τῶν Ἀρκάδων καὶ Ἀχαιῶν κατὰ τὴν ἐπὶ Κάλπης ὁδόν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφίκοντο εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ, ἄσμενοί τε εἶδον ἀλλήλους καὶ ἠσπάζοντο ὥσπερ ἀδελφούς. 25. Καὶ ἐπυνθ-

Digitized by Google

ανοντο οἱ Ἀρκάδες τῶν περὶ Ξενοφῶντα τί τὰ πυρὰ κατασβέσειαν· "ἡμεῖς μὲν γὰρ," ἔφασαν, "ᾠμεθα ὑμᾶς τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, ἐπειδὴ τὰ πυρὰ οὐχ ἑωρῶμεν, τῆς νυκτὸς ἥξειν ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους· καὶ οἱ πολέμιοι δὲ, ὥς γε ἡμῖν ἐδόκουν, τοῦτο δείσαντες ἀπῆλθον· σχεδὸν γὰρ ἀμφὶ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον ἀπῆσαν. 26. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐκ ἀφίκεσθε, ὁ δὲ χρόνος ἐξῆκεν, ᾠμεθ' ὑμᾶς πυθομένους τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν φοβηθέντας οἴχεσθαι ἀποδράντας ἐπὶ θάλατταν· καὶ ἐδόκει ἡμῖν μὴ ἀπολειπέσθαι ὑμῶν. Οὕτως οὖν καὶ ἡμεῖς δεῦρο ἐπορεύθημεν."

CHAPTER IV.

Situation and description of Calpë.—The Greeks encamp on the sea-shore.—They bury those, who had fallen by the Thracians, in as honourable a manner as they are able.—It is decreed that every proposition for dividing the army shall henceforth constitute a capital offence.—Death of Cheirisophus.—Great distress from failure of supplies.—Xenophon is blamed.—He is called to lead out the army on an expedition, but refuses as long as the omens are unfavourable.—Neon puts himself at the head of about 2000 men, who, scattering themselves in quest of plunder, are attacked by the cavalry of Pharnabazus, who kill 500 of them.—The rest take refuge on a mountain.—Xenophon comes to their rescue, and takes them off to the camp.—The Bithynians come in the evening by stealth to surprise them.

1. ΤΑΥ'ΤΗΝ μὲν οὖν τὴν ἡμέραν αὐτοῦ ηὐλίζοντο ἐπὶ τοῦ αἰγιαλοῦ πρὸς τῷ λιμένι.

Digitized by Google

Τὸ δὲ χωρίον τοῦτο, ὃ καλεῖται Κάλπης λιμήν, ἔστι μὲν ἐν τῇ Θρᾴκῃ τῇ ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ· ἀρξαμένη δὲ ἡ Θρᾴκη αὕτη ἐστὶν ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ Ποντου μέχρι Ἡρακλείας ἐπὶ δεξιὰ εἰς τὸν Πόντον εἰσπλέοντι. 2. Καὶ τριήρει μέν ἐστιν εἰς Ἡράκλειαν ἐκ Βυζαντίου κώπαις ἡμέρας μάλα μακρᾶς πλοῦς· ἐν δὲ τῷ μέσῳ ἄλλη μὲν πόλις οὐδεμία, οὔτε φιλία οὔτε Ἑλληνὶς, ἀλλὰ Θρᾷκες Βιθυνοί· καὶ οὓς ἂν λάβωσι τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἢ ἐκπίπτοντας ἢ ἄλλως πως, δεινὰ ὑβρίζειν λέγονται τοὺς Ἕλληνας. 3. Ὁ δὲ Κάλπης λιμὴν ἐν μέσῳ μὲν κεῖται ἑκατέρωθεν πλεόντων ἐξ Ἡρακλείας καὶ Βυζαντίου, ἔστι δ' ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ προκείμενον χωρίον· τὸ μὲν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν καθῆκον αὐτοῦ πέτρα ἀποῤῥὼξ ὕψος, ὅπη ἐλάχιστον, οὐ μεῖον εἴκοσιν ὀργυιῶν· ὁ δὲ αὐχὴν ὁ εἰς τὴν γῆν ἀνήκων τοῦ χωρίου, μάλιστα τεττάρων πλέθρων τὸ εὖρος· τὸ δ' ἐντὸς τοῦ αὐχένος χωρίον ἱκανὸν μυρίοις ἀνθρώποις οἰκῆσαι. 4. Λιμὴν δ' ὑπ' αὐτῇ τῇ πέτρᾳ τὸ πρὸς ἑσπέραν αἰγιαλὸν ἔχων. Κρήνη δὲ ἡδέος ὕδατος καὶ ἄφθονος ῥέουσα ἐπ' αὐτῇ τῇ θαλάττῃ ὑπὸ τῇ ἐπικρατείᾳ τοῦ χωρίου. Ξύλα δὲ πολλὰ μὲν καὶ ἄλλα, πάνυ δὲ πολλὰ καὶ καλὰ ναυπηγήσιμα ἐπ' αὐτῇ τῇ θαλάττῃ. 5. Τὸ δὲ ὄρος [τὸ ἐν τῷ

Digitized by Google

λιμένι] εἰς μεσόγαιαν μὲν ἀνήκει ὅσον ἐπὶ εἴκοσι σταδίους, καὶ τοῦτο γεῶδες καὶ ἄλιθον· τὸ δὲ παρὰ θάλατταν πλέον ἢ ἐπὶ εἴκοσι σταδίους δασὺ πολλοῖς καὶ παντοδαποῖς καὶ μεγάλοις ξύλοις. 6. Ἡ δὲ ἄλλη χώρα πολλὴ καὶ καλή· καὶ κῶμαι ἐν αὐτῇ εἰσι πολλαὶ καὶ εὖ οἰκούμεναι· φέρει γὰρ ἡ γῆ καὶ κριθὰς καὶ πυροὺς καὶ ὅσπρια πάντα καὶ μελίνας καὶ σήσαμον καὶ σῦκα ἀρκοῦντα καὶ ἀμπέλους πολλὰς καὶ ἡδυοίνους καὶ τἄλλα πάντα, πλὴν ἐλαῶν. Ἡ μὲν χώρα ἦν τοιαύτη.

7. Ἐσκήνουν δὲ ἐν τῷ αἰγιαλῷ πρὸς τῇ θαλάττῃ· εἰς δὲ τὸ πόλισμα ἂν γενόμενον οὐκ ἐβούλοντο στρατοπεδεύεσθαι· ἀλλὰ ἐδόκει καὶ τὸ ἐλθεῖν ἐνταῦθα ἐξ ἐπιβουλῆς εἶναι, βουλομένων τινῶν κατοικίσαι πόλιν. 8. Τῶν γὰρ στρατιωτῶν οἱ πλεῖστοι ἦσαν οὐ σπάνει βίου ἐκπεπλευκότες ἐπὶ ταύτην τὴν μισθοφοράν, ἀλλὰ τὴν Κύρου ἀρετὴν ἀκούοντες, οἱ μὲν καὶ ἄνδρας ἄγοντες, οἱ δὲ καὶ προσανηλωκότες χρήματα, καὶ τούτων ἕτεροι ἀποδεδρακότες πατέρας καὶ μητέρας, οἱ δὲ καὶ τέκνα καταλιπόντες, ὡς χρήματα αὐτοῖς κτησάμενοι ἥξοντες πάλιν, ἀκούοντες καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς παρὰ Κύρῳ πολλὰ κἀγαθὰ πράττειν. Τοιοῦτοι οὖν ὄντες ἐπεθύμουν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα σώζεσθαι.

Digitized by Google

9. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὑστέρα ἡμέρα ἐγένετο τῆς εἰς ταὐτὸ συνόδου, ἐπ' ἐξόδῳ ἐθύετο Ξενοφῶν· ἀνάγκη γὰρ ἦν ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐξάγειν· ἐπενόει δὲ καὶ τοὺς νεκροὺς θάψαι. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ ἱερὰ ἐγένετο, εἵποντο καὶ οἱ Ἀρκάδες καὶ τοὺς μὲν νεκροὺς τοὺς πλείστους, ἔνθαπερ ἔπεσον, ἑκάστους ἔθαψαν· (ἤδη γὰρ ἦσαν πεμπταῖοι, καὶ οὐχ οἷόν τε ἀναιρεῖν ἔτι ἦν·) ἐνίους δὲ τοὺς ἐκ τῶν ὁδῶν συνενεγκόντες ἔθαψαν ἐκ τῶν ὑπαρχόντων, ὡς ἐδύναντο κάλλιστα· οὓς δὲ μὴ εὕρισκον, κενοτάφιον αὐτοῖς ἐποίησαν μέγα [καὶ πυρὰν μεγάλην], καὶ στεφάνους ἐπέθεσαν. 10. Ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσαντες ἀνεχώρησαν ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον. Καὶ τότε μὲν δειπνήσαντες ἐκοιμήθησαν· τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ συνῆλθον οἱ στρατιῶται πάντες· συνῆγον δὲ αὐτοὺς μάλιστα Ἀγασίας τε Στυμφάλιος λοχαγὸς, καὶ Ἱερώνυμος Ἠλεῖος λοχαγὸς, καὶ ἄλλοι οἱ πρεσβύτατοι τῶν Ἀρκάδων. 11. Καὶ δόγμα ἐποιήσαντο, ἐάν τις τοῦ λοιποῦ μνησθῇ δίχα τὸ στράτευμα ποιεῖν, θανάτῳ αὐτὸν ζημιοῦσθαι· καὶ κατὰ χώραν ἀπιέναι, ἧπερ πρόσθεν εἶχε τὸ στράτευμα, καὶ ἄρχειν τοὺς πρόσθεν στρατηγούς. Καὶ Χειρίσοφος μὲν ἤδη τετελευτήκει, φάρμακον πιὼν, πυρέττων· τὰ δ' ἐκείνου Νέων Ἀσιναῖος παρέλαβε.

Digitized by Google

12. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐξαναστὰς εἶπε Ξενοφῶν· "Ὦ ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, τὴν μὲν πορείαν, ὡς ἔοικε, δηλονότι πεζῇ ποιητέον, οὐ γὰρ ἔστι πλοῖα· ἀνάγκη δὲ πορεύεσθαι ἤδη, οὐ γὰρ ἔστι μένουσι τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. Ἡμεῖς μὲν οὖν," ἔφη, "θυσόμεθα· ὑμᾶς δὲ δεῖ παρασκευάζεσθαι ὡς μαχουμένους, εἴ ποτε καὶ ἄλλοτε· οἱ γὰρ πολέμιοι ἀνατεθαρρήκασιν." 13. Ἐκ τούτου ἐθύοντο οἱ στρατηγοί, μάντις δὲ παρῆν Ἀρηξίων Ἀρκάς· ὁ δὲ Σιλανὸς ὁ Ἀμβρακιώτης ἤδη ἀποδεδράκει πλοῖον μισθωσάμενος ἐξ Ἡρακλείας. 14. Θυομένοις δὲ ἐπὶ τῇ ἀφόδῳ οὐκ ἐγίγνετο τὰ ἱερά. Ταύτην μὲν οὖν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐπαύσαντο. Καί τινες ἐτόλμων λέγειν, ὡς ὁ Ξενοφῶν, βουλόμενος τὸ χωρίον οἰκίσαι, πέπεικε τὸν μάντιν λέγειν ὡς τὰ ἱερὰ οὐ γίγνεται ἐπὶ ἀφόδῳ. 15. Ἐντεῦθεν κηρύξας Ξενοφῶν τῇ αὔριον παρεῖναι ἐπὶ τὴν θυσίαν τὸν βουλόμενον, καὶ μάντις εἴ τις εἴη, παραγγείλας παρεῖναι ὡς συνθεασόμενον τὰ ἱερά, ἔθυε· καὶ ἐνταῦθα παρῆσαν πολλοί. 16. Θυομένῳ δὲ πάλιν εἰς τρὶς ἐπὶ τῇ ἀφόδῳ οὐκ ἐγίγνετο τὰ ἱερά. Ἐκ τούτου χαλεπῶς εἶχον οἱ στρατιῶται· καὶ γὰρ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐπέλιπεν, ἃ ἔχοντες ἦλθον, καὶ ἀγορὰ οὐδεμία παρῆν.

17. Ἐκ τούτου συνελθόντων, εἶπε πάλιν.

Digitized by Google

Ξενοφῶν· "Ὦ ἄνδρες, ἐπὶ μὲν τῇ πορείᾳ, ὡς ὁρᾶτε, τὰ ἱερὰ οὔπω γίγνεται· τῶν δ' ἐπιτηδείων ὁρῶ ὑμᾶς δεομένους· ἀνάγκη οὖν μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι θύεσθαι περὶ αὐτοῦ τούτου." 18. Ἀναστάς τις εἶπε· "Καὶ εἰκότως ἄρα ἡμῖν οὐ γίγνεται τὰ ἱερά· καὶ γὰρ ἐγὼ, ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου χθὲς ἥκοντος πλοίου, ἤκουσά τινος ὅτι Κλέανδρος ἐκ Βυζαντίου ἁρμοστὴς μέλλει ἥξειν πλοῖα ἔχων καὶ τριήρεις."

19. Ἐκ τούτου δὲ ἀναμένειν μὲν πᾶσιν ἐδόκει· ἐπὶ δὲ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἀνάγκη ἦν ἐξιέναι· καὶ ἐπὶ τούτῳ πάλιν ἐθύετο εἰς τρὶς, καὶ οὐκ ἐγίγνετο τὰ ἱερά· καὶ ἤδη καὶ ἐπὶ σκηνὴν ἰόντες τὴν Ξενοφῶντος ἔλεγον ὅτι οὐκ ἔχοιεν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. Ὁ δ' οὐκ ἂν ἔφη ἐξαγαγεῖν, μὴ γιγνομένων τῶν ἱερῶν.

20. Καὶ πάλιν τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἐθύετο, καὶ σχεδόν τι πᾶσα ἡ στρατιὰ, διὰ τὸ μέλειν πᾶσιν, ἐκυκλοῦτο περὶ τὰ ἱερά· τὰ δὲ θύματα ἐπελελοίπει. Οἱ δὲ στρατηγοὶ ἐξῆγον μὲν οὔ, συνεκάλεσαν δέ. 21. Εἶπεν οὖν Ξενοφῶν· "Ἴσως οἱ πολέμιοι συνειλεγμένοι εἰσὶ, καὶ ἀνάγκη μάχεσθαι· εἰ οὖν καταλιπόντες τὰ σκεύη ἐν τῷ ἐρυμνῷ χωρίῳ ὡς εἰς μάχην παρεσκευασμένοι ἴοιμεν, ἴσως ἂν τὰ ἱερὰ προχωροίη ἡμῖν." 22. Ἀκούσαντες δὲ οἱ

Digitized by Google

στρατιῶται ἀνέκραγον ὡς οὐδὲν δέον εἰς τὸ χωρίον ἄγειν, ἀλλὰ θύειν ὡς τάχιστα. Καὶ πρόβατα μὲν οὐκέτι ἦν, βοῦς δὲ ὑφ' ἁμάξης πριάμενοι ἐθύοντο· καὶ Ξενοφῶν Κλεάνορος ἐδεήθη τοῦ Ἀρκάδος προθυμεῖσθαι, εἴ τι ἐν τούτῳ εἴη. Ἀλλ' οὐδ' ὣς ἐγένετο [τὰ ἱερά].

23. Νέων δὲ ἦν μὲν στρατηγὸς κατὰ τὸ Χειρισόφου μέρος· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἑώρα τοὺς ἀνθρώπους, ὡς εἶχον δεινῶς τῇ ἐνδείᾳ, βουλόμενος αὐτοῖς χαρίσασθαι, εὑρών τινα ἄνθρωπον Ἡρακλεώτην, ὃς ἔφη κώμας ἐγγὺς εἰδέναι, ὅθεν εἴη λαβεῖν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, ἐκήρυξε τὸν βουλόμενον ἰέναι ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, ὡς ἡγεμόνος ἐσομένου. Ἐξέρχονται δὴ σὺν δορατίοις καὶ ἀσκοῖς καὶ θυλάκοις καὶ ἄλλοις ἀγγείοις εἰς δισχιλίους ἀνθρώπους. 24. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἦσαν ἐν ταῖς κώμαις καὶ διεσπείροντο ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ λαμβάνειν, ἐπιπίπτουσιν αὐτοῖς οἱ Φαρναβάζου ἱππεῖς πρῶτοι—βεβοηθηκότες γὰρ ἦσαν τοῖς Βιθυνοῖς—βουλόμενοι σὺν τοῖς Βιθυνοῖς, εἰ δύναιντο, ἀποκωλῦσαι τοὺς Ἕλληνας μὴ ἐλθεῖν εἰς τὴν Φρυγίαν. Οὗτοι οἱ ἱππεῖς ἀποκτείνουσι τῶν Ἑλλήνων οὐ μεῖον ἢ πεντακοσίους· οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος ἀνέφυγον.

25. Ἐκ τούτου ἀπαγγέλλει τις ταῦτα τῶν ἀποπεφευγότων εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον. Καὶ ὁ

Digitized by Google

Ξενοφῶν, ἐπειδὴ οὐκ ἐγεγένητο τὰ ἱερὰ ταύτῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, λαβὼν βοῦν ὑφ' ἁμάξης, (οὐ γὰρ ἦν ἄλλα ἱερεῖα) σφαγιασάμενος ἐβοήθει, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι οἱ μέχρι τριάκοντα ἐτῶν ἅπαντες· 26. καὶ ἀναλαβόντες τοὺς λοιποὺς ἄνδρας ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἀφικνοῦνται. Καὶ ἤδη μὲν ἀμφὶ ἡλίου δυσμὰς ἦν, καὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες μάλα ἀθύμως ἔχοντες ἐδειπνοποιοῦντο. Καὶ ἐξαπίνης διὰ τῶν λασίων τῶν Βιθυνῶν τινες ἐπιγενόμενοι τοῖς προφύλαξι τοὺς μὲν κατέκανον, τοὺς δὲ ἐδίωξαν μέχρι εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον. 27. Καὶ, κραυγῆς γενομένης, εἰς τὰ ὅπλα πάντες συνέδραμον οἱ Ἕλληνες· καὶ διώκειν μὲν καὶ κινεῖν τὸ στρατόπεδον νυκτὸς οὐκ ἀσφαλὲς ἐδόκει εἶναι· δασέα γὰρ ἦν τὰ χωρία· ἐν δὲ τοῖς ὅπλοις ἐνυκτέρευον φυλαττόμενοι ἱκανοῖς φύλαξι.

CHAPTER V.

Warned by their late perils, the Greeks fortify their camp.—The auspices being favourable, Xenophon leads forth a part of the army, leaving Neon and his men behind.—Some of these follow the others.—The Greeks find and bury the slain.—The enemy appear in sight on some high grounds.—As they advance against them, the Greeks come to a halt at a ravine.—At the advice of Xenophon they cross it.—The enemy are completely routed.

1. ΤΗ῾Ν μὲν νύκτα οὕτω διήγαγον· ἅμα δὲ

Digitized by Google

τῇ ἡμέρᾳ οἱ στρατηγοὶ εἰς τὸ ἐρυμνὸν χωρίον ἠγοῦντο· οἱ δὲ εἵποντο ἀναλαβόντες τὰ ὅπλα καὶ σκεύη. Πρὶν δὲ ἀρίστου ὥραν εἶναι ἀπετάφρευσαν, ᾗ ἡ εἴσοδος ἦν εἰς τὸ χωρίον, καὶ ἀπεσταύρωσαν ἅπαντα καταλιπόντες τρεῖς πύλας. Καὶ πλοῖον ἐξ Ἡρακλείας ἦκεν ἄλφιτα ἄγον καὶ ἱερεῖα καὶ οἶνον. 2. Πρῲ δ' ἀναστὰς Ξενοφῶν ἐθύετο ἐπ' ἐξόδῳ, καὶ γίγνεται τὰ ἱερὰ ἐπὶ τοῦ πρώτου ἱερείου. Καὶ ἤδη τέλος ἐχόντων τῶν ἱερῶν ὁρᾷ ἀετὸν αἴσιον ὁ μάντις Ἀρηξίων Παῤῥάσιος, καὶ ἡγεῖσθαι κελεύει τὸν Ξενοφῶντα. 3. Καὶ διαβάντες τὴν τάφρον τὰ ὅπλα τίθενται, καὶ ἐκήρυξαν ἀριστήσαντας ἐξιέναι τοὺς στρατιώτας σὺν τοῖς ὅπλοις, τὸν δὲ ὄχλον καὶ τὰ ἀνδράποδα αὐτοῦ καταλιπεῖν. 4. Οἱ μὲν δὴ ἄλλοι πάντες ἐξῆσαν, Νέων δὲ οὔ· ἐδόκει γὰρ κάλλιστον εἶναι τοῦτον φύλακα καταλιπεῖν τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ στρατοπέδῳ. Ἐπεὶ δ' οἱ λοχαγοὶ καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται ἀπέλιπον αὐτούς, αἰσχυνόμενοι μὴ ἕπεσθαι, τῶν ἄλλων ἐξιόντων, κατέλιπον αὐτοῦ τοὺς ὑπὲρ πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα ἔτη. Καὶ οὗτοι μὲν ἔμενον, οἱ δ' ἄλλοι ἐπορεύοντο. 5. Πρὶν δὲ πεντεκαίδεκα στάδια διεληλυθέναι ἐνέτυχον ἤδη νεκροῖς. καὶ τὴν οὐρὰν τοῦ κέρατος ποιησάμενοι κατὰ

Digitized by Google

τοὺς πρώτους φανέντας νεκροὺς ἔθαπτον πάντας, ὁπόσους ἐπελάμβανε τὸ κέρας. 6. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ τοὺς πρώτους ἔθαψαν, προαγαγόντες, καὶ τὴν οὐρὰν αὖθις ποιησάμενοι κατὰ τοὺς πρώτους τῶν ἀτάφων, ἔθαπτον τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ὁπόσους ἐπελάμβανεν ἡ στρατιά. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰς τὴν ὁδὸν ἦκον τὴν ἐκ τῶν κωμῶν, ἔνθα ἔκειντο ἀθρόοι, συνενεγκόντες αὐτοὺς ἔθαψαν.

7. Ἤδη δὲ πέρα μεσούσης τῆς ἡμέρας, προαγαγόντες τὸ στράτευμα ἔξω τῶν κωμῶν ἐλάμβανον τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, ὅ τι τις ὁρῴη ἐντὸς τῆς φάλαγγος. Καὶ ἐξαίφνης ὁρῶσι τοὺς πολεμίους ὑπερβάλλοντας κατὰ λόφους τινὰς ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου, τεταγμένους ἐπὶ φάλαγγος, ἱππέας τε πολλοὺς καὶ πεζούς· καὶ γὰρ Σπιθριδάτης καὶ Ῥαθίνης ἦκον παρὰ Φαρναβάζου ἔχοντες τὴν δύναμιν. 8. Ἐπεὶ δὲ κατεῖδον τοὺς Ἕλληνας οἱ πολέμιοι, ἔστησαν ἀπέχοντες αὐτῶν ὅσον πεντεκαίδεκα σταδίους. Ἐκ τούτου εὐθὺς Ἀρηξίων ὁ μάντις τῶν Ἑλλήνων σφαγιάζεται, καὶ ἐγένετο ἐπὶ τοῦ πρώτου καλὰ τὰ σφάγια. 9. Ἐνταῦθα Ξενοφῶν λέγει· "Δοκεῖ μοι, ὦ ἄνδρες στρατηγοὶ, ἐπιτάξασθαι τῇ φάλαγγι λόχους φύλακας, ἵνα, ἄν που δέῃ, ὧσιν οἱ ἐπιβοηθήσοντες

Digitized by Google

τῇ φάλαγγι, καὶ οἱ πολέμιοι τεταραγμένοι ἐμπίπτωσιν εἰς τεταγμένους καὶ ἀκεραίους." 10. Συνεδόκει ταῦτα πᾶσιν. "Ἡμεῖς μὲν τοίνυν," ἔφη, "προηγεῖσθε τὴν πρὸς τοὺς ἐναντίους, ὡς μὴ ἐστήκωμεν, ἐπεὶ ὤφθημεν καὶ εἴδομεν τοὺς πολεμίους· ἐγὼ δὲ ἥξω τοὺς τελευταίους λόχους καταχωρίσας, ἥπερ ὑμῖν δοκεῖ."

11. Ἐκ τούτου οἱ μὲν ἡσύχως προῆγον· ὁ δὲ, τρεῖς ἀφελὼν τὰς τελευταίας τάξεις ἀνὰ διακοσίους ἄνδρας, τὴν μὲν ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιὸν ἐπέτρεψεν ἐφέπεσθαι ἀπολιπόντας ὡς πλέθρον· Σαμόλας Ἀχαιὸς ταύτης ἦρχε τῆς τάξεως· τὴν δ' ἐπὶ τῷ μέσῳ ἐχώρισεν ἕπεσθαι· Πυῤῥίας Ἀρκὰς ταύτης ἦρχε· τὴν δὲ μίαν ἐπὶ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ· Φρασίας Ἀθηναῖος ταύτῃ ἐφειστήκει. 12. Προϊόντες δὲ, ἐπεὶ ἐγένοντο οἱ ἡγούμενοι ἐπὶ νάπει μεγάλῳ καὶ δυσπόρῳ, ἔστησαν, ἀγνοοῦντες εἰ διαβατέον εἴη τὸ νάπος· καὶ παρεγγυῶσι στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς παριέναι ἐπὶ τὸ ἡγούμενον. 13. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν, θαυμάσας ὅ τι τὸ ἴσχον εἴη τὴν πορείαν, καὶ τάχα ἀκούων τὴν παρεγγυὴν, ἐλαύνει ἧ ἐδύνατο τάχιστα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ συνῆλθον, λέγει Σοφαίνετος, πρεσβύτατος ὢν τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὅτι βουλῆς οὐκ ἄξιον εἴη εἰ διαβατέον ἐστὶ τοιοῦτον νάπος.

Digitized by Google

14. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν σπουδῇ ὑπολαβὼν ἔλεξεν· "Ἀλλ' ἴστε μέν με, ὦ ἄνδρες, οὐδένα πω κίνδυνον προξενήσαντα ὑμῖν ἐθελούσιον· οὐ γὰρ δόξης ὁρῶ δεομένους ὑμᾶς εἰς ἀνδρειότητα, ἀλλὰ σωτηρίας. 15. Νῦν δὲ οὕτως ἔχει· ἀμαχεὶ μὲν ἐνθένδε οὐκ ἔστιν ἀπελθεῖν· ἦν γὰρ μὴ ἡμεῖς ἴωμεν ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους, οὗτοι ἡμῖν, ὁπόταν ἀπίωμεν, ἕψονται καὶ ἐπιπεσοῦνται. 16. Ὁρᾶτε δὴ πότερον κρεῖττον ἰέναι ἐπὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας προβαλλομένους τὰ ὅπλα, ἢ μεταβαλλομένους ὄπισθεν ἡμῶν ἐπιόντας τοὺς πολεμίους θεάσασθαι. 17. Ἴστε μέντοι ὅτι τὸ μὲν ἀπιέναι ἀπὸ πολεμίων οὐδενὶ καλῷ ἔοικε· τὸ δὲ ἐφέπεσθαι καὶ τοῖς κακίοσι θάρρος ἐμποιεῖ. Ἐγὼ γοῦν ἥδιον ἂν σὺν ἡμίσεσιν ἐποίμην, ἢ σὺν διπλασίοις ἀποχωροίην. Καὶ τούτους οἶδ' ὅτι ἐπιόντων μὲν ἡμῶν οὐδ' ὑμεῖς ἐλπίζετε δέξασθαι ἡμᾶς· ἀπιόντων δὲ, πάντες ἐπιστάμεθα ὅτι τολμήσουσιν ἐφέπεσθαι. 18. Τὸ δὲ διαβάντας ὄπισθεν νάπος χαλεπὸν ποιήσασθαι μέλλοντας μάχεσθαι, ἆρ' οὐχὶ καὶ ἁρπάσαι ἄξιον; Τοῖς μὲν γὰρ πολεμίοις ἐγὼ βουλοίμην ἂν εὔπορα πάντα φαίνεσθαι, ὥστε ἀποχωρεῖν· ἡμᾶς δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ χωρίου δεῖ διδάσκεσθαι, ὅτι οὐκ ἔστι μὴ νικῶσι σωτηρία. 19. Θαυμάζω δ'

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

φεύγοντες· καὶ τοῦτο ἐννοήσατε, ὅτι ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐσμέν. 24. Ἀλλ' ἕπεσθε Ἡγεμόνι τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ καὶ ἀλλήλους παρακαλεῖτε ὀνομαστί. Ἡδύ τοι ἀνδρεῖόν τι καὶ καλὸν νῦν εἰπόντα καὶ ποιήσαντα μνήμην, ἐν οἷς ἐθέλει, παρέχειν ἑαυτοῦ."

25. Ταῦτα παρελαύνων ἔλεγε, καὶ ἅμα ὑφηγεῖτο ἐπὶ φάλαγγος· καὶ τοὺς πελταστὰς ἑκατέρωθεν ποιησάμενοι ἐπορεύοντο ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους. Παρήγγελτο δὲ τὰ μὲν δόρατα ἐπὶ τὸν δεξιὸν ὦμον ἔχειν, ἕως σημαίνοι τῇ σάλπιγγι· ἔπειτα δὲ εἰς προβολὴν καθέντας ἕπεσθαι βάδην, καὶ μηδένα δρόμῳ διώκειν. Ἐκ τούτου σύνθημα παρῆει, ΖΕΥΣ ΣΩΤΗΡ, ΗΡΑΚΛΗΣ ΗΓΕΜΩΝ. 26. Οἱ δὲ πολέμιοι ὑπέμενον νομίζοντες καλὸν ἔχειν τὸ χωρίον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐπλησίαζον, ἀλαλάξαντες οἱ Ἕλληνες πελτασταὶ ἔθεον ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους πρίν τινα κελεύειν· οἱ δὲ πολέμιοι ἀντίοι ὥρμησαν, οἵ θ' ἱππεῖς καὶ τὸ στίφος τῶν Βιθυνῶν, καὶ τρέπονται τοὺς πελταστάς. 27. Ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ ὑπηντίαζεν ἡ φάλαγξ τῶν ὁπλιτῶν ταχὺ πορευομένη, καὶ ἅμα ἡ σάλπιγξ ἐφθέγξατο, καὶ ἐπαιάνιζον, καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἠλάλαζον, καὶ ἅμα τὰ δόρατα καθίεσαν, ἐνταῦθα οὐκέτι ἐδέξαντο οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλὰ

Digitized by Google

ἔφευγον. 28. Καὶ Τιμασίων μὲν ἔχων τοὺς ἱππέας ἐφείπετο, καὶ ἀπεκτίννυσαν, ὅσουσπερ ἐδύναντο, ὡς ὀλίγοι ὄντες. Τῶν δὲ πολεμίων τὸ μὲν εὐώνυμον εὐθὺς διεσπάρη, καθ' ὃ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἱππεῖς ἦσαν· τὸ δὲ δεξιὸν, ἅτε οὐ σφόδρα διωκόμενον, ἐπὶ λόφου συνέστη. 29. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον οἱ Ἕλληνες ὑπομένοντας αὐτοὺς, ἐδόκει ῥᾷστόν τε καὶ ἀκινδυνότατον εἶναι ἰέναι ἤδη ἐπ' αὐτούς. Παιανίσαντες οὖν εὐθὺς ἐπέκειντο· οἱ δ' οὐχ ὑπέμειναν. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα οἱ πελτασταὶ ἐδίωκον μέχρι τὸ δεξιὸν αὖ διεσπάρη· ἀπέθανον δ' ὀλίγοι· τὸ γὰρ ἱππικὸν φόβον παρεῖχε τὸ τῶν πολεμίων πολὺ ὄν. 30. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον οἱ Ἕλληνες τό τε Φαρναβάζου ἱππικὸν ἔτι συνεστηκὸς, καὶ τοὺς Βιθυνοὺς ἱππέας πρὸς τούτους συναθροιζομένους, καὶ ἀπὸ λόφου τινὸς καταθεωμένους τὰ γιγνόμενα, ἀπειρήκεσαν μὲν, ὅμως δ' ἐδόκει καὶ ἐπὶ τούτους ἰτέον εἶναι οὕτως, ὅπως δύναιντο, ὡς μὴ τεθαῤῥηκότες ἀναπαύσαιντο. Συνταξάμενοι δὴ πορεύονται. 31. Ἐντεῦθεν οἱ πολέμιοι ἱππεῖς φεύγουσι κατὰ τοῦ πρανοῦς ὁμοίως ὥσπερ ὑπὸ ἱππέων διωκόμενοι· νάπος γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὑπεδέχετο· ὃ οὐκ ᾔδεσαν οἱ Ἕλληνες, ἀλλὰ προαπετράποντο διώκοντες· ὀψὲ γὰρ ἦν. 32. Ἐπανελθόντες δὲ, ἔνθα ἡ πρώτη συμβολὴ

Digitized by Google

ἐγένετο, στησάμενοι τρόπαιον ἀπῆσαν ἐπὶ θάλατταν περὶ ἡλίου δυσμάς· στάδιοι δ' ἦσαν ὡς ἑξήκοντα ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον.

CHAPTER VI.

Bithynia is plundered.—Cleander, the Spartan Harmost, arrives with two triremes, but without transports.—Dexippus appears again, and his conduct is nearly productive of a most serious quarrel between Cleander and the army.—No harm, however, results beyond a temporary misunderstanding.—The command is offered to Cleander.—The auspices do not allow him to accept it. —Under its former generals the army passes through Bithynia and arrives at Chrysopolis.

1. ΕΝΤΕΥΘΕΝ οἱ μὲν πολέμιοι εἶχον ἀμφὶ τὰ ἑαυτῶν καὶ ἀπήγοντο καὶ τοὺς οἰκέτας καὶ τὰ χρήματα, ὅποι ἐδύναντο προσωτάτω· οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες προσέμενον μὲν Κλέανδρον καὶ τὰς τριήρεις καὶ τὰ πλοῖα ὡς ἥξοντα· ἐξιόντες δὲ ἑκάστης ἡμέρας σὺν τοῖς ὑποζυγίοις καὶ τοῖς ἀνδραπόδοις ἐφέροντο ἀδεῶς ἤδη πυροὺς, κριθὰς, οἶνον, ὄσπρια, μελίνας, σῦκα· πάντα γὰρ εἶχεν ἡ χώρα, πλὴν ἐλαίου. 2. Καὶ ὁπότε μὲν καταμένοι τὸ στράτευμα ἀναπαυόμενον, ἐξῆν ἐπὶ λείαν ἰέναι· καὶ ἐλάμβανον οἱ ἐξιόντες. ὁπότε δ' ἐξίοι πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα, εἴ τις χωρὶς ἀπελθὼν λάβοι τι, δημόσιον ἔδοξεν εἶναι. 3. Ἤδη δὲ ἦν πολλὴ πάντων ἀφθονία· καὶ

Digitized by Google

γὰρ ἀγοραὶ πάντοθεν ἀφικνοῦντο ἐκ τῶν Ἑλληνίδων πόλεων, καὶ οἱ παραπλέοντες ἅσμενοι κατῆγον, ἀκούοντες ὡς οἰκίζοιτο πόλις καὶ λιμὴν εἴη. 4. Ἔπεμπον δὲ καὶ οἱ πολέμιοι, οἳ πλησίον ᾤκουν, πρὸς Ξενοφῶντα, ἀκούοντες ὅτι οὗτος πολίζει τὸ χωρίον, ἐρωτῶντες ὅ τι δέοι ποιοῦντας φίλους εἶναι. Ὁ δ' ἐπεδείκνυεν αὐτοὺς τοῖς στρατιώταις. 5. Καὶ ἐν τούτῳ Κλέανδρος ἀφικνεῖται δύο τριήρεις ἔχων πλοῖον δ' οὐδέν. Ἐτύγχανε δὲ τὸ στράτευμα ἔξω ὂν, ὅτε ἀφίκετο, καὶ ἐπὶ λείαν τινὲς οἰχόμενοι ἄλλοι ἄλλῃ εἰς τὸ ὄρος εἰλήφεσαν πρόβατα πολλά· οἰκνοῦντες δὲ μὴ ἀφαιρεθεῖεν, τῷ Δεξίππῳ λέγουσιν (ὃς ἀπέδρα τὴν πεντηκόντορον ἔχων ἐκ Τραπεζοῦντος), καὶ κελεύουσι διασώσαντα αὐτοῖς τὰ πρόβατα, τὰ μὲν αὐτὸν λαβεῖν, τὰ δὲ σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ἀποδοῦναι.

6. Εὐθὺς δ' ἐκεῖνος ἀπελαύνει τοὺς περιεστῶτας τῶν στρατιωτῶν, καὶ λέγοντας ὅτι δημόσια ταῦτ' εἴη· καὶ τῷ Κλεάνδρῳ ἐλθὼν λέγει ὅτι ἁρπάζειν ἐπιχειροῦσιν. Ὁ δὲ κελεύει τὸν ἁρπάζοντα ἄγειν πρὸς αὐτόν. 7. Καὶ ὁ μὲν λαβὼν ἄγει τινά· περιτυχὼν δ' Ἀγασίας ἀφαιρεῖται· καὶ γὰρ ἦν αὐτῷ ὁ ἀγόμενος λοχίτης. Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι οἱ παρόντες τῶν

Digitized by Google

στρατιωτῶν ἐπιχειροῦσι βάλλειν τὸν Δέξιππον, ἀνακαλοῦντες τὸν προδότην. Ἔδεισαν δὲ καὶ τῶν τριηριτῶν πολλοὶ καὶ ἔφευγον εἰς τὴν θάλατταν· καὶ Κλέανδρος δ' ἔφευγε. 8. Ξενοφῶν δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ κατεκώλυόν τε, καὶ τῷ Κλεάνδρῳ ἔλεγον ὅτι οὐδὲν εἴη πρᾶγμα, ἀλλὰ τὸ δόγμα εἴη αἴτιον τὸ τοῦ στρατεύματος ταῦτα γενέσθαι. 9. Ὁ δὲ Κλέανδρος, ὑπὸ τοῦ Δεξίππου τε ἀνερεθιζόμενος καὶ αὐτὸς ἀχθεσθεὶς ὅτι ἐφοβήθη, ἀποπλεύσεσθαι ἔφη καὶ κηρύξειν μηδεμίαν πόλιν δέχεσθαι αὐτούς, ὡς πολεμίους. Ἦρχον δὲ τότε πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι.

10. Ἐνταῦθα πονηρὸν ἐδόκει τὸ πρᾶγμα [ἐκεῖνο] εἶναι τοῖς Ἕλλησι, καὶ ἐδέοντο μὴ ποιεῖν ταῦτα. Ὁ δ' οὐκ ἂν ἄλλως ἔφη γενέσθαι, εἰ μή τις ἐκδώσει τὸν ἄρξαντα βάλλειν καὶ τὸν ἀφελόμενον. 11. Ἦν δὲ, ὃν ἐζήτει, Ἀγασίας διὰ τέλους φίλος τῷ Ξενοφῶντι· ἐξ οὗ καὶ διέβαλεν αὐτὸν ὁ Δέξιππος. Καὶ ἐντεῦθεν, ἐπειδὴ ἀπορία ἦν, συνήγαγον τὸ στράτευμα οἱ ἄρχοντες· καὶ ἔνιοι μὲν αὐτῶν παρ' ὀλίγον ἐποιοῦντο τὸν Κλέανδρον· τῷ δὲ Ξενοφῶντι οὐκ ἐδόκει φαῦλον εἶναι τὸ πρᾶγμα, ἀλλ' ἀναστὰς ἔλεξεν·

12. "Ὦ ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, ἐμοὶ δὲ οὐ

Digitized by Google

φαῦλον δοκεῖ εἶναι τὸ πρᾶγμα, εἰ ἡμῖν οὕτως ἔχων τὴν γνώμην Κλέανδρος ἄπεισιν, ὥσπερ λέγει. Εἰσὶ μὲν γὰρ [ἤδη] ἐγγὺς αἱ Ἑλληνίδες πόλεις τῆς Ἑλλάδος Λακεδαιμόνιοι προεστήκασιν· ἱκανοὶ δέ εἰσι καὶ εἷς ἕκαστος Λακεδαιμονίων ἐν ταῖς πόλεσιν, ὅ τι βούλονται, διαπράττεσθαι. 13. Εἰ οὖν οὗτος πρῶτον μὲν ἡμᾶς Βυζαντίου ἀποκλείσει, ἔπειτα δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἁρμοσταῖς παραγγελεῖ εἰς τὰς πόλεις μὴ δέχεσθαι ὡς ἀπιστοῦντας Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ ἀνόμους ὄντας, ἔτι δὲ πρὸς Ἀναξίβιον τὸν ναύαρχον οὗτος ὁ λόγος περὶ ἡμῶν ἥξει, χαλεπόν ἐστι καὶ μένειν καὶ ἀποπλεῖν· καὶ γὰρ ἐν τῇ γῇ ἄρχουσι Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ τὸν νῦν χρόνον. 14. Οὔκουν δεῖ οὔτε ἑνὸς ἀνδρὸς ἕνεκα οὔτε δυοῖν ἡμᾶς τοὺς ἄλλους τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀπέχεσθαι, ἀλλὰ πειστέον, ὅ τι ἂν κελεύωσι· καὶ γὰρ αἱ πόλεις ἡμῶν, ὅθεν ἐσμὲν, πείθονται αὐτοῖς. 15. Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν—καὶ γὰρ ἀκούω Δέξιππον λέγειν πρὸς Κλέανδρον ὡς οὐκ ἂν ἐποίησεν Ἀγασίας ταῦτα, εἰ μὴ ἐγὼ αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσα—ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν ἀπολύω καὶ ὑμᾶς τῆς αἰτίας, καὶ Ἀγασίαν, ἂν αὐτὸς Ἀγασίας φήσῃ ἐμέ τινος τούτων αἴτιον εἶναι, καὶ καταδικάζω ἐμαυτοῦ, εἰ ἐγὼ πετροβολίας ἢ ἄλλου τινὸς βιαίου ἐξάρχω, τῆς ἐσχάτης

Digitized by Google

δίκης ἄξιος εἶναι, καὶ ὑφέξω τὴν δίκην. 16. Φημὶ δὲ καὶ, εἴ τινα ἄλλον αἰτιᾶται, ἑαυτὸν χρῆναι παρασχεῖν Κλεάνδρῳ κρῖναι· οὕτω γὰρ ἂν ὑμεῖς ἀπολελυμένοι τῆς αἰτίας εἴητε. Ὡς δὲ νῦν ἔχει, χαλεπὸν εἰ, οἰόμενοι ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι καὶ ἐπαίνου καὶ τιμῆς τεύξεσθαι, ἀντὶ τούτων μηδ' ὁμοίοι τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐσόμεθα, ἀλλ' εἰρξόμεθα ἐκ τῶν Ἑλληνίδων πόλεων."

17. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἀναστὰς εἶπεν Ἀγασίας· "Ἐγὼ, ὦ ἄνδρες, ὄμνυμι θεοὺς καὶ θεὰς ἢ μὴν μήτε ἐμὲ Ξενοφῶντα κελεῦσαι ἀφελέσθαι τὸν ἄνδρα, μήτε ἄλλον ὑμῶν μηδένα· ἰδόντι δέ μοι ἄνδρα ἀγαθὸν ἀγόμενον τῶν ἐμῶν λοχιτῶν ὑπὸ Δεξίππου, ὃν ὑμεῖς ἐπίστασθε ὑμᾶς προδόντα, δεινὸν ἔδοξεν εἶναι· καὶ ἀφειλόμην, ὁμολογῶ. 18. Καὶ ὑμεῖς μὲν μὴ ἐκδῶτέ με· ἐγὼ δ' ἐμαυτὸν, ὥσπερ Ξενοφῶν λέγει, παρασχήσω κρίναντι Κλεάνδρῳ, ὅ τι ἂν βούληται, ποιῆσαι· τούτου ἕνεκα μήτε πολεμεῖτε Λακεδαιμονίοις, σώζοισθέ τε ἀσφαλῶς, ὅποι θέλει ἕκαστος. Συμπέμψατε μέντοι ὑμῶν αὐτῶν ἑλόμενοι πρὸς Κλέανδρον, οἵτινες, ἐάν τι ἐγὼ παραλείπω, καὶ λέξουσιν ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ καὶ πράξουσιν." 19. Ἐκ τούτου ἔδωκεν ἡ στρατιὰ, οὕστινας βούλοιτο, προελόμενον ἰέναι. Ὁ δὲ προείλετο τοὺς στρατηγούς. Μετὰ ταῦτα

Digitized by Google

τῇ φάλαγγι, καὶ οἱ πολέμιοι τεταραγμένοι ἐμπίπτωσιν εἰς τεταγμένους καὶ ἀκεραίους." 10. Συνεδόκει ταῦτα πᾶσιν. "Ὑμεῖς μὲν τοίνυν," ἔφη, "προηγεῖσθε τὴν πρὸς τοὺς ἐναντίους, ὡς μὴ ἐστήκωμεν, ἐπεὶ ὤφθημεν καὶ εἴδομεν τοὺς πολεμίους· ἐγὼ δὲ ἥξω τοὺς τελευταίους λόχους καταχωρίσας, ἥπερ ὑμῖν δοκεῖ."

11. Ἐκ τούτου οἱ μὲν ἡσύχως προῆγον· ὁ δὲ, τρεῖς ἀφελὼν τὰς τελευταίας τάξεις ἀνὰ διακοσίους ἄνδρας, τὴν μὲν ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιὸν ἐπέτρεψεν ἐφέπεσθαι ἀπολιπόντας ὡς πλέθρον· Σαμόλας Ἀχαιὸς ταύτης ἦρχε τῆς τάξεως· τὴν δ' ἐπὶ τῷ μέσῳ ἐχώρισεν ἕπεσθαι· Πυῤῥίας Ἀρκὰς ταύτης ἦρχε· τὴν δὲ μίαν ἐπὶ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ· Φρασίας Ἀθηναῖος ταύτῃ ἐφειστήκει. 12. Προϊόντες δὲ, ἐπεὶ ἐγένοντο οἱ ἡγούμενοι ἐπὶ νάπει μεγάλῳ καὶ δυσπόρῳ, ἔστησαν, ἀγνοοῦντες εἰ διαβατέον εἴη τὸ νάπος· καὶ παρεγγυῶσι στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς παριέναι ἐπὶ τὸ ἡγούμενον. 13. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν, θαυμάσας ὅ τι τὸ ἴσχον εἴη τὴν πορείαν, καὶ τάχα ἀκούων τὴν παρεγγυὴν, ἐλαύνει ἧ ἐδύνατο τάχιστα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ συνῆλθον, λέγει Σοφαίνετος, πρεσβύτατος ὢν τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὅτι βουλῆς οὐκ ἄξιον εἴη εἰ διαβατέον ἐστὶ τοιοῦτον νάπος.

Digitized by Google

14. Καὶ ὁ Ξενοφῶν σπουδῇ ὑπολαβὼν ἔλεξεν· "Ἀλλ' ἴστε μέν με, ὦ ἄνδρες, οὐδένα πω κίνδυνον προξενήσαντα ὑμῖν ἐθελούσιον· οὐ γὰρ δόξης ὁρῶ δεομένους ὑμᾶς εἰς ἀνδρειότητα, ἀλλὰ σωτηρίας. 15. Νῦν δὲ οὕτως ἔχει· ἀμαχεὶ μὲν ἐνθένδε οὐκ ἔστιν ἀπελθεῖν· ἦν γὰρ μὴ ἡμεῖς ἴωμεν ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους, οὗτοι ἡμῖν, ὁπόταν ἀπίωμεν, ἕψονται καὶ ἐπιπεσοῦνται. 16. Ὁρᾶτε δὴ πότερον κρεῖττον ἰέναι ἐπὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας προβαλλομένους τὰ ὅπλα, ἢ μεταβαλλομένους ὄπισθεν ἡμῶν ἐπιόντας τοὺς πολεμίους θεάσασθαι. 17. Ἴστε μέντοι ὅτι τὸ μὲν ἀπιέναι ἀπὸ πολεμίων οὐδενὶ καλῷ ἔοικε· τὸ δὲ ἐφέπεσθαι καὶ τοῖς κακίοσι θάρρος ἐμποιεῖ. Ἐγὼ γοῦν ἥδιον ἂν σὺν ἡμίσεσιν ἐποίμην, ἢ σὺν διπλασίοις ἀποχωροίην. Καὶ τούτους οἶδ' ὅτι ἐπιόντων μὲν ἡμῶν οὐδ' ὑμεῖς ἐλπίζετε δέξασθαι ἡμᾶς· ἀπιόντων δὲ, πάντες ἐπιστάμεθα ὅτι τολμήσουσιν ἐφέπεσθαι. 18. Τὸ δὲ διαβάντας ὄπισθεν νάπος χαλεπὸν ποιήσασθαι μέλλοντας μάχεσθαι, ἆρ' οὐχὶ καὶ ἁρπάσαι ἄξιον; Τοῖς μὲν γὰρ πολεμίοις ἐγὼ βουλοίμην ἂν εὔπορα πάντα φαίνεσθαι, ὥστε ἀποχωρεῖν· ἡμᾶς δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ χωρίου δεῖ διδάσκεσθαι, ὅτι οὐκ ἔστι μὴ νικῶσι σωτηρία. 19. Θαυμάζω δ'

Digitized by Google

ἔγωγε καὶ τὸ νάπος τοῦτο εἴ τις μᾶλλον φοβερον νομίζει εἶναι τῶν ἄλλων, ὧν διαπεπορεύμεθα χωρίων. Πῶς μὲν γὰρ διαβατὸν τὸ πεδίον, εἰ μὴ νικήσομεν τοὺς ἱππέας; πῶς δὲ ἃ διεληλύθαμεν ὄρη, ἢν πελτασταὶ τοσοίδε ἐφέπωνται; 20. Ἦν δὲ δὴ καὶ σωθῶμεν ἐπὶ θάλατταν, πόσον τι νάπος ὁ Πόντος; ἔνθα οὔτε πλοῖά ἐστι τὰ ἀπάξοντα, οὔτε σῖτος, ᾧ θρεψόμεθα μένοντες· δεήσει δὲ, ἢν θᾶττον ἐκεῖ γενώμεθα, θᾶττον πάλιν ἐξιέναι ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. 21. Οὐκοῦν νῦν κρεῖττον ἠριστηκότας μάχεσθαι, ἢ αὔριον ἀναρίστους. Ἄνδρες, τά τε ἱερὰ ἡμῖν καλὰ, οἵ τε οἰωνοὶ αἴσιοι, τά τε σφάγια κάλλιστα. Ἴωμεν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας. Οὐ δεῖ ἔτι τούτους, ἐπεὶ ἡμᾶς πάντας εἶδον, ἡδέως δειπνῆσαι οὐδ', ὅπου ἂν ἐθέλωσι, σκηνῆσαι."

22. Ἐντεῦθεν οἱ λοχαγοὶ ἡγεῖσθαι ἐκέλευον, καὶ οὐδεὶς ἀντέλεγε. Καὶ ὃς ἡγεῖτο, παραγγείλας διαβαίνειν, ᾗ ἕκαστος ἐτύγχανε τοῦ νάπους ὤν· θᾶττον γὰρ ἀθρόον ἐδόκει ἂν οὕτω πέραν γενέσθαι τὸ στράτευμα, ἢ εἰ κατὰ τὴν γέφυραν, ἢ ἐπὶ τῷ νάπει ἦν, ἐξεμηρύοντο. 23. Ἐπεὶ δὲ διέβησαν, παριὼν παρὰ τὴν φάλαγγα, ἔλεγεν· "Ἄνδρες, ἀναμιμνήσκεσθε ὅσας δὴ μάχας σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς ὁμόσε ἰόντες νενικήκατε, καὶ οἷα πάσχουσιν οἱ πολεμίους

Digitized by Google

φεύγοντες· καὶ τοῦτο ἐννοήσατε, ὅτι ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐσμέν. 24. Ἀλλ' ἕπεσθε Ἡγεμόνι τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ καὶ ἀλλήλους παρακαλεῖτε ὀνομαστί. Ἡδύ τοι ἀνδρεῖόν τι καὶ καλὸν νῦν εἰπόντα καὶ ποιήσαντα μνήμην, ἐν οἷς ἐθέλει, παρέχειν ἑαυτοῦ."

25. Ταῦτα παρελαύνων ἔλεγε, καὶ ἅμα ὑφηγεῖτο ἐπὶ φάλαγγος· καὶ τοὺς πελταστὰς ἑκατέρωθεν ποιησάμενοι ἐπορεύοντο ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους. Παρήγγελτο δὲ τὰ μὲν δόρατα ἐπὶ τὸν δεξιὸν ὦμον ἔχειν, ἕως σημαίνοι τῇ σάλπιγγι· ἔπειτα δὲ εἰς προβολὴν καθέντας ἕπεσθαι βάδην, καὶ μηδένα δρόμῳ διώκειν. Ἐκ τούτου σύνθημα παρῆν, ΖΕΥΣ ΣΩΤΗΡ, ΗΡΑΚΛΗΣ ΗΓΕΜΩΝ. 26. Οἱ δὲ πολέμιοι ὑπέμενον νομίζοντες καλὸν ἔχειν τὸ χωρίον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐπλησίαζον, ἀλαλάξαντες οἱ Ἕλληνες πελτασταὶ ἔθεον ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους πρίν τινα κελεύειν· οἱ δὲ πολέμιοι ἀντίοι ὥρμησαν, οἵ θ' ἱππεῖς καὶ τὸ στίφος τῶν Βιθυνῶν, καὶ τρέπονται τοὺς πελταστάς. 27. Ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ ὑπηντίαζεν ἡ φάλαγξ τῶν ὁπλιτῶν ταχὺ πορευομένη, καὶ ἅμα ἡ σάλπιγξ ἐφθέγξατο, καὶ ἐπαιάνιζον, καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἠλάλαζον, καὶ ἅμα τὰ δόρατα καθίεσαν, ἐνταῦθα οὐκέτι ἐδέξαντο οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλὰ

Digitized by Google

ἔφευγον. 28. Καὶ Τιμασίων μὲν ἔχων τοὺς ἱππέας ἐφείπετο, καὶ ἀπεκτίννυσαν, ὅσουσπερ ἐδύναντο, ὡς ὀλίγοι ὄντες. Τῶν δὲ πολεμίων τὸ μὲν εὐώνυμον εὐθὺς διεσπάρη, καθ' ὃ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἱππεῖς ἦσαν· τὸ δὲ δεξιὸν, ἅτε οὐ σφόδρα διωκόμενον, ἐπὶ λόφου συνέστη. 29. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον οἱ Ἕλληνες ὑπομένοντας αὐτοὺς, ἐδόκει ῥᾷστόν τε καὶ ἀκινδυνότατον εἶναι ἰέναι ἤδη ἐπ' αὐτούς. Παιανίσαντες οὖν εὐθὺς ἐπέκειντο· οἱ δ' οὐχ ὑπέμειναν. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα οἱ πελτασταὶ ἐδίωκον μέχρι τὸ δεξιὸν αὖ διεσπάρη· ἀπέθανον δ' ὀλίγοι· τὸ γὰρ ἱππικὸν φόβον παρεῖχε τὸ τῶν πολεμίων πολὺ ὄν. 30. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον οἱ Ἕλληνες τό τε Φαρναβάζου ἱππικὸν ἔτι συνεστηκὸς, καὶ τοὺς Βιθυνοὺς ἱππέας πρὸς τούτους συναθροιζομένους, καὶ ἀπὸ λόφου τινὸς καταθεωμένους τὰ γιγνόμενα, ἀπειρήκεσαν μὲν, ὅμως δ' ἐδόκει καὶ ἐπὶ τούτους ἰτέον εἶναι οὕτως, ὅπως δύναιντο, ὡς μὴ τεθαῤῥηκότες ἀναπαύσαιντο. Συνταξάμενοι δὴ πορεύονται. 31. Ἐντεῦθεν οἱ πολέμιοι ἱππεῖς φεύγουσι κατὰ τοῦ πρανοῦς ὁμοίως ὥσπερ ὑπὸ ἱππέων διωκόμενοι· νάπος γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὑπεδέχετο· ὃ οὐκ ᾔδεσαν οἱ Ἕλληνες, ἀλλὰ προαπετράποντο διώκοντες· ὀψὲ γὰρ ἦν. 32. Ἐπανελθόντες δὲ, ἔνθα ἡ πρώτη συμβολὴ

Digitized by Google

ἐγένετο, στησάμενοι τρόπαιον ἀπῆσαν ἐπὶ θάλατταν περὶ ἡλίου δυσμάς· στάδιοι δ' ἦσαν ὡς ἑξήκοντα ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον.

CHAPTER VI.

Bithynia is plundered.—Cleander, the Spartan Harmost, arrives with two triremes, but without transports.—Dexippus appears again, and his conduct is nearly productive of a most serious quarrel between Cleander and the army.—No harm, however, results beyond a temporary misunderstanding.—The command is offered to Cleander.—The auspices do not allow him to accept it.—Under its former generals the army passes through Bithynia and arrives at Chrysopolis.

1. ΕΝΤΕΥΘΕΝ *οἱ μὲν πολέμιοι εἶχον ἀμφὶ τὰ ἑαυτῶν καὶ ἀπήγοντο καὶ τοὺς οἰκέτας καὶ τὰ χρήματα, ὅποι ἐδύναντο προσωτάτω· οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες προσέμενον μὲν Κλέανδρον καὶ τὰς τριήρεις καὶ τὰ πλοῖα ὡς ἥξοντα· ἐξιόντες δὲ ἑκάστης ἡμέρας σὺν τοῖς ὑποζυγίοις καὶ τοῖς ἀνδραπόδοις ἐφέροντο ἀδεῶς ἤδη πυροὺς, κριθὰς, οἶνον, ὄσπρια, μελίνας, σῦκα· πάντα γὰρ εἶχεν ἡ χώρα, πλὴν ἐλαίου.* 2. *Καὶ ὁπότε μὲν καταμένοι τὸ στράτευμα ἀναπαυόμενον, ἐξῆν ἐπὶ λείαν ἰέναι· καὶ ἐλάμβανον οἱ ἐξιόντες. ὁπότε δ' ἐξίοι πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα, εἴ τις χωρὶς ἀπελθὼν λάβοι τι, δημόσιον ἔδοξεν εἶναι.* 3. *Ἤδη δὲ ἦν πολλὴ πάντων ἀφθονία· καὶ*

Digitized by Google

γὰρ ἀγοραὶ πάντοθεν ἀφικνοῦντο ἐκ τῶν Ἑλληνίδων πόλεων, καὶ οἱ παραπλέοντες ἅσμενοι κατῆγον, ἀκούοντες ὡς οἰκίζοιτο πόλις καὶ λιμὴν εἴη. 4. Ἔπεμπον δὲ καὶ οἱ πολέμιοι, οἳ πλησίον ᾤκουν, πρὸς Ξενοφῶντα, ἀκούοντες ὅτι οὗτος πολίζει τὸ χωρίον, ἐρωτῶντες ὅ τι δέοι ποιοῦντας φίλους εἶναι. Ὁ δ' ἐπεδείκνυεν αὐτοὺς τοῖς στρατιώταις. 5. Καὶ ἐν τούτῳ Κλέανδρος ἀφικνεῖται δύο τριήρεις ἔχων πλοῖον δ' οὐδέν. Ἐτύγχανε δὲ τὸ στράτευμα ἔξω ὂν, ὅτε ἀφίκετο, καὶ ἐπὶ λείαν τινὲς οἰχόμενοι ἄλλοι ἄλλῃ εἰς τὸ ὄρος εἰλήφεσαν πρόβατα πολλά· ὀκνοῦντες δὲ μὴ ἀφαιρεθεῖεν, τῷ Δεξίππῳ λέγουσιν (ὃς ἀπέδρα τὴν πεντηκόντορον ἔχων ἐκ Τραπεζοῦντος), καὶ κελεύουσι διασώσαντα αὐτοῖς τὰ πρόβατα, τὰ μὲν αὐτὸν λαβεῖν, τὰ δὲ σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ἀποδοῦναι.

6. Εὐθὺς δ' ἐκεῖνος ἀπελαύνει τοὺς περιεστῶτας τῶν στρατιωτῶν, καὶ λέγοντας ὅτι δημόσια ταῦτ' εἴη· καὶ τῷ Κλεάνδρῳ ἐλθὼν λέγει ὅτι ἁρπάζειν ἐπιχειροῦσιν. Ὁ δὲ κελεύει τὸν ἁρπάζοντα ἄγειν πρὸς αὐτόν. 7. Καὶ ὁ μὲν λαβὼν ἄγει τινά· περιτυχὼν δ' Ἀγασίας ἁφαιρεῖται· καὶ γὰρ ἦν αὐτῷ ὁ ἀγόμενος λοχίτης. Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι οἱ παρόντες τῶν

Digitized by Google

στρατιωτῶν ἐπιχειροῦσι βάλλειν τὸν Δέξιππον, ἀνακαλοῦντες τὸν προδότην. Ἔδεισαν δὲ καὶ τῶν τριηριτῶν πολλοὶ καὶ ἔφευγον εἰς τὴν θάλατταν· καὶ Κλέανδρος δ' ἔφευγε. 8. Ξενοφῶν δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ κατεκώλυόν τε, καὶ τῷ Κλεάνδρῳ ἔλεγον ὅτι οὐδὲν εἴη πρᾶγμα, ἀλλὰ τὸ δόγμα εἴη αἴτιον τὸ τοῦ στρατεύματος ταῦτα γενέσθαι. 9. Ὁ δὲ Κλέανδρος, ὑπὸ τοῦ Δεξίππου τε ἀνερεθιζόμενος καὶ αὐτὸς ἀχθεσθεὶς ὅτι ἐφοβήθη, ἀποπλεύσεσθαι ἔφη καὶ κηρύξειν μηδεμίαν πόλιν δέχεσθαι αὐτούς, ὡς πολεμίους. Ἦρχον δὲ τότε πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι.

10. Ἐνταῦθα πονηρὸν ἐδόκει τὸ πρᾶγμα [ἐκεῖνο] εἶναι τοῖς Ἕλλησι, καὶ ἐδέοντο μὴ ποιεῖν ταῦτα. Ὁ δ' οὐκ ἂν ἄλλως ἔφη γενέσθαι, εἰ μή τις ἐκδώσει τὸν ἄρξαντα βάλλειν καὶ τὸν ἀφελόμενον. 11. Ἦν δὲ, ὃν ἐζήτει, Ἀγασίας διὰ τέλους φίλος τῷ Ξενοφῶντι· ἐξ οὗ καὶ διέβαλεν αὐτὸν ὁ Δέξιππος. Καὶ ἐντεῦθεν, ἐπειδὴ ἀπορία ἦν, συνήγαγον τὸ στράτευμα οἱ ἄρχοντες· καὶ ἔνιοι μὲν αὐτῶν παρ' ὀλίγον ἐποιοῦντο τὸν Κλέανδρον· τῷ δὲ Ξενοφῶντι οὐκ ἐδόκει φαῦλον εἶναι τὸ πρᾶγμα, ἀλλ' ἀναστὰς ἔλεξεν·

12. "Ὦ ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, ἐμοὶ δὲ οὐ

Digitized by Google

φαῦλον δοκεῖ εἶναι τὸ πρᾶγμα, εἰ ἡμῖν οὕτως ἔχων τὴν γνώμην Κλέανδρος ἄπεισιν, ὥσπερ λέγει. Εἰσὶ μὲν γὰρ [ἤδη] ἐγγὺς αἱ Ἑλληνίδες πόλεις· τῆς Ἑλλάδος Λακεδαιμόνιοι προεστήκασιν· ἱκανοὶ δέ εἰσι καὶ εἷς ἕκαστος Λακεδαιμονίων ἐν ταῖς πόλεσιν, ὅ τι βούλονται, διαπράττεσθαι. 13. Εἰ οὖν οὗτος πρῶτον μὲν ἡμᾶς Βυζαντίου ἀποκλείσει, ἔπειτα δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἁρμοσταῖς παραγγελεῖ εἰς τὰς πόλεις μὴ δέχεσθαι ὡς ἀπιστοῦντας Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ ἀνόμους ὄντας, ἔτι δὲ πρὸς Ἀναξίβιον τὸν ναύαρχον οὗτος ὁ λόγος περὶ ἡμῶν ἥξει, χαλεπόν ἐστι καὶ μένειν καὶ ἀποπλεῖν· καὶ γὰρ ἐν τῇ γῇ ἄρχουσι Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ τὸν νῦν χρόνον. 14. Οὔκουν δεῖ οὔτε ἑνὸς ἀνδρὸς ἕνεκα οὔτε δυοῖν ἡμᾶς τοὺς ἄλλους τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀπέχεσθαι, ἀλλὰ πειστέον, ὅ τι ἂν κελεύωσι· καὶ γὰρ αἱ πόλεις ἡμῶν, ὅθεν ἐσμέν, πείθονται αὐτοῖς. 15. Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν—καὶ γὰρ ἀκούω Δέξιππον λέγειν πρὸς Κλέανδρον ὡς οὐκ ἂν ἐποίησεν Ἀγασίας ταῦτα, εἰ μὴ ἐγὼ αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσα—ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν ἀπολύω καὶ ὑμᾶς τῆς αἰτίας, καὶ Ἀγασίαν, ἂν αὐτὸς Ἀγασίας φήσῃ ἐμέ τινος τούτων αἴτιον εἶναι, καὶ καταδικάζω ἐμαυτοῦ, εἰ ἐγὼ πετροβολίας ἢ ἄλλου τινὸς βιαίου ἐξάρχω, τῆς ἐσχάτης

Digitized by Google

δίκης ἄξιος εἶναι, καὶ ὑφέξω τὴν δίκην. 16. Φημὶ δὲ καὶ, εἴ τινα ἄλλον αἰτιᾶται, ἑαυτὸν χρῆναι παρασχεῖν Κλεάνδρῳ κρῖναι· οὕτω γὰρ ἂν ὑμεῖς ἀπολελυμένοι τῆς αἰτίας εἴητε. Ὡς δὲ νῦν ἔχει, χαλεπὸν εἰ, οἰόμενοι ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι καὶ ἐπαίνου καὶ τιμῆς τεύξεσθαι, ἀντὶ τούτων μηδ' ὅμοιοι τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐσόμεθα, ἀλλ' εἰρξόμεθα ἐκ τῶν Ἑλληνίδων πόλεων."

17. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἀναστὰς εἶπεν Ἀγασίας· "Ἐγὼ, ὦ ἄνδρες, ὄμνυμι θεοὺς καὶ θεὰς ἢ μὴν μήτε ἐμὲ Ξενοφῶντα κελεῦσαι ἀφελέσθαι τὸν ἄνδρα, μήτε ἄλλον ὑμῶν μηδένα· ἰδόντι δέ μοι ἄνδρα ἀγαθὸν ἀγόμενον τῶν ἐμῶν λοχιτῶν ὑπὸ Δεξίππου, ὃν ὑμεῖς ἐπίστασθε ὑμᾶς προδόντα, δεινὸν ἔδοξεν εἶναι· καὶ ἀφειλόμην, ὁμολογῶ. 18. Καὶ ὑμεῖς μὲν μὴ ἐκδῶτέ με· ἐγὼ δ' ἐμαυτὸν, ὥσπερ Ξενοφῶν λέγει, παρασχήσω κρίναντι Κλεάνδρῳ, ὅ τι ἂν βούληται, ποιῆσαι· τούτου ἕνεκα μήτε πολεμεῖτε Λακεδαιμονίοις, σώζοισθέ τε ἀσφαλῶς, ὅποι θέλει ἕκαστος. Συμπέμψατε μέντοι ὑμῶν αὐτῶν ἑλόμενοι πρὸς Κλέανδρον, οἵτινες, ἐάν τι ἐγὼ παραλείπω, καὶ λέξουσιν ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ καὶ πράξουσιν." 19. Ἐκ τούτου ἔδωκεν ἡ στρατιὰ, οὕστινας βούλοιτο, προελόμενον ἰέναι. Ὁ δὲ προείλετο τοὺς στρατηγούς. Μετὰ ταῦτα

Digitized by Google

ἐπορεύοντο πρὸς Κλέανδρον Ἀγασίας καὶ οἱ στρατηγοὶ καὶ ὁ ἀφαιρεθεὶς ἀνὴρ ὑπὸ Ἀγασίου· καὶ ἔλεγον οἱ στρατηγοί·

20. "Ἔπεμψεν ἡμᾶς ἡ στρατιὰ πρός σε, ὦ Κλέανδρε· καὶ κελεύουσί σε, εἴτε πάντας αἰτιᾷ, κρίναντα σὲ αὐτὸν χρῆσθαι, ὅ τι ἂν βούλῃ· εἴτε ἕνα τινὰ, ἢ δύο, ἢ καὶ πλείους αἰτιᾷ, τούτους ἀξιοῦσι παρασχεῖν σοι ἑαυτοὺς εἰς κρίσιν. Εἴτε οὖν ἡμῶν τινα αἰτιᾷ, πάρεσμέν σοι ἡμεῖς· εἴτε καὶ ἄλλον τινὰ, φράσον· οὐδεὶς γὰρ ἀπέσται, ὅστις ἂν ἡμῖν ἐθέλῃ πείθεσθαι." 21. Μετὰ ταῦτα παρελθὼν ὁ Ἀγασίας εἶπεν· "Ἐγώ εἰμι, ὦ Κλέανδρε, ὁ ἀφελόμενος Δεξίππου ἄγοντος τοῦτον τὸν ἄνδρα, καὶ παίειν κελεύσας Δέξιππον. 22. Τοῦτον μὲν γὰρ οἶδα ἄνδρα ἀγαθὸν ὄντα· Δέξιππον δὲ αἱρεθέντα οἶδα ὑπὸ τῆς στρατιᾶς ἄρχειν τῆς πεντηκοντόρου, ἧς ἠτησάμεθα παρὰ Τραπεζουντίων ἐφ' ᾧτε πλοῖα συλλέγειν ὡς σωζοίμεθα, καὶ ἀποδράντα Δέξιππον, καὶ προδόντα τοὺς στρατιώτας, μεθ' ὧν ἐσώθη. 23. Καὶ τούς τε Τραπεζουντίους ἀπεστερήκαμεν τὴν πεντηκόντορον, καὶ κακοὶ δοκοῦμεν εἶναι διὰ τοῦτον· αὐτοί τε τὸ ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἀπολώλαμεν. Ἦκουε γὰρ, ὥσπερ ἡμεῖς, ὡς ἄπορον εἴη πεζῇ ἀπιόντας τοὺς ποταμούς τε διαβῆναι καὶ σωθῆναι εἰς τὴν

Digitized by Google

Ἑλλάδα. Τοῦτον οὖν τοιοῦτον ὄντα ἀφειλόμην. 24. Εἰ δὲ σὺ ἦγες, ἢ ἄλλος τις τῶν παρὰ σοῦ, καὶ μὴ τῶν παρ' ἡμῶν ἀποδράντων, εὖ ἴσθι ὅτι οὐδὲν ἂν τούτων ἐποίησα. Νόμιζε δ', ἐὰν ἐμὲ νῦν ἀποκτείνῃς, δι' ἄνδρα δειλόν τε καὶ πονηρὸν ἄνδρα ἀγαθὸν ἀποκτενῶν."

25. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Κλέανδρος εἶπεν ὅτι Δέξιππον μὲν οὐκ ἐπαινοίη, εἰ ταῦτα πεποιηκὼς εἴη· οὐ μέντοι ἔφη νομίζειν, οὐδ' εἰ παμπόνηρος ἦν Δέξιππος, βίαν χρῆναι πάσχειν αὐτὸν, ἀλλὰ κριθέντα (ὥσπερ καὶ ὑμεῖς νῦν ἀξιοῦτε) τῆς δίκης τυχεῖν. 26. "Νῦν οὖν ἄπιτε, καταλιπόντες τοῦτον τὸν ἄνδρα· ὅταν δ' ἐγὼ κελεύσω, πάρεστε πρὸς τὴν κρίσιν. Αἰτιῶμαι δὲ οὔτε τὴν στρατιὰν, οὔτε ἄλλον οὐδένα· ἐπεί γε οὗτος αὐτὸς ὁμολογεῖ ἀφελέσθαι τὸν ἄνδρα." 27. Ὁ δ' ἀφαιρεθεὶς εἶπεν· "Ἐγὼ, ὦ Κλέανδρε, εἰ καὶ οἴει με ἀδικοῦντά τι ἄγεσθαι, οὔτε ἔπαιον οὐδένα οὔτε ἔβαλλον, ἀλλ' εἶπον ὅτι δημόσια εἴη τὰ πρόβατα· ἦν γὰρ τῶν στρατιωτῶν δόγμα, εἴ τις, ὁπότε ἡ στρατιὰ ἐξίοι, ἰδίᾳ λῄζοιτο, δημόσια εἶναι τὰ ληφθέντα. 28. Ταῦτα εἶπον· ἐκ τούτου με λαβὼν οὗτος ἦγεν, ἵνα μὴ φθέγγοιτο μηδεὶς, ἀλλ' αὐτὸς λαβὼν τὸ μέρος, διασώσειε τοῖς λῃσταῖς παρὰ τὴν ῥήτραν τὰ χρήματα." Πρὸς ταῦτα ὁ

Digitized by Google

Κλέανδρος εἶπεν· "Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν τοιοῦτος εἶ, κατάμενε, ινα καὶ περὶ σοῦ βουλευσώμεθα."

29. Ἐκ τούτου οἱ μὲν ἀμφὶ Κλέανδρον ἠρίστων· τὴν δὲ στρατιὰν συνήγαγε Ξενοφῶν καὶ συνεβούλευε πέμψαι ἄνδρας πρὸς Κλέανδρον παραιτησομένους περὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν. 30. Ἐκ τούτου ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς πέμψαντας στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς καὶ Δρακόντιον τὸν Σπαρτιάτην καὶ τῶν ἄλλων, οὓς ἐδόκουν ἐπιτήδειοι εἶναι, δεῖσθαι Κλεάνδρου κατὰ πάντα τρόπον ἀφεῖναι τὼ ἄνδρε. 31. Ἐλθὼν οὖν Ξενοφῶν λέγει· "Ἔχεις μέν, ὦ Κλέανδρε, τοὺς ἄνδρας· καὶ ἡ στρατιά σοι ὑφεῖτο, ὅ τι ἐβούλου, ποιῆσαι καὶ περὶ τούτων καὶ περὶ ἑαυτῶν ἁπάντων. Νῦν δέ σε αἰτοῦνται καὶ δέονται δοῦναι σφίσι τὼ ἄνδρε, καὶ μὴ κατακαίνειν· πολλὰ γὰρ ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν χρόνῳ περὶ τὴν στρατιὰν ἐμοχθησάτην. 32. Ταῦτα δὲ σοῦ τυχόντες ὑπισχνοῦνταί σοι ἀντὶ τούτων, ἣν βούλῃ ἡγεῖσθαι αὐτῶν καὶ ἣν οἱ θεοὶ ἵλεῳ ὦσιν, ἐπιδείξειν σοι καὶ ὡς κόσμιοί εἰσι καὶ ὡς ἱκανοὶ, τῷ ἄρχοντι πειθόμενοι, τοὺς πολεμίους σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς μὴ φοβεῖσθαι. 33. Δέονται δέ σου καὶ τοῦτο, παραγενόμενον καὶ ἄρξαντα ἑαυτῶν πεῖραν λαβεῖν καὶ Δεξίππου καὶ σφῶν καὶ τῶν ἄλλων, οἷος ἕκαστός ἐστι, καὶ τὴν ἀξίαν ἑκάστοις

Digitized by Google

νεῖμαι." 34. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Κλέανδρος, "Ἀλλὰ ναὶ τὼ Σιώ," ἔφη, "ταχύ τοι ὑμῖν ἀποκρινοῦμαι. Καὶ τώ τε ἄνδρε ὑμῖν δίδωμι, καὶ αὐτὸς παρέσομαι· καὶ, ἢν οἱ θεοὶ παραδιδῶσιν, ἐξηγήσομαι εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Καὶ πολὺ οἱ λόγοι οὗτοι ἀντίοι εἰσὶν, ἢ οὓς ἐγὼ περὶ ὑμῶν ἐνίων ἤκουον, ὡς τὸ στράτευμα ἀφίστατε ἀπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων."

35. Ἐκ τούτου οἱ μὲν ἐπαινοῦντες ἀπῆλθον, ἔχοντες τὼ ἄνδρε· Κλέανδρος δὲ ἐθύετο ἐπὶ τῇ πορείᾳ καὶ συνῆν Ξενοφῶντι φιλικῶς, καὶ ξενίαν συνεβάλοντο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ ἑώρα αὐτοὺς τὸ παραγγελλόμενον εὐτάκτως ποιοῦντας, καὶ μᾶλλον ἔτι ἐπεθύμει ἡγεμὼν γενέσθαι αὐτῶν. 36. Ἐπεὶ μέντοι θυομένῳ αὐτῷ ἐπὶ τρεῖς ἡμέρας οὐκ ἐγίγνετο τὰ ἱερὰ, συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς εἶπεν· "Ἐμοὶ μὲν οὐ τελέθει τὰ ἱερὰ ἐξάγειν· ὑμεῖς μέντοι μὴ ἀθυμεῖτε τούτου ἕνεκα· ὑμῖν γὰρ, ὡς ἔοικε, δέδοται ἐκκομίσαι τοὺς ἄνδρας· ἀλλὰ πορεύεσθε. Ἡμεῖς δὲ ὑμᾶς, ἐπειδὰν ἐκεῖσε ἥκητε, δεξόμεθα ὡς ἂν δυνώμεθα κάλλιστα."

37. Ἐκ τούτου ἔδοξε τοῖς στρατιώταις δοῦναι αὐτῷ τὰ δημόσια πρόβατα. Ὁ δὲ, δεξάμενος, πάλιν αὐτοῖς ἀπέδωκε. Καὶ οὗτος μὲν ἀπέπλει. Οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται διαθέμενοι

Digitized by Google

τὸν σῖτον, ὃν ἦσαν συγκεκομισμένοι, καὶ τἄλλα, ἃ εἰλήφεσαν, ἐξεπορεύοντο διὰ τῶν Βιθυνῶν. 38. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐδενὶ ἐνέτυχον πορευόμενοι τὴν ὀρθὴν ὁδὸν, ὥστε ἔχοντές τι εἰς τὴν φιλίαν ἐλθεῖν, ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς τοὔμπαλιν ὑποστρέψαντας ἐλθεῖν μίαν ἡμέραν καὶ νύκτα. Τοῦτο δὲ ποιήσαντες ἔλαβον πολλὰ καὶ ἀνδράποδα καὶ πρόβατα· καὶ ἀφίκοντο ἑκταῖοι εἰς Χρυσόπολιν τῆς Χαλκηδονίας, καὶ ἐκεῖ ἔμειναν ἡμέρας ἑπτὰ λαφυροπωλοῦντες.

Digitized by Google

VOCABULARY.

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS.

acc.	accusative.
act.	active.
adj.	adjective.
adv.	adverb.
aor.	aorist.
art.	article.
cf.	confer, *i. e.* compare.
comm. gen.	common gender.
comp.	comparative.
conj.	conjunction; conjunctive mood.
contr.	contracted.
dat.	dative.
dem. *or* demonstr.	demonstrative.
Eng.	English.
et al.	et aliter.
etym.	etymology.
f. (with subst. adj. *or* pron.)	feminine.
f. (with verb) *or* fut.	future.
follD., follg.	followed, following.
fr.	from.
gen.	genitive.
gen. omn.	of all genders.
Germ.	German.
ib.	ibidem (at the same place).
imperat.	imperative.
imperf. *or* imp.	imperfect.
inf.	infinitive.
irreg.	irregular.
Lat.	Latin.
m. *or* masc.	masculine.
mid.	middle.
milit.	military.
n. *or* neut.	neuter.
neg.	negative.
nom.	nominative.
opp.	opposite *or* opposed to.
opt.	optative.
P. *or* part.	participle.
p. *or* perf.	perfect.
pass.	passive.
paulo-post fut. *or* future perf. pass.	for brevity 3. fut. (pass.).
pluperf.	pluperfect.
plur.	plural.
poet.	poetical.
poss.	possessive.
pres.	present.
Primer	Public Schools Latin Primer.
prob.	probably.
pron.	pronoun.
prps.	perhaps.
rel.	relative.
Sans.	Sanscrit.
sing.	singular.
sts.	sometimes.
subj.	subjunctive.
subst.	substantive.
substt.	substantives.
sup.	superlative.
t. t.	technical term.
uncontr.	uncontracted.
v. a.	verb active.
v. mid.	verb middle.
v. n.	verb neuter.
voc.	vocative.
=	equal to.
§	paragraph.
[§]	paragraph in Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar.

N.B.—Where the etymology is not given, the word is of very uncertain or unknown origin.

In the Verbs such tenses alone are given as are known to exist, the authorities chiefly followed being "Veitch's Irregular and Defective Greek Verbs," and "Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon."

Digitized by Google

VOCABULARY.

N.B.—*Regularly-formed Participles and Tenses of Verbs are not separately given, except for special reasons.*

Figures referring to any passage denote the chapter and paragraph; e.g., 4, 49 = *chapter* 4, *paragraph* 49.

ϛ', *another form of the digamma* (**F**, *an obsolete letter of the Greek Alphabet, the place for which was next to* **ε**) *used as a sign of number*: 1. *For Cardinal num. adj.* **ἕξ**, *Six.*—2. *For Ordinal num. adj.* **ἕκτος**, **η**, **ον**, *Sixth*:—**Ξενοφῶντος Κῦρου Ἀνάβασεως ϛ'** (= **ἡ ἕκτη βίβλος**), *The Sixth Book of Xenophon's Anabasis.* ☞ *The above numeral sign is sometimes called* Stigma.

ἀγᾰθά, **ὧν**; **ἀγᾰθά**, as adv.; see **ἀγᾰθός**.

ἀ-γᾰθ-ός, **ή**, **όν**, adj.: 1. *Good*, or *excellent*, of its kind.—As Subst.: **ἀγᾰθά**, **ῶν**, n. plur. *Good things.*—2. *Good, advantageous, profitable.*—As Subst.: **ἀγᾰθόν**, **οῦ**, n. *A good thing, advantage, benefit.*—3. Of persons: *Brave, bold, courageous.*—4. Adverbial neut. plur.: **ἀγᾰθ-ά**, *Well*; in the expression **πολλὰ κἀγᾰθ ά**, 4, 8; see **πολύς**, no. 2, and **πράττω**, no. 2. ☞ Irreg. Comp.: **ἀμείνων**, **βελτίων**, **κρείσσων**, **κρείττων**, **λωίων**; Sup.: **ἄριστος**, **βέλτιστος**, **κράτιστος** [**γαθ**, like Germ. "gut," Eng. "good," akin to Sans. part. *kyât-a*, fr. root **ΚΥΑ**, in original force of "to shine"; **ἀ** is an inseparable prefix].

Ἀγασίας, **ου**, m. *Agasias*; one of the Greek generals, and a native of Stymphālus in Arcadia.

ἀγγεῖον, **ου**, n. [another form of **ἄγγος**, "a vessel *or* utensil"] *A vessel*, or *utensil*, of any kind, such as *a pan, jar, pail.*

ἀ-γνο-έω -ῶ, f. **ἀγνοήσω**, p. **ἠγνόηκα**, 1. aor. **ἠγνόησα**, v. a. [**ἀ**, "negative"; **γνο** (= **γνω**), a root of **γι-γνώ-σκω**, "to know"] *Not to know, to be ignorant of*;—at 5, 12 folld. by clause, introduced by **εἰ**, as Object.

Digitized by Google

ἀγνοοῦντες, contr. nom. masc. plur. of **ἀγνοέων -ῶν**, P. pres. of **ἀγνοέω**.

ἀγόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of **ἄγω**.

ἀγορ-ά, **ᾶς**, f. [for **ἀγερ-ά**; fr. **ἀγείρω**, "to collect, assemble," through verbal root **ἀγερ**] ("An assembling"; hence, "an assembly"; hence, "a place of assembly"; hence) 1. *A market-place, market.*—2. *Things sold in the market, provisions, a market:*—**ἀγορὰν παρέχειν**, *to supply* or *hold a market.*—3. *Supplies*;—at 6, 3 in plur.

ἀγρ-ός, **οῦ**, m.: 1. Mostly plur.: *A field*, esp. of arable land.—2. *Country*, as opp. to "town" [akin to Sans. *ajr-a*; cf. Lat. *ager*, *agr-i*; Eng. "acre"].

ἄγ-ω, imperf. **ἦγον**, f. **ἄξω**, p. **ἦχα**, later **ἀγήοχα**, 2. aor. **ἤγαγον**, v. a.: 1.: a. Of persons in general: *To lead, conduct, bring*;—at 3, 18 without nearer Object: **ἄγει οὕτως**, *is thus leading* (the affair), *i. e.* is guiding matters to so happy a termination.—b. Of animals as Object: *To lead.*—c. Part. pres. **ἄγων** is used at times in combination with a verb, where in English two verbs would be employed: —**ἦκεν ἄγων**, (*he came bringing*; i. e.) *he came and brought*, 6, 7.—2. Of soldiers: *To lead, lead on* as a commander *or* officer does;—at 3, 2 there is seemingly an ellipse of **ἐπὶ ταύτην** (*sc.* **κώμην**) after **ἦγον**;—at 6, 24 without nearer Object.—3. *To lead away, carry off*, a person before a judge, *etc.*, or for trial.—4. Of a ship as Subject: *To bring, convey.*—5. The part. pres. act. may often be translated by *with*; cf. 1, 16. —Pass.: **ἄγ-ομαι**, p. **ἦγμαι**, 1. aor. **ἤχθην**, 1. fut. **ἀχθήσομαι** [akin to Sans. root **AJ**, "to drive"; also, "to go"].

ἀ-δελφ-ός, **οῦ**, m. ("One of the same womb"; hence) *A brother* [inseparable prefix **ἀ**, akin to Sans. *sa* (in first part of compound words), "same"; **δελφ-ύς**, "a womb," akin to Sans. *garbh-a*].

ἀδε-ῶς, adv. [**ἀδε-ής**, "without fear"] *Without fear* or *alarm*; *fearlessly, securely.*

ἄ-δηλος, **δηλον**, adᵉ [**ἀ**, "negative"; **δῆλος**, "manifest"] ("Not **δῆλος**"; hence) *Uncertain, unknown*;—at 6, 1 **ἄδηλον** is predicated of the clause **ὅπη τὸ μέλλον ἕξει**; supply **ἐστί** as the copula.

ἀδικ-έω -ῶ, f. **ἀδικήσω**, p. **ἠδίκηκα**, 1. aor. **ἠδίκησα**, v. n. and a. [**ἄδικ-ος**, "unjust, doing wrong"] 1. Neut.: ("To be **ἄδικος**"; hence) *To do wrong, act unjustly, commit an offence*;—at 6, 27 **τι** may

Digitized by Google

be regarded either as an adverb, or as an acc. of cognate meaning (= τι ἀδίκημα).—2. Act.: With Acc. of person: ("To be ἄδικος towards one"; hence) *To injure, wrong, do wrong to* a person.—Pass.: **ἀδῑκ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, p. **ἠδῑκημαι**, plup. **ἠδῑκήμην**, 1. aor. **ἠδῑκήθην**, 1. fut. **ἀδῑκηθήσομαι**.

ᾄδω [contr. fr. **ἀείδω**], f. **ᾄσω** and **ᾄσομαι**, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To sing*.—2. Act.: With Acc. of song: *To sing*, or *chant*; 1, 6.

ἀεί (also **αἰεί**), adv. *Always, continually, for ever.*

ἀετός (**αἰετός**), οῦ, m. *An eagle*:—**ἀετὸς αἴσιος**, *a lucky* or *auspicious eagle*; i. e. an eagle flying on the right hand.—Omens coming from the right were deemed lucky by the Greeks, while those coming from the left were regarded by them as unlucky. The reverse of this was held by the Romans.

Ἀθηναῖ-ος, ου, m. ['Αθηναῖος, "of, *or* belonging to, Athens"—the chief city of Attica, a country of N. Greece] *A man of Athens; an Athenian*;—Plur.: With Art.: *The Athenians.*

ἀθρο-ίζω (trisyll.), f. **ἀθροίσω**, p. **ἤθροικα**, 1. aor. **ἤθροισα**, v. a. [**ἀθρό-ος**, "collected together"] ("To make **ἀθρόος**"; hence) *To collect*, or *gather, together*.— Pass.: **ἀθρο-ίζομαι** (quadrisyll.), p. **ἤθροισμαι**, 1. aor. **ἠθροίσθην**, 1. fut. **ἀθροισθήσομαι**.

ἀ-θρό-ος, ον, adj. [**ἀ**, in "intensive" force; **θρό-ος**, "a noise" as of many voices] ("Pertaining to a loud noise"; hence, with reference to those whence the **θρόος** proceeds) 1. *Collected in crowds, in masses, in vast numbers.*—2. *All together, in a body*; 5, 22.—3. *In great*, or *vast, numbers; numerous*;—at 5, 6 **ἀθρόοι** is in concord with **αὐτοί** (= **νεκροί**) to be supplied before **ἔκειντο**.

ἀθῡμεῖτε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of **ἀθῡμέω**.

ἀθῡμ-έω -ῶ, f. **ἀθῡμήσω**, 1. aor. **ἠθῡμησα**, v. n. [**ἄθῡμ-ος**, "faint-hearted, desponding"] ("To be **ἄθῡμος**"; hence) 1. *To be faint-hearted, to despond; to be down-hearted* or *dispirited.*—2. Folld. by Dat. of thing: *To be faint-hearted*, etc., *at.*

ἄ-θῡμ-ος, ον, adj. [**ἀ**, "negative"; **θυμ-ός**, "mind"; hence, "spirit, courage"] *Without spirit* or *courage; disheartened, desponding.*

ἀθῡμ-ως, adv. [**ἄθῡμ-ος**, "desponding"] ("After the manner of the **ἄθῡμος**"; hence) *Despondingly, dejectedly; in a desponding* or *dejected state*; see **ἔχω**.

Digitized by Google

αἰγ-ῑ́-ἄλ-ος, *ου*, m. [**αἰγ**, a root of **ἀΐσσω**, "to rush"; (**ι**) connecting vowel; **ἅλς**, **ἀλ-ός**, "the sea"] ("Sea-rushing thing," "that over which the sea rushes *or* to which it is impetuously carried"; hence) *Sea-shore, beach, strand*;—at 4, 4 **αἰγιᾰ́λον** is in apposition to the substantival clause **τὸ πρὸς ἑσπέραν**.

αἴθω, imperf. **ἦθον** (not found in other tenses), v. a. and n. 1.: a. Act.: *To burn, lay waste with fire.*—b. Neut.: *To be on fire; to burn, to blaze, to be in a blaze.*—2. Pass.: **αἴθομαι** = no. 1, b; 3, 19.

Αἰνιᾶνες, *ων*, m. plur. *The Æniánes*; a people of Thessaly.

αἱρεθείς, **εἷσα**, **ἑν**, P. 1. aor. pass. of **αἱρέω**.

αἱρεῖσθαι;—at 1, 25 may be taken as the pres. inf. pass. of **αἱρέω**, having **ἕνα** as its Subject; or as the pres. inf. mid. of that verb, its Subject being omitted, as it is the same as that of the preceding finite leading verb **ἔλεγον**. In this latter case, if the Subject were expressed, it would be in the nom. (**αὐτοί**).

αἱρέω -ῶ, f. **αἱρήσω**, p. **ἥρηκα**, 2. aor. **εἷλον**, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To take, seize, capture.*—2. Mid.: **αἱρ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, f. **αἱρήσομαι**, p. pass. in mid. force **ἥρημαι**, 2. aor. **εἱλόμην**, ("To take to one's self"; hence) a. *To choose.*—b. *To choose* by vote, *elect*;—at 1, 24 supply **αὐτόν** after **αἱροῖντο**. — c. With second Acc.: *To choose,* or *elect,* a person, *etc.,* as that which is denoted by the second Acc.—3. Pass.: **αἱρέομαι -οῦμαι**, p. **ἥρημαι**, pluperf. **ἡρήμην**, 1. aor. **ἡρέθην**, 1. fut. **αἱρεθήσομαι**, *To be chosen* or *elected.*

αἱρήσομαι, fut. mid. of **αἱρέω**.

αἱρῶνται, 3. pers. plur. pres. subj. mid. of **αἱρέω**.

αἰσθᾰ́νομαι, f. **αἰσθήσομαι**, p. **ἴσθημαι**, 2. aor. **ἠσθόμην**, v. mid.: 1. Abs.: *To perceive* mentally; *to understand, hear, learn.*—2. With Acc. (so, mostly) or Gen.: *To observe, perceive, notice.*

αἴσῐος, *ον* (also **-ος**, *α*, *ον*), adj. Mostly poet.: *Boding well; lucky, auspicious, propitious.*

αἰσχ-ρός, *ρά*, *ρόν*, adj. [**αἰσχ-os**, "shame"] ("Having **αἶσχος**"; hence) *Shameful, base, disgraceful, infamous*;—at 2, 10 **αἰσχρόν** is predicated of the clause **ἄρχειν . . . τὴν στρατιάν** [§ 162, *B.*, I.]. Comp.: **αἰσχρότερος** and **αἰσχ-ίων**; Sup.: **αἰσχρ-ότᾰτος** and **αἴσχ-ιστος**.

αἰσχ-ῡ́νω, f. **αἰσχῡνῶ**, p. **ἠσχυγκα**, 1. aor. **ἠσχῡνα**, v. a.

Digitized by Google

[*αἰσχ-os*, "shame"] 1. Act.: *To shame, disgrace, dishonour.* —2. Pass.: **αἰσχ-ύνομαι**, p. *ᾔσχυμμαι*, 1. aor. *ᾐσχύνθην*, 1. fut. *αἰσχυνθήσομαι*: With Inf.: *To be ashamed to* do, *etc.*

αἰτέω -ῶ, f. *αἰτήσω*, p. *ᾔτηκα*, 1. aor. *ᾔτησα*, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To ask for, demand*; —at 3, 9 supply *αὐτούς* (= *τοὺς δμήρους*) after *αἰτούντων*; where, also, *αἰτούντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων* is the Gen. Abs. [§ 118].—b. With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To ask* one *for* something. —2. Mid.: **αἰτέομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *αἰτήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ᾐτησάμην*: With Acc. of thing: *To ask for* something for one's, *etc.*, own use;—at 6, 22 the Acc. of thing is put by attraction in the case of its antecedent *τῆς πεντηκοντόρου* [§ 166, 1, *a*].

1. **αἰτῖα**, *as*, f. *A fault, charge, imputation, accusation.*

2. **αἰτῖᾷ**, contr. 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *αἰτιάομαι*.

αἰτῑ-άομαι -ῶμαι, f. *αἰτῑάσομαι*, 1. aor. *ᾐτιασάμην*, v. mid. [*αἰτί-α*, in force of "a fault"] 1. With Acc. of person: *To find fault with, to blame.*—2. With Acc. of person and Inf.: *To accuse* a person *of doing*, etc.; 2, 8.

αἰτῖ-os, *a*, *ον*, adj. [*αἰτῖ-α*, "a cause"] ("Pertaining to *αἰτῖα*"; hence) 1. *Causing, occasioning, originating.*—As Subst.: **αἴτῐος**, *ου*, m. With Gen.: *Originator, author*, of something; *the cause* of something. — 2. With *εἰμί* and folld. by Objective clause: *To be the cause*, or *occasion, of*: —*εἴη αἴτιον . . . ταῦτα γενέσθαι, was the cause* (or *occasion*) *of these things having happened*, 6, 8.

αἰχμ-ἄλ-ωτος, *ωτον*, adj. [*αἰχμ-ή*, "a spear's point"; hence, "a spear"; **ἁλ**, root of *ἁλίσκομαι*, "to be taken"] ("Spear-taken"; hence) *Taken*, or *captured, in war; taken from the enemy*;—at 1, 4 supply *βοῶν* with *αἰχμαλώτων*. —As Subst.: **αἰχμάλωτος**, *ου*, m. *A prisoner of war, a captive.*

ἀ-κέρ-αιος, *αιον*, adj. [**ἀ**, "negative"; *κερ-άννῡμι*, "to mix"] ("Unmixed"; hence) In strength, *etc.*: *Fresh.*—As Subst.: **ἀκέραιοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *Men that are fresh*; 5, 9.

ἀ-κίνδῡνος, *κίνδῡνον*, adj. [**ἀ**, "negative"; *κίνδῡνος*, "danger"] ("Not having *κίνδῡνος*"; hence) *Free from danger*;—at 5, 29 the Sup. *ἀκινδυνότατον* (neut. acc. sing.), like the preceding *βᾷστον* (to which it is coupled by *καί*), is predicated of the clause *ἰέναι ἤδη ἐπ' αὐτούς*.

Digitized by Google

☞ (Comp. ἀκινδῡνό-τερος); Sup. ἀκινδῡνό-τατος.

ἀκινδῡνότατος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see ἀκίνδῡνος.

ἀκοντ-ίζω, f. ἀκοντίσω, 1. aor. ἠκόντισα, v. n. [ἄκων, ἄκοντ-ος, "a javelin"] *To hurl*, or *throw, a javelin, dart*, etc.

ἀκοντισ-τής, τοῦ, m. [for ἀκοντιδ-τής; fr. ἀκοντίζω (= ἀκοντίδ-σω), "to hurl a javelin"] *One who hurls a javelin*, etc.; *a javelin-man.*

ἀκούσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀκούω.

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσω and ἀκούσομαι, p. ἀκήκοα, 1. aor. ἤκουσα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a. With Acc. of thing; *or* Gen. of person *or* thing: *To hear*; cf., also, no. c.—b. With Acc. of thing: *To hear of.*—c. With Gen. of person: (a) *To hear from.*—(b) *To hear, listen to.*—d. With Objective clause *or* with ὅτι or ὡς: *To hear that.*—2. Neut.: *To hear* [prob. to be divided ἀ-κο-ύω; fr. ἀ, inseparable prefix, in strengthening force; root κο, found in κο-έω, "to hear, perceive"].

ἄκρ-ον, ου, n. [neut. of ἄκρ-ος, "highest"] ("The highest thing"; hence) Of mountains: *A peak, summit, top.*

ἄκ-τή, τῆς, f. [for ἀγ-τή; fr. ἄγνῡμι, "to break," through root ἀγ] ("That which breaks"; hence, with reference to the sea, "that which breaks the sea *or* waves; *i. e.* that against which the sea *or* waves break"; hence) *A headland, promontory, cape, foreland.*

ἄ-κῡρ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, "negative"; κῦρ-ος, "authority, power"] ("Not having κῦρος"; hence) *Without authority*:—ἄκυρον ποιεῖν, *(to make without*, or *to deprive of, authority*; i. e.) *to render null* or *void*; *to set aside*, 1, 28.

ἀλᾰλ-ᾱζω, f. ἀλᾰλάξομαι and later ἀλᾰλάξω, 1. aor. ἠλᾰλαξα, v. n. [ἀλᾰλ-ή, "war-cry"] *To raise the war-cry.*

ἀλᾰλάξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἀλᾰλᾱζω.

ἀλήθ-εια, είας, f. [ἀληθ-ής, "true"] ("The quality of the ἀληθής"; hence) *Truth*:—τῇ ἀληθείᾳ, *in (very) truth*, 2, 10.

ἀλ-ίζω, f. ἁλίσω, 1. aor. ἥλισα, v. a. [ἀλ-ής, "crowded together"] ("To make ἁλής"; hence, "to crowd together"; hence) 1. *To gather together, collect, assemble*, persons, *etc.*—2. Pass.: **ἁλ-ίζομαι**, p. ἥλισμαι, 1. aor. ἡλίσθην, 1. fut. ἁλισθήσομαι, *To be gathered*, etc., *together*; *to meet together, to assemble.*

ἄ-λῐθ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, "negative"; λίθ-ος, "a stone"] ("Not having λίθος"; hence) *Free from*, or *clear of, stones*; *without stones, not stony.*

ἀλλ'; see 1. ἀλλά.

Digitized by Google

1. ἀλλ-ά (before a vowel **ἀλλ'**), conj. [originally neut. plur. of ἄλλ-*os*, "another," with the accent changed] ("In another way," "otherwise"; hence) 1. *But.*—2. In quick answers, *etc.*: *Nay but, well but, well.*—3. **ἀλλ' ἤ**, *Except.*

2. ἄλλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ἄλλος.

ἄλλῃ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of ἄλλος, "another"] 1. *In another place, elsewhere.*—2. *In another way, otherwise, somehow else.*

ἀλλήλοιϲ, *αιϲ*, *οιϲ*; **ἀλλήλουϲ**, *αϲ*, *α*; see ἀλλήλων.

ἀλλ-ήλ-ων (Dat. *οιϲ*, *αιϲ*, *οιϲ*; Acc. *ουϲ*, *αϲ*, *α*), pron. plur. without Nom. [ἄλλ-*os*, "another," "reduplicated" and changed] *Of*, etc., *one another.*

ἅλ-λ-ομαι, f. ἀλοῦμαι, 1. aor. ἠλάμην, 2. aor. ἠλόμην, v. mid. Of persons as Subject: *To leap, bound, spring*, etc. [akin to Sans. root SRI, "to flow; to go"].

ἄλλ-οϲ, *η*, *ο*, pron. adj.: 1. Sing.: a. *Another, other.*—Adverbial Dat.: **ἄλλῃ**, *In another place* or *quarter; elsewhere.*—As Subst.: (a) **ἄλλοϲ**, *ου*, m. *Another person, another.*—(b) **ἄλλο**, *ου*, n. *Another thing.*—b. Repeated, whether as adj. or subst., and whether in the same or a different case: *One . . . another.*—c. With *οὐδείϲ*: *At all*; 4, 2.—In time: With Art.: *The next*:—*τῇ ἄλλῃ* (*sc. ἡμέρᾳ*), *on the next*, or *following, day.*—2. Plur.: a. *Other*;—at 1, 6; 1, 11 folld. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—As Subst.: (a) **ἄλλοι**, *ων*, m. *Other persons, others*;—at 2, 10 *ἄλλουϲ* is the Subject of *ἔχειν* to be supplied. — With Art.: *The others, the rest*;—at 6, 30 *τῶν ἄλλων* (*some of the others*) is an Objective Partitive Gen., and is coupled by *καί* to the Acc. *Δρακόντιον* [§ 112, *Obs.* 2].—(b) **ἄλλα**, *ων*, n. *Other things.*—With Art.: *The other things, the rest.*—Adverbial Accusative: **τἄλλα** (contracted **τἄλλα**), *for the rest, in other respects.*—b. Repeated, whether as adj. or subst., and whether in the same or a different case: *Some . . . other*:—so, also, with adverbial Dat. **ἄλλῃ**: *Some in one quarter, some in another*; 3, 7; 6, 5.—c. With Art.: *The rest of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution:—*τὸ ἄλλο στράτευμα*, 2, 10;—*ἡ ἄλλη χώρα, the rest of the country*, 4, 6 [akin to Sans. *any-a*, "other"].

ἄλλ-οτε, adv. [ἄλλ-*os*, "another"] *At another time, at other times.*

Digitized by Google

ἄλλ-ως, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, "another"] ("After the manner of the ἄλλος"; hence) *In another manner* or *way; otherwise:*—ἄλλως πως, *in some,* or *any, other way,* 4, 2.

Ἅλυς, ὕος, m. *The Halys;* the principal river of Asia Minor, rising on the confines of Pontus and Armenia, and flowing into the Euxine Sea to the N.W. of Naustathmus. Its modern name is *Kizil Irmak,* i. e. the "Red River."

ἄλφῑτον, *ου* (plur. except in one phrase), n. *Barley-meal* or *groats.*

ἅμα, adv. and prep.: 1. Adv.: *At the same time:*—ἅμα μέν . . . ἅμα δέ, *partly . . . partly.*—2. Prep. gov. dat.: *At the same time with, together with:*—ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, *together with the day,* i. e. *at day-break* [akin to Sans. *sama,* "same"].

ἅμαξα, ης, f. *A carriage,* or *car,* as opposed to a war-chariot; *a waggon,* etc.:—βοῦς (plur.) ὑφ' ἁμάξης, (*cattle under a waggon;* i. e.) *draught-cattle, draught-oxen,* 4, 2, *etc.* [acc. to some, fr. ἅμ-α, "together," ἄγ-ω, "to carry," and so represents ἅμ-αγ-σα;—acc. to others, the last portion of the word is akin to Sans. *aksha,* "a car"; and so, to be divided ἅμ-αξα].

ἀμᾰχ-εί, adv. [ἄμᾰχ-ος. "without battle"] ("After the manner of the ἄμαχος"; hence) *Without battle, without fighting.*

Ἀμβρακι-ώτης, ώτου, m. [Ἀμβρακί-α, "Ambracia"; a town of Epīrus on the Ambraciot Gulf (now the Gulf of Arta or Larta)] *A man of Ambracia, an Ambraciot.*—As Adj.: *Of Ambracia; Ambraciot.*

ἀμείνων, *ον*, adj.: irreg. comp. of ἀγᾰθός: *Better;*—at 2, 15 ἄμεινον (like λῷον, to which it is coupled by καί) is predicated of the clause στρατεύεσθαι . . . ἀπαλλάττεσθαι.

ἀμπελος, *ου*, f. [prob. fr. ἀμπ-ί, Æolic form of ἀμφ-ί, "around"; ἑλ, root of ἑλ-ίσσω, "to roll *or* wind"] ("That which rolls itself, *or* winds, around"; hence) *A vine,* as twining its tendrils around trees, *etc.,* for support.

ἀμφί, prep. gov. gen., dat., and acc.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Around, round about.*—b. *For, for the sake of.*—c. *Concerning, respecting.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Around.*—b. *On both sides of.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Around.*—b. Of time: *Near, near upon, about.*—c. *About, concerning, respecting.*—d. With numerals: *About* [akin to Sans. *abhi,* "about"].

ἀμφοῖν, dat. of ἄμφω.

ἄμφω, adj. gen. omn. *Both*

Digitized by Google

of two.—As Subst.: *Both* [akin to Sans. *ubh-a* (originally *amb̆h-a*), "both"].

1. ἄν, conj. *If*; joined to Subj. mood:—ἂν μή, *if not, unless.*

2. ἄν, conditional particle, modifying the power of the word to which it belongs: 1. With Verbs (of all moods except the Imperative): a. With Imperf. Ind.: *Would, should.*—b. With 1. aor. Indic.: *Would have, should have.*—c. With Subj., the force of ἄν is thrown on some preceding conjunction, or some relative word; see below, no. 2.—d. With Opt. limits the indefinite possibility of the mood by making it depend on certain conditions: (a) Condition being *or* not being fulfilled: *Would.*—(b) Condition not fulfilled: *Would* or *would have.*—(c) Condition fulfilled: *Will, I think.*—e. With Inf.: (a) Of Pres.: That one, *etc., will,* or *is about to* do, *etc.*—(b) Of Perf.: That one, *etc., was about to* do, *etc.*—(c) Of Aor.: That one *will, shall, would* or *should* do, *etc.*—2. With Relative pronouns, adverbs, conjunctions, *etc.*: ὃς ἄν, ὅστις ἄν, *whoever, whosoever*; —ὅ,τι ἄν, *whatever thing, whatever*; —ὅπου ἄν, *wherever*; —ὅπως ἄν, *however*; —ἕστε (ἕστ') ἄν, *until whatever time*; —ἕως ἄν, *until whatever time it be* (that), *whenever*; — ἡνίκα ἄν, *whenever*;—ἕως ἄν, *as long as ever*; —ὡς ἄν, *in whatever way, however*;—ὅσοι ἄν, *how many soever, as many soever as*;—ὡς ἄν, *however.*—3. With Part. 2. aor.: *Might have*:—ἂν γενόμενον, *that might have been*, 4, 7.—4. Ἄν sometimes occurs twice in a sentence, for which there are two reasons: a. It is used once at the beginning to show the conditional nature of the whole sentence, and again with that part of the sentence which it especially modifies.—b. It is attached to the word on which most emphasis is to be laid, and again to the verb which it modifies.

ἀνά, prep. gov. acc. ("Up, up along"; hence) 1. Of place: *Through, throughout, in.*—2. With numerals in distributive force: *Up to, to the number of, each*:—ἀνὰ διακοσίους ἄνδρας, *up to two hundred men each*, 5, 11.

ἀνα-βαίνω, f. ἀνᾰ-βήσομαι, p. ἀνᾰ-βέβηκα, 2. aor. ἀν-έβην, v. n. [ἀνά, "up, upwards"; βαίνω, "to go"] 1. *To go up* or *upwards*, e. g. from the coast to the interior of a country.—2. Of persons embarking, *etc.*: Alone: *To go on board, to embark.*

Digitized by Google

ἀνᾰβάς, ᾶσα, άν, P. 2. aor. of *ἀναβαίνω*.

Ἀνάβᾰ-σις, σεως, f. [*ἀναβαίνω*, "to go up"] 1. *A going up*, e. g. from the coast to the interior of a country.—2. *The Anabasis*; the title of Xenophon's work which treats of the expedition of Cyrus, from his satrapy in Lydia, against his brother, King Artaxerxes, at Babylon. It records also the proceedings of his Greek auxiliaries after his death till they were embodied with other Greek troops under Thimbron, who carried on a war against Tissaphernes and Pharnabazus.

ἀναγκ-ᾰ́ζω, f. *ἀναγκάσω*, p. *ἠνάγκᾰκα*, 1. aor. *ἠνάγκᾰσα*, v. a. [*ἀνάγκ-η*, "force"] *To force, compel, constrain*;—at 2, 6 supply *διδόναι* after *ἀναγκᾰ́ζειν*.—Pass.: **ἀναγκ-ᾰ́ζομαι**, p. *ἠνάγκασμαι*, 1. aor. *ἠναγκάσθην*, 1. fut. *ἀναγκασθήσομαι*.

ἀνάγκη, ης, f.: 1. *Force, constraint*.—2. *Need, necessity*:—*ἀνάγκη* (*ἐστί* or *ἦν*), in connexion with an Inf., is rendered in English by *it must be that, it is necessary that*; but in Greek *ἐστί* is the copula, and *ἀνάγκη* is predicated of the Inf., or Infinitival clause;—at 4, 12 *ἀνάγκη* is predicated of the Inf. *πορεύεσθαι*;—at 4, 9 *ἀνάγκη* is predicated of the Infinitival clause *ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐξᾰγαγεῖν*; cf. 4, 17; 4, 19, *etc.*

ἀν-ᾰ́γω, f. *ἀν-άξω*, 2. aor. *ἀν-ήγᾰγον*, v. a. [*ἀν-ά*, "up"; *ᾰ́γω*, "to lead"] 1. a. *To lead, carry*, or *bring up*.—b. *To take to sea, to carry by sea*.—2. Pass.: **ἀν-άγομαι**, 1. aor. *ἀν-ήχθην*, ("To be carried by sea"; hence) *To put to sea, to set sail*.—3. Mid.: **ἀν-άγομαι**, f. *ἀν-άξομαι*, ("To take one's self to sea"; hence, like pass.) *To put to sea, set sail*.

ἀνᾰ-θαῤῥέω -θαῤῥῶ, f. *ἀνᾰθαῤῥήσω*, p. *ἀνᾰ-τεθάῤῥηκα*, v. n. [*ἀνά*, denoting "repetition," and so "again"; *θαῤῥέω*, "to be bold"] ("To be bold again"; hence) *To regain courage*.

ἀνᾰ-θορῠβέω -θορῠβῶ, 1. aor. *ἀν-εθορύβησα*, v. n. [*ἀνά*, in "strengthening" force; *θορῠβέω*, "to shout out"] *To shout out aloud* or *loudly*; used mostly of applause; cf. 1, 30.

ἀν-αιρέω -αιρῶ, f. *ἀν-αιρήσω*, p. *ἀν-ῄρηκα*, 2. aor. *ἀν-είλον*, v. a. [*ἀν-ά*, "up"; *αἱρέω*, "to take"] *To take up*;—at 4, 9 supply *αὐτούς* (= *τοὺς νεκρούς*) after *ἀναιρεῖν*.

ἀνᾰ-κᾰλέω -κᾰλῶ, v. a. [*ἀνά*, denoting "repetition"; *κᾰλέω*, "to call"] 1. *To call again and again*.—2. *To call* by a name.

Digitized by Google

ἀνᾰκᾰλοῦντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of *ἀνᾰκᾰλέων*, P. pres. of *ἀνᾰκᾰλέω*.

ἀνᾰ-κοινόω -κοινῶ, f. *ἀνᾰκοινώσω*, 1. aor. *ἀν-εκοίνωσα*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, in "strengthening" force; *κοινόω*, "to make common, communicate"] 1. *To communicate, impart.* — 2. With Dat. of person alone: *To communicate with, to take counsel with, to consult*; 1, 22.

ἀνᾰκοινώσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ἀνᾰκοινόω*.

ἀνακρᾱγών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *ἀνακρᾱζω*.

ἀνα-κρᾱζω, f. *ἀνα-κράξομαι*, 2. aor. *ἀν-έκρᾱγον*, v. n. [*ἀνά*, in "strengthening" force; *κρᾱζω*, "to cry out"] *To cry out aloud, to shout out.*

ἀνᾰλᾰβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *ἀνᾰλαμβᾰνω*.

ἀνᾰ-λαμβᾰνω, f. *ἀνα-λήψομαι*, 2. aor. *ἀν-ελᾰβον*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, "back"; *λαμβᾰνω*, "to take"] ("To take back"; hence) *To regain, recover*; 4, 26; cf. preceding section 24.

ἀνᾰ-μένω, 1. aor. *ἀν-έμεινα*, 2. aor. *ἀν-έμενον*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, in "strengthening" force; *μένω* (act.), "to wait for"] *To wait for, await* some person *or* thing;—at 4, 19 supply *αὐτάς* (= *πλοῖα καὶ τριήρεις*) after *ἀνᾰμένειν*; see preceding section.

ἀνᾰμιμνήσκεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. mid. of *ἀνᾰμιμνήσκω*.

ἀνᾰ-μιμνήσκω, f. *ἀνα-μνήσω*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, denoting "repetition"; *μιμνήσκω*, "to put in mind"] ("To put in mind again, to cause to remember"; hence) 1. Act.: With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To remind* one *of* something.—2. Mid.: **ἀνα-μιμνήσκομαι**, f. *ἀνα-μνήσομαι*, ("To cause one's self to remember"; hence) *To recall to mind.*

ἀναμνήσω, fut. of *ἀνᾰμιμνήσκω*.

Ἀναξῑβῐος, *ου*, m. *Anaxibius*; the Spartan admiral stationed at Byzantium (now Constantinople) when the army of the Ten Thousand arrived at Trapezus (now Trebisond).

ἀναξόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. mid. of *ἀνᾰγω*.

ἀναπαυσαίμην, 1. aor. opt. mid. of *ἀνᾰπαύω*.

ἀνα-παύω, f. *ἀνᾰ-παύσω*, p. *ἀνᾰ-πέπαυκα*, v. a. [*ἀνά*, in "strengthening" force; *παύω*, "to make to cease"] 1. Act.: *To make* another *to cease* or *desist.*—2. Mid.: **ἀνα-παύομαι**, 1. aor. *ἀν-επαυσᾰμην*, ("To make one's self to cease," *etc.*; hence) *To stop, halt, rest one's self*, etc., *take rest.*

ἀν-άριστ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἀν*, "negative"; *ἄριστ-ον*, "break-

Digitized by Google

fast"] *Without breakfast, breakfastless.*

ἀνα-σκευ-ᾱ́ζω, f. **ἀνα-σκευ-ᾰ́σω**, 1. aor. **ἀν-εσκεύ-ᾰσα**, v. a. [**ἀνά**, "up"; **σκεύ-η** (plur.), "baggage"] ("To put up one's baggage"; hence, as a result) *To carry off* or *away.*

ἀναστάς, **ᾶσα**, **άν**, P. 2. aor. of **ἀνίστημι.**

ἀνᾰτεθᾰ́ρῥηκα, perf. ind. of **ἀνᾰθαῤῥέω.**

ἀνᾰ-φεύγω, f. **ἀνᾰ-φεύξομαι**, 2. aor. **ἀν-έφῠγον**, v. n. [**ἀνά**, "up"; **φεύγω**, "to flee"] *To flee up.*

ἀνᾰ-χωρέω -χωρῶ, f. **ἀνᾰ-χωρήσω**, p. **ἀνᾰ-κεχώρηκα**, 1. aor. **ἀν-εχώρησα**, v. n. [**ἀνά**, "back"; **χωρέω**, "to go"] *To go back; to withdraw, retire, retreat.*

ἄνδρα, **ἄνδρας**, acc. sing. and plur. of **ἀνήρ.**

ἀνδρ-ά-ποδ-ον, **ου**, n. [usually referred to **ἀνήρ**, **ἀνδρ-ός**, "a man," and **πούς**, **ποδ-ός**, "a foot," from the notion of a man falling at the conqueror's feet; — by some the second portion is referred to **ἀποδόσθαι**, "to sell"; and so, "the man sold," as captives usually were: — more probably for **ἀνδρ-ά-πεδ-ον**, from **ἀνήρ**, **ἀνδρ-ός**, "a man"; (**α**) connecting vowel; **πεδ-άω**, "to fetter," "bind with fetters"; and so, "the man-fettered thing *or* property"] *A slave.*

ἀνδράσι (**ν**), dat. plur. of **ἀνήρ.**

ἄνδρε, nom. and acc. dual of **ἀνήρ.**

ἀνδρ-εῖος, **εία**, **εῖον**, adj. [**ἀνήρ**, **ἀνδρ-ός**, "a man"] ("Of, *or* pertaining to, a man"; hence) *Manly, bold, brave, courageous.*

ἀνδρειό-της, **τητος**, f. [**ἀνδρεῖ-ος**, (uncontr. gen.) **ἀνδρείο-υς**, "manly"] ("The quality of the **ἀνδρεῖος**"; hence) *Manliness, boldness, bravery, courage.*

ἄνδρες, nom. and voc. plur. of **ἀνήρ.**

ἀνδρῶν, gen. plur. of **ἀνήρ.**

ἀνεθορῠ́βησα, 1. aor. ind. of **ἀνᾰθορῠ́βέω.**

ἀνέκρᾰγον, 2. aor. ind. of **ἀνακρᾰ́ζω.**

ἀν-ερεθί-ζω, f. **ἀν-ερεθί-σω**, p. **ἀν-ηρέθι-κα**, v. a. [**ἀν-ά**, in "strengthening" force; **ἐρεθίζω**, "to stir up"] *To stir up greatly, excite, instigate.* — Pass.: **ἀν-ερεθί-ζομαι**, p. **ἀν-ηρέθι-σμαι**, 1. aor. **ἀν-ηρεθί-σθην.**

ἀνεσκεύασα, 1. aor. ind. of **ἀνασκευᾰ́ζω.**

ἀνέστην, 2. aor. ind. of **ἀνίστημι.**

ἄν-ευ, adv. With Gen.: *Without* [akin to Sans. negative prefix *an* = English *un-*, *in-*.]

ἀνέφῠγον, 2. aor. ind. of **ἀνᾰφεύγω.**

ἀν-ήκω, v. n. [**ἀν-ά**, "up"; **ἥκω**, "to have come"] ("To

Digitized by Google

have come up"; hence) *To reach, extend.*

ἀ-νήρ, *νέρος νδρός*, m.: 1. *A man,* as opposed to woman. —2. *A man* in the prime of life.—3. *A man* indeed, *a* brave *man*;—at 6, 22 accompanied by *ἀγαθός*.—4. In Attic Greek *ἀνήρ* is frequently placed before a subst. denoting a calling, profession, *etc.*;—also before the names of nations, *etc.*—5. In addresses: In voc. plur.: *Men, Sirs*; 1, 26, *etc.* [akin to Sans. *nar-a*, "a man"; *ἀ* is a prefix; cf. *ἀ-γαθ-ός*].

ἄνθρωπος, *ου*, m.: 1. Sing.: *A man, person.*—2. Plur.: *Men*;—at 4, 23 *οἱ ἄνθρωποι, the men* = the soldiers.—N.B. This word is sometimes fem.: "a woman."

ἀν-ίστημι, f. *ἀνα-στήσω*, p. *ἀν-έστηκα*, 1. aor. *ἀν-έστησα*, 2. aor. *ἀν-έστην*, v. a. and n. [*ἀν-ά*, "up"; *ἵστημι*, "to make to stand;—to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut., and 1. aor.: *To make to stand up, to raise* or *lift up.*—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: a. *To stand up, rise.* —b. *To rise up* from a reclining position, *etc.*—3. Mid.: **ἀν-ίστᾰμαι,** 1. aor. *ἀν-εστησάμην* = no. 2, a.

ἄ-νομ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative"; *νόμ-ος*, "law"] ("Not having *νόμος*"; hence) *Lawless, subject to no law.*

ἀντί (before a soft vowel *ἀντ'*; before an aspirated vowel *ἀνθ'*), prep. and adv.: 1. Prep. gov. gen.: a. Of place: *Over against, opposite.*—b. *Instead of, in the place of.*—c. *For, in return for.*—2. Adv.: *In return.*

ἀντῐ-λέγω, f. *ἀντῐ-λέξω*, 1. aor. *ἀντ-έλεξα*, v. n. [*ἀντί*, "in opposition"; *λέγω*, "to speak"] *To speak in opposition; to oppose* in words.

ἀντ-ῖος, *ῖα, ῖον*, adj. [*ἀντ-ί*, "over against"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, *ἀντί*"; hence) 1. Locally: *Over against, opposite*:—*ἀντίοι ὥρμησαν, (rushed opposite*; i. e.) *rushed to meet them.*—2. *Opposite, contrary, the reverse*:—*ἀντίοι* (supply *ἐκείνοις λόγοις*) *ἤ, the very reverse to (those words)*, 6, 34. The construction of *ἀντίος* with *ἤ* is very unusual, the strict rendering being here "opposite than."

ἀντῐ-τάσσω (Attic **ἀντῐ-τάττω**), f. *ἀντῐ-τάξω*, 1. aor. *ἀντ-έταξα*, v. a. [*ἀντί*, "against"; *τάσσω*, "to draw up"] 1. Act.: *To draw up against, range in battle against.*—2. Pass.: **ἀντῐ-τάσσομαι** (Attic **ἀντῐ-τάττομαι**), p. *ἀντῐ-τέταγμαι, To be drawn up in opposition* or *in hostile array; to be opposed.*

ἀντῐτᾰττόμενος, *η, ον*, P. pres. pass. of *ἀντιτάττω*;—at

Digitized by Google

1, 9 δύο ἀντῖτᾰττομένων is Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; where further observe that the plur. ἀντῖτᾰττομένων is in concord with δύο (dual subst.).

ἀντῖτάττω; see ἀντῖτάσσω.

ἀξῖ-α, ας, f. [fem. of ἄξῖος, in sense of "worthy," used as subst.] ("Worth, *or* value," of a thing, *etc.*; hence) Of persons: *Due, deserts.*

ἄξῖος, α, ον, adj. [for ἄγσῖος; fr. ἄγω, in force of "to weigh" so much] ("Weighing" so much; hence) 1. *Worth.*—2. *Worth while*;—at 5, 18 ἄξῖον is predicated of the Substantival Inf. ἁρπᾶσαι; supply ἐστί as copula.—3. With Gen.: *Worthy* or *deserving of*; 5, 13; 6, 15.

ἀξῖ-όω -ῶ, f. ἀξῖώσω, p. ἠξῖωκα, 1. aor. ἠξῖωσα, v. a. [ἄξῖ-ος, "worthy"] 1. With Acc. of person and Gen. of thing: *To think*, or *deem*, a person *worthy of* something.—2. *To think fit, demand, require, desire*;—at 6, 20 folld. by Acc. and Inf.; at 6, 25 used absolutely.

ἀξῖω-μα, μᾰτος, n. [for ἀξῖόμα; fr. ἀξῖό-ω, "to think, *or* deem, worthy"] ("That of which one is thought, *or* deemed, worthy"; hence) *Honour, reputation, dignity*, etc.

ἀπ-αγγέλλω, f. ἀπ-αγγελῶ, 1. aor. ἀπ-ήγγειλα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, in "strengthening" force; ἀγγέλλω, "to report," *etc.*] 1. *To report, announce.*—2. Folld. by ὅτι: *To report*, or *bring tidings, that.*

ἀπ-ᾰ́γω, f. ἀπ-ᾰξω, 2. aor. ἀπ-ήγᾰγον, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "away *or* off"; ᾰ́γω, "to carry, lead, drive"] 1. Act.: a. *To carry*, or *convey, away*;—at 5, 20 supply ἡμᾶς as the nearer Object of ἀπάξοντα.—b. *To lead away, to drive off*, cattle, *etc.*—2. Mid.: ἀπ-άγομαι, *To carry*, or *convey, away* as one's own especial act; *to take away with one.*

ἀπαλλᾰγείς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 2. aor. pass. of ἀπαλλάσσω.

ἀπ-αλλάσσω (Attic ἀπαλλάττω), f. ἀπ-αλλᾰξω, p. ἀπ-ήλλᾰχα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "from"; ἀλλάσσω, "to change"] ("To change from"; hence) 1. Act.: With Gen.: *To set free* or *deliver from.*—2. Pass.: ἀπαλλάσσομαι (Attic ἀπαλλάττομαι), p. ἀπ-ήλλαγμαι, 1. aor. ἀπ-ηλλάχθην, 1. f. ἀπαλλαχθήσομαι, 2. aor. ἀπηλλᾰ́γην: a. With Gen.: *To be freed from, to get rid of.*—b. *To depart, go away.*

ἅπαν, nom. and acc. neut. sing. of ἅπας.

1. ἅπαντα, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of ἅπας.

2. ἁπαντᾷ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of ἀπαντάω; 1, 8.

ἅπαντας, masc. acc. plur. of ἅπας.

Digitized by Google

ἀπ-αντάω -αντῶ, f. **ἀπ-αντήσω** and **ἀπ-αντήσομαι**, p. **ἀπ-ήντηκα**, 1. aor. **ἀπ-ήντησα**, v. n. [**ἀπ-ό**, in "strengthening" force; **ἀντάω**, "to meet"] With Dat.: 1. *To meet, fall in with.*—2. In hostile sense: *To come*, or *go, to meet; to encounter.*

ἁπάντων, masc. and neut. gen. plur. of **ἅπας.**

ἀπάξων, P. fut. of **ἀπάγω.**

ἅ-πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. [**ἀ**, in "intensive" force; **πᾶς**, "all"] 1. *Quite all; the whole, all completely.*—As Subst.: a. **ἅπαντες, ων**, m. plur. *All men, all persons.*—b. **ἅπαντα, ων**, n. plur. *All things.*—2. *The whole of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution.—N.B. The position of **ἅπᾶς** with a Subst. is the same as that of **πᾶς**; see **πᾶς.**

ἅπᾶσι(ν), masc. and neut. dat. plur. of **ἅπας.**

ἀπέβην, 2. aor. ind. of **ἀποβαίνω.**

ἀπεδεδρᾱκειν, plup. ind. of **ἀποδιδράσκω.**

ἀπέδρα, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of **ἀποδιδράσκω.**

ἀπέδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of **ἀποδίδωμι.**

ἀπέθανον, 2. aor. ind. of **ἀποθνήσκω.**

1. ἄπ-ειμι, f. **ἀπ-έσομαι**, v. n. [**ἀπ-ό**, "from, away from"; **εἰμί**, "to be"] ("To be from *or* away from"; hence) *To be absent.*

2. **ἄπ-ειμι**, inf. **ἀπιέναι**, imperf. **ἀπ-ῄειν**, v. n. [**ἀπ-ό**, "from, away"; **εἶμι**, "to go"] In pres. used as a future: 1. *To go away, depart.*—2. *To go back, retire, withdraw.*

ἀπ-εῖπον, 2. aor. without pres.; with f. **ἀπ-ερῶ**, p. **ἀπ-είρηκα**, plup. **ἀπ-ειρήκειν**, v. n. [**ἀπ-ό**, "from"; **εἶπον**, "to speak"] ("To speak away from" one; hence, "to give up" a thing; hence) *To give up* or *fail* from exhaustion; *to be fatigued, wearied, worn out*, etc.

ἀπειρήκεσαν, 3. pers. plur. plup. ind. of **ἀπεῖπον.**

ἄπεισι(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 2. **ἄπειμι.**

ἀπεῖχον, imperf. ind. of **ἀπέχω.**

ἀπεκτίννῡσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of **ἀποκτίννῡμι.**

ἀπ-ελαύνω, f. **ἀπ-ελάσω**, Attic **ἀπ-ελῶ**, p. **ἀπ-ελήλᾰκα**, 1. aor. **ἀπ-ήλᾰσα**, v. a. [**ἀπ-ό**, "away"; **ἐλαύνω**, "to drive"] *To drive away, drive off.*

ἀπελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of **ἀπέρχομαι.**

ἀπελθών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of **ἀπέρχομαι.**

ἀπέλῐπον, 2. aor. ind. of **ἀπολείπω.**

ἀπεμᾰχόμην, imperf. ind. of **ἀπομάχομαι.**

ἀπέπλει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἀποπλέω.**

Digitized by Google

ἀπ-έρχομαι, f. **ἀπ-ελεύσομαι**, p. **ἀπ-ελήλυθα**, 2. aor. **ἀπ-ῆλθον**, v. mid. [**ἀπ-ό**, "away"; **ἔρχομαι**, "to come, to go"] *To go away, depart.*

ἀπέσται, for **ἀπέσεται**, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of 1. **ἄπειμι**.

ἀπεσταύρωσα, 1. aor. ind. of **ἀποσταυρόω**.

ἀπεστερήκαμεν, 1. pers. plur. perf. ind. of **ἀποστερέω**.

ἀπεστερήκεσαν, 3. pers. plur, plup. ind. of **ἀποστερέω**.

ἀπετάφρευσα, 1. aor. ind. of **ἀποταφρεύω**.

ἀπέχεσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of **ἀπέχω**.

ἀπ-έχω, f. **ἀφ-έξω** and **ἀποσχήσω**, 2. aor. **ἀπ-έσχον**, v. a. and n. [**ἀπ-ό**, "away, away from"; **ἔχω**, (act.) "to have *or* hold"; (neut.) "to be"] 1. Act.: *To hold*, or *keep, away*. 2. Neut.: a. *To be away* or *distant*; 3, 20.—b. With Gen.: *To be distant from*; 5, 8, where it is also follo. by Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99]. —3. Mid.: **ἀπ-έχομαι**, f. **ἀφ-έξομαι**, ("To hold one's self, *etc.*, away from"; hence) With Gen.: *To refrain one's self*, ètc., *from*; *to abstain from*; 1, 31.

ἀπέχων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of **ἀπέχω**.

ἀπήγγελλον, imperf. ind. of **ἀπαγγέλλω**.

ἀπηγόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of **ἀπάγω**.

ἀπῆεσαν, for **ἀπῄεισαν**, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 2. **ἄπειμι**.

ἀπῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of **ἀπέρχομαι**.

ἀπῖέναι, pres. inf. of 2. **ἄπειμι**.

ἀπιστ-έω -ῶ, f. **ἀπιστήσω**, p. **ἠπίστηκα**, v. n. [**ἄπιστ-ος**, "faithless"] ("To be **ἄπιστος**"; hence) With Dat. [§ 102, (3); cf. Primer, § 106, (3)]: *To be disobedient to, to disobey.*

ἀπιστοῦντας, contr. masc. acc. plur. of **ἀπιστέων**, P. pres. of **ἀπιστέω**.

ἄπῖτε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of 2. **ἄπειμι**.

ἀπίωμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres. subj. of 2. **ἄπειμι**.

ἀπῖών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. pres. of 2. **ἄπειμι**;—at 5, 17 **ἀπιόντων** (supply **ἡμῶν**) is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ἀπό (before a soft vowel **ἀπ'**, before an aspirated vowel **ἀφ'**), prep. gov. gen.: 1. *From*, in the fullest meaning of the term.—2. Of time: a. *From*:—**ἀφ' ἑσπέρας**, *from* (the beginning of) *evening, at eventide*, 3, 23.—b. *After*.—3. Of the source, *or* origin, whence anything proceeds: *From*; 1, 1 [akin to Sans. *apa*, "away from"].

ἀπο-βαίνω, f. **ἀπο-βήσομαι**, p. **ἀπο-βέβηκα**, 2. aor. **ἀπ-έβην**, v. n. [**ἀπό**, "from"; **βαίνω**,

Digitized by Google

"to go"] ["To go from"; hence) *To go forth* from a vessel on to land; *to disembark, to land.*

ἀποβάλεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *ἀποβάλλω.*

ἀπο-βάλλω, f. *ἀπο-βᾰλῶ*, p. *ἀπο-βέβληκα*, 2. aor. *ἀπ-έβᾰλον*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, "away"; *βάλλω*, "to throw *or* cast"] ("To throw, *or* cast, away"; hence) *To lose, incur the loss of*; 1, 21.

ἀποδεδρᾱκώς, *νῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *ἀποδιδράσκω.*

ἀπο-δέχομαι, f. *ἀπο-δέξομαι*, p. *ἀπο-δέδεγμαι*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-εδεξᾰμην*, v. mid. [*ἀπό*, "from"; *δέχομαι*, "to receive"] ("To receive" something "from" a person; hence, generally) *To receive, accept*; —at 1, 24 supply *αὐτήν* (= *τὴν ἀρχήν*) after *ἀποδέχεσθαι.*

ἀπο-διδράσκω, f. *ἀποδρᾶσομαι*, p. *ἀπο-δέδρᾱκα*, plup. *ἀπ-εδεδρᾱκειν*, 2. aor. *ἀπ-έδραν*, v. n. and a. [*ἀπό*, "away"; *διδράσκω*, "to run"] 1. Neut.: *To run away* or *off*; *to flee away by stealth*; *to escape.*—2. Act.: *To run away from*; 4, 8.

ἀπο-δίδωμι, f. *ἀπο-δώσω*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-έδωκα*, 2. aor. *ἀπ-έδων*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, "back again"; *δίδωμι*, "to give"] *To give back, restore, return.*

ἀποδοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of *ἀποδίδωμι.*

ἀποδραίην, 2. aor. opt. of *ἀποδιδράσκω.*

ἀποδράς, *ᾶσα*, *άν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἀποδιδράσκω.*

ἀπο-θνήσκω, f. *ἀπο-θανοῦμαι*, 2. aor. *ἀπ-έθᾰνον*, v. n. [*ἀπό*, in "strengthening" force; *θνήσκω*, "to die"] 1. *To die.*—2. *To fall in battle, be slain.*

ἄπ-οικ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἀπ-ό*, "away from"; *οἶκ-ος*, "a house"] ("Being away from one's house"; hence) *Away from home, abroad.* — As Subst.: a. Masc.: ("One away from home, one abroad"; hence) *A settler, colonist*; 1, 15, *etc.* — b. Fem. (*sc.* *πόλις*): ("A city abroad"; hence) *A settlement, colony*; 2, 1.

ἀποκλείσω, fut. ind. of *ἀποκλείω.*

ἀπο-κλείω, f. *ἀπο-κλείσω*, p. *ἀπο-κέκλεικα*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, "off from"; *κλείω*, "to shut"] With Acc. of person and Gen. of place: *To shut off from*, or *out of*, a place; 6, 13.

ἀπο-κρῑνομαι, f. *ἀπο-κρῑνοῦμαι*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-εκρῑνᾰμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *ἀπο-κέκρῑμαι*, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force *ἀπ-εκρῑθην*, v. mid. [*ἀπό*, "from"; *κρῑνομαι* (mid.), in force of "to adjudge" something to some one] ("To adjudge" something to some one "from" another; hence,

Digitized by Google

"to give a decision, pronounce an opinion" respecting a matter; hence) 1. With Dat. of person: *To give an answer to, to answer, to reply to;* 6, 34.—2. Folld. by ὅτι: *To answer that;* 1, 3.

ἀποκρῑνοῦμαι, fut. ind. of ἀποκρῑνομαι.

ἀπο-κτείνω, f. ἀπο-κτενῶ, p. ἀπ-έκτονα, later ἀπ-έκτᾰκα, 1. aor. ἀπ-έκτεινα, 2. aor. ἀπ-έκτᾰνον, v. a. [ἀπό, in "strengthening" force; κτείνω, "to kill"] *To kill, slay, slaughter.*

ἀποκτιννύᾶσι, Ionic for ἀποκτίννῡσι, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ἀποκτίννῡμι; cf. δεικνύᾶσι.

ἀποκτίννῡμι, a collateral form of ἀποκτείνω, only found in pres. and imperf.

ἀποκωλῦσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποκωλῦω.

ἀπο-κωλῡ́ω, f. ἀπο-κωλῡσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-εκώλῡσα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; κωλῡ́ω, "to hinder"] With Acc. of person and Inf. preceded by μή, "not": *To hinder,* or *prevent,* a person, *etc., from* doing, *etc.;* 4, 24. ☞ In the foregoing construction μή is used merely to increase the force of the negation implied in ἀποκωλῦω, and is not to be rendered in English.

ἀπο-λείπω, f. ἀπο-λείψω, 2. aor. ἀπ-έλῐπον, 2. perf. ἀπολέλοιπα, v. a. [ἀπό, in "intensive" force; λείπω, "to leave"] ("To leave utterly"; hence) 1. *To abandon, quit, forsake,* etc.—2. *To leave behind.*—3. *To leave a space,* or *interval, of; to leave open;* 5, 11.—4. Pass.: With Gen. of "Separation": *To be parted,* or *separated, from;* 3, 26.—Pass.: ἀπο-λείπομαι, p. ἀπολέλειμμαι, 1. aor. ἀπ-ελείφθην, 1. fut. ἀπο-λειφθήσομαι.

ἀπολελῡμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἀπολῡ́ω.

ἀπολῐπεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἀπολείπω.

ἀπολῐπών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἀπολείπω.

ἀπ-όλλῡμι, f. ἀπ-ολέσω, Attic ἀπ-ολῶ, p. ἀπ-ώλεκα, Attic ἀπ-ολώλεκα, 1. aor. ἀπ-ώλεσα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, in "intensive" force; ὄλλῡμι, "to destroy; to lose"] 1. Act.: a. *To destroy utterly, kill, slay.*—b. *To lose.*—2. Mid.: ἀπ-όλλῡμαι, f. ἀπ-ολοῦμαι, p. ἀπ-όλωλα, plup. ἀπ-ολώλειν, 2. aor. ἀπ-ωλόμην, ("To lose one's self"; hence) a. *To perish, die.*—b. Perf.: *To be undone, to be ruined;* 6, 23.

ἀπολόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπολοῦνται, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. mid. of ἀπόλλῡμι.

ἀπο-λῡ́ω, f. ἀπο-λῡσω, (p. ἀπο-λέλῡκα), 1. aor. ἀπ-έλῡσα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; λύω, "to

Digitized by Google

loose"] ("To loose from" something; hence) 1. *To release, set free.*—2.: a. Act.: With Acc. of person and Gen. of charge, *etc.*: *To acquit* a person *of*; 6, 15.—b. Pass.: With Gen. of charge, *etc.*: Alone: *To be acquitted of*; 6, 16.—Pass.: **ἀπο-λύομαι**, p. *ἀπο-λέλῡμαι*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-ελῡ́θην*, 1. fut. *ἀπο-λῡθήσομαι*.

ἀπόλωλα, perf. ind. mid. of *ἀπόλλῡμι*.

ἀπο-μάχομαι, f. *ἀπο-μαχέ-σομαι* and *ἀπο-μαχοῦμαι*, v. mid. [*ἀπό*, "from, away from"; *μάχομαι*, "to fight"] ("To fight from, *or* away from," a thing; hence) Alone: *To decline.*

ἀποπεφευγώς, *υῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *ἀποφεύγω*.

ἀποπλεύσεσθαι, fut. inf. of *ἀποπλέω*.

ἀπο-πλέω, f. *ἀπο-πλεύσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-έπλευσα*, v. n. [*ἀπό*, "away"; *πλέω*, "to sail"] *To sail away*, or *off*;—at 6, 13 *ἀποπλεῖν* is a Substantival Inf. [§ 155, (1)], and together with the preceding Substantival Inf. *μένειν* (to which it is coupled by *καί*) forms the Subject of *ἐστί*, while *χαλεπόν* is the predicate.

ἀπόπλους, *ου*, m. [contr. fr. *ἀπόπλο-ος*; for *ἀπόπλε-ος*, fr. *ἀποπλέ-ω*, "to sail away"] ("A sailing away"; hence) *A homeward voyage, a voyage home.*

ἀπορ-έω -ῶ, f. *ἀπορήσω*, p. *ἠπόρηκα*, 1. aor. *ἠπόρησα*, v. n. [*ἄπορ-ος*, "perplexed"] ("To be *ἄπορος*"; hence) 1. *To be at a loss, to be perplexed.*—2. Mid.: **ἀπορ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *ἀπορήσομαι*, p. *ἠπόρημαι* = no. 1.

ἀπορ-ῐ́α, *ῐ́ας*, f. [*ἄπορ-ος*, "perplexed"] ("The state, *or* quality, of the *ἄπορος*"; hence) *Perplexity, embarrassment.*

ἄ-πορ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative"; *πόρ-ος*, "a way, passage," *etc.*] ("Not having *πόρος*"; hence) Of circumstances: *Impracticable, impossible, difficult*, etc.;—at 6, 23 *ἄπορον* is predicated of the clause *πεζῇ . . . Ἑλλάδα*.

ἀπορῥώξ, *ῶγος*, adj. [= *ἀπορῥώγ-ς*; for *ἀπορῥήγ-ς*, fr. *ἀπορῥήγ-νῦμι*, "to break off"] ("Broken off"; hence) Of a rock: *Abrupt, steep, precipitous*; 4, 3.

ἀποσκεδαννῦμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. pass. of *ἀποσκεδάννῦμι*.

ἀπο-σκεδάννῦμι (and **ἀποσκεδαννῦω**), f. *ἀπο-σκεδάσω* and *ἀπο-σκεδῶ*, v. a. [*ἀπό*, in "strengthening" force; *σκεδάννῦμι*, "to scatter"] 1. *To scatter utterly, to disperse.*—2. Pass.: **ἀπο-σκεδάννῦμαι**, p. *ἀπ-εσκέδασμαι*, *To be dispersed, to straggle*, as soldiers from the main body, *etc.*

ἀπο-σταυρόω -σταυρῶ, f. *ἀπο-σταυρώσω*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-*

Digitized by Google

ἐσταύρωσα, v. a. [**ἀπό**, "off *or* away"; **σταυρόω**, "to fence with pales"] *To fence off with pales* or *stakes; to fence with a palisade.*

ἀπο-στερέω -στερῶ, f. **ἀποστερήσω**, p. **ἀπ-εστέρηκα**, 1. aor. **ἀπ-εστέρησα**, v. a. [**ἀπό**, in "strengthening" force; **στερέω**, "to deprive"] With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To deprive*, or *rob*, one *of* something; *to take* something *away from* one; 6, 23.

ἀπο-ταφρεύω, f. **ἀπο-ταφρεύσω**, 1. aor. **ἀπ-ετάφρευσα**, v. a. [**ἀπό**, "off *or* away"; **ταφρεύω**, "to ditch"] *To ditch off; to fence off by a ditch* or *fosse.*

ἀπο-φεύγω, f. **ἀπο-φεύξομαι**, 2. aor. **ἀπ-έφυγον**, 2. p. **ἀποπέφευγα**, v. n. [**ἀπό**, "away"; **φεύγω**, "to flee"] 1. *To flee away.*—2. *To escape, get clear off.*

ἀπο-χωρέω -χωρῶ, f. **ἀποχωρήσω**, 1. aor. **ἀπ-εχώρησα**, v. n. [**ἀπό**, "away"; **χωρέω**, "to go"] 1. *To go away, depart.*—2. *To withdraw, retire, retreat.*

ἀποχωροίην, Attic for **ἀποχώροιμι**, pres. opt. of **ἀποχωρέω.**

ἀ-πρόθῡμος, **πρόθῡμον**, adj. [**ἀ**, "negative"; **πρόθῡμος**, "ready *or* eager"] *Not ready, not eager, backward, disinclined.*

1. **ἆρα**, interrogative particle (= Lat. num) used in marking a question, and in prose always placed first in a sentence. It is not rendered into English.

2. **ἄρα**, adv.: 1. *Perchance, indeed.*—2. In questions: To mark amazement: *I*, etc., *pray you; then in the world.*—3. In inferential force: *Then, so then, therefore.*—4. *In this case*, etc.

Ἀργ-ώ, **όος οῦς**, f. [**ἀργ-ός**, in force of "swift"] ("Swift-one, Swift") *Argo*; the name of the ship in which Jason sailed to Colchis in quest of the golden fleece.

ἀρ-ετή, **ετῆς**, f. ("Excellence, goodness," of any kind; hence) 1. *Manliness, bravery, prowess, valour.*—2. *Goodness, excellence, merit*, etc. [prob. akin to **ἀρ-είων**, "better"; **ἄρ-ιστος**, "best"; fr. Sans. root VṚI, in original force of "to choose"].

Ἀρηξί-ων, **ωνος**, m. [**ἄρηξις**, **ἀρήξι-ος**, "succour"] ("Succourer") *Arēxiōn*; an Arcadian, mentioned at 4, 13; 5, 2.

ἀριστ-άω -ῶ, f. **ἀριστήσω**, p. **ἠρίστηκα**, 1. aor. **ἠρίστησα**, v. n. [**ἄριστ-ον**, "the morning *or* mid-day meal"] *To take the morning* or *mid-day meal; breakfast; luncheon.*

ἀριστερός, **ά**, **όν**, adj. *Left, on the left side.*—As Subst.:

Digitized by Google

ἀριστερά (sc. χείρ), ᾶς, f. *The left hand*:—**ἐν ἀριστερᾷ**, *on the left hand, on the left*;—so, in like force, **ἐξ ἀριστερᾶς**.

ἀριστήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of **ἀριστάω**.

ἄριστον, ου, n. *Morning* or *mid-day meal; breakfast; luncheon.*

Ἀρκάς, άδος, adj. *Arcadian; of*, or *belonging to, Arcadia*, the central state of the Peloponnēsus (now the Morēa).—As Subst. m.: *An Arcadian*;—Plur.: *Arcadians.*

ἀρκέω -ῶ, f. **ἀρκέσω**, 1. aor. **ἤρκεσα**, v. n. *To be sufficient*:—**εὐωχίαν ἀρκοῦσαν**, *a sufficient entertainment*; i. e. a fairly good one, 1, 4;—**σῦκα ἀρκοῦντα**, *sufficient figs*; i. e. a sufficiency, *or* fair supply, of them, 4, 6.

ἀρκοῦντα, ἀρκοῦσαν, contr. neut. acc. plur., and fem. acc. sing., of **ἀρκέων**, P. pres. of **ἀρκέω**.

Ἁρμήνη, ης, f. *Harmēnē*; a harbour near Sinōpē.

ἁρμοσ-τής τοῦ, m. [for **ἁρμοδ-τής**; fr. **ἁρμόζω** (= **ἁρμόδ-σω**), in force of "to govern, command, rule"] ("One who governs," *etc.*; hence) *A harmost*; a name given to the *governor, commander*, or *ruler* of islands and foreign cities, sent out by the Lacedæmonians during the time of their supremacy.

ἀρξάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of **ἄρχω**:—**ἀρξαμένη ἐστίν**, (*having begun is*; i. e.) *begins and continues* or *extends.*

ἁρπᾰ́ζω, f. **ἁρπᾰ́σω** and **ἁρπάξω**, p. **ἡρπᾰκα**, v. a.: 1. *To snatch*, or *pluck, away*, etc. —2. *To seize and carry off* by force, *etc.*; *to plunder*;—at 6, 6 used absolutely.—3. Of a post or position: *To seize, carry*;—at 5, 18 supply **αὐτό** (= **νάπος**) as Object.

ἁρπᾰ́σαι, 1. aor. inf. of **ἁρπᾰ́ζω**.

ἁρπᾰ́σας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of **ἁρπᾰ́ζω**.

ἀρχ-ή, ῆς, f. [**ἄρχ-ω**] 1. [**ἄρχω**, "to begin"] ("That which begins"; hence) *A beginning.*—2. [**ἄρχω**, "to command"] ("That which commands"; hence) *Command* of troops, *etc.*

ἄρχ-ω, f. **ἄρξω**, p. **ἦρχα**, 1. aor. **ἦρξα**, v. a.: 1. Act.: With Gen.: a. [§ 112, *Obs.* 2] *To begin*; 6, 10.—b. [§ 102, (4), *Obs.*] *To rule, command*; 2, 10; 5, 11.—c. Abs.: *To have the command*; 1, 30.—2. Pass.: **ἄρχομαι**, p. **ἦργμαι**, 1. aor. **ἤρχθην**, 1. f. **ἀρχθήσομαι**, *To be ruled* or *governed*; *to be subject, to obey.*—3. Mid.: **αρχομαι**, 1. f. **ἄρξομαι**, 1. aor. **ἠρξάμην**: a. With Inf.: *To begin to* do, *etc.*; 1, 22.—b. Abs.: *To begin, commence*; 4, 1.—c. With

Digitized by Google

Gen. [§ 112, *Obs.* 2]: *To begin, commence,* a thing. —d. With ἀπό: *To begin from = to set out from;* 2, 18 [prob. akin to Sans. root ARH, in force of "to be able"].

ἄρχων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of ἄρχω;—at 4, 11 ἑνὸς ἄρχοντος is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].—As Subst.: **ἀρχων**, *οντος*, m.: a. *A ruler.*—b. *A commander, officer,* of soldiers.

ἀσθεν-έω -ῶ, 1. aor. ἠσθένησα, v. n. [ἀσθεν-ής, "without strength, weak"] ("To be ἀσθενής"; hence) 1. *To be weak, feeble,* or *infirm.*—2. *To be in weak,* or *ill, health; to be sick,* etc.

Ἀσία, *as*, f. *Asia;* i.e. at 4, 1 Lower Asia *or* Asia Minor.

Ἀσῖν-αῖος, *αία, αῖον*, adj. [Ἀσῖν-η, "Asĭnë"; the name of three towns situate respectively in Argos, Messenia, and Laconia] *Of,* or *belonging to, Asĭnë; Asinæan.*—As Subst.: **Ἀσῖναῖος**, *ου*, m. *A man of Asĭnë, an Asinæan;*—at 4, 11 a man of the Laconian Asĭnë is supposed to be meant, inasmuch as Book 5, 6, 36 Neon is spoken of as the lieutenant of Cheirisŏphus, who was a Spartan.

ἀσκός, οῦ, m. *A leathern bag* or *wallet,* mostly made of goatskin.

ἄσ-μενος, *μένη, μενον*, adj. [prob. for ἄδ-μενος; fr. root ἀδ, whence ἀ(ν)δ-ἄνω, ἡδ-ομαι, "to please"] ("Pleased"; hence) *Glad.*—It is always used in connexion with the Subject of a verb, and may be rendered either *gladly,* or *to be,* etc., *glad to* do, *etc.*, that which is betokened by the Greek verb:—εἶδον ἄσμενοι, *they gladly saw,* or *they were glad to see,* 3, 24; cf., also, 6, 3.

ἀσπάζομαι, f. ἀσπάσομαι, 1. aor. ἠσπασάμην, v. n. *To salute* by words.

ἀσπίς, ἴδος (Dat. plur. ἀσπίσι), f. *A shield.*

ἀσφαλέστερος, *α, ον*, comp. adj.; see ἀσφαλής.

ἀ-σφάλ-ής, *ές*, adj. [ἀ, "negative"; **σφαλ**, root of σφάλ-λω, "to throw down"] ("Not thrown down"; hence, "firm"; hence) *Safe, secure;* —at 4, 27 the neut. ἀσφαλές is predicated of the clause διώκειν . . . νυκτός; cf., also, 1, 26; see οὐ. Comp.: ἀσφάλ-έστερος; Sup.: ἀσφάλ-έστατος.

ἀσφαλῶς, adv. [ἀσφαλ-ής, "safe, secure"] ("After the manner of the ἀσφαλής"; hence) *Safely, securely; in safety* or *security.*

ἄ-τἄφ-ος, *ον*, adj. [ἀ, "negative"; ταφ, a root of θάπτω, "to bury"] *Unburied.* —As Subst.: **ἄτἄφοι**, *ων*, m.

Digitized by Google

plur. With Art.: *The unburied, those who were unburied;* 5, 6.

ἅτε, adv. [adverbial neut: acc. plur. of *ὅστε*, "who, which"] ("As to which things"; hence) *Seeing that, inasmuch as, as would be the case.*

αὖ, adv.: 1. *Again, anew, afresh.*—2. *On the other hand.*—3. *Further, moreover, besides.*

αὖ-θις, adv. [lengthened fr. *αὖ*, "again"] 1. *Again.*—2. *Afterwards.*—3. *Hereafter, in future.*—4. *Moreover, besides, further.*

αὐλ-έω -ῶ, f. *αὐλήσω*, v. n. [*αὐλ-ός*, "a flute"] 1. *To play on the flute.*—2. Mid.: **αὐλ-έομαι -οῦμαι** = no. 1.

αὐλ-ίζομαι, f. *αὐλίσομαι*, Attic *αὐλιοῦμαι*, 1. aor. *ηὐλ-ίσαμην*, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force *ηὐλίσθην*, v. mid. [*αὐλ-ή*, "a courtyard"] ("To lie, *etc.*, in an *αὐλή*"; hence, "to live, dwell, abide" anywhere; hence) Military t. t.: *To bivouac, encamp, take up quarters*, etc.

αὐ-λός, λοῦ, m. *Any wind instrument;* usually, *a flute, pipe* [probably akin to Sans. root VA, "to blow"; and so, "a thing that is blown"].

αὐλούμενος, *η*, *ον*, contr. P. pres. mid. of *αὐλέω*.

αὔριον, adv. *To-morrow:*—*τῇ αὔριον, on the morrow*, 4, 15; Dat. of Time "when" [§ 106, (5)]; see also 1. *ὁ*.

αὗται, nom. fem. plur. of *οὗτος*.

αὐτῇ, αὐτῇ, fem. nom. and dat. sing. of *αὐτός*.

αὐτ-ίκα, adv. [*αὐτ-ός*, "self, very"] ("At the very" time; hence) *Forthwith, immediately, instantly, at the moment, at once.*

αὐτο-κρᾰτ-ωρ, *ορος*, m. and f. adj. [*αὐτός*, (uncontr. gen.) *αὐτό-ος*, "self"; *κρᾰτ-έω*, "to rule"] ("Self-ruling," *i. e.* "possessing rule in one's self"; hence) Of commanders, *etc.: Absolute, free from control.*

αὐτό-μᾰ-τος, *τη*, *τον*, adj. [*αὐτ-ός*, (uncontr. gen.) *αὐτό-ος*, "self"; obsol. *μά-ω*, "to desire"] ("Self-desiring"; hence) *Acting of one's own will* or *accord; spontaneous*, etc.—Adverbial expression: *ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου, Of one's*, etc., *own accord; by chance, accidentally.*

αὐ-τός, *τή*, *τό*, pron. adj.: 1. *Self, very.*—As Subst. of all persons: *I myself, you yourself, he himself.*—2. With article prefixed, in all genders and cases: *The same;* sometimes follow. by Dat.—As Subst.: a. **οἱ αὐτοί**, m. *The same persons.*—b. **τὰ αὐτά** or **ταὐτά**, *The same things.*—c. **τὸ αὐτό** or **ταὐτό**, also **ταὐτόν**:

Digitized by Google

(a) *The same thing.*—(b) *The same place;* 3, 17; 3, 24, *etc.* —3. As simple pron. of third person: *He, she, it* [akin to pron. *av-a*, preserved in the Zend language].

1. αὐτοῦ, adv. [adverbial neut. gen. of *αὐτός*, "very"] ("At the very" place; hence) 1. *There.*—2. *Here, on the spot.*

2. αὐτοῦ, αὐτῷ, masc. and neut. gen. and dat. sing. of *αὐτός.*

3. αὑτοῦ, αὑτῷ, Attic for *ἑαυτοῦ, ἑαυτῷ*; see *ἑαυτοῦ.*

αὐχήν, *ένος*, m. ("The neck"; hence) *A neck of land, an isthmus.*

ἀφ'; see *ἀπό.*

ἀφαιρεθεῖεν, Attic for *ἀφαιρεθείησαν*, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. of *ἀφαιρέω*;—at 6, 5 supply as Subject *αὐτά* (= *τὰ πρόβατα*), the nom. neut. plur. here taking a plur. verb, as a plurality is intended.

ἀφαιρεθείς, εἷσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of *ἀφαιρέω.*

ἀφ-αιρέω -αιρῶ, f. *ἀφ-αιρήσω*, p. *ἀφ-ῄρηκα*, v. a. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*), "from"; *αἱρέω*, "to take"] 1. Act.: **a.** With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing [§ 96]: *To take* something *from* one.—**b.** With simple Acc.: *To separate, set apart, take apart;* 5, 11. —2. Mid.: **ἀφ-αιρέομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *ἀφ-ελοῦμαι*, 2. aor. *ἀφ-ειλόμην*: **a.** With Acc. of thing: *To take away* by one's own act, *etc.*, or *for one's self; to bear off, rescue*:—*ἀφελέσθαι τὸν ἄνδρα*, 6, 17; also at 6, 17 supply *αὐτόν* (= *τὸν ἄνδρα*) after *ἀφειλόμην*;—at 6, 10 used absolutely.—**b.** With Acc. of nearer Object and Gen.: *To take away*, etc., *from.*—3. Pass.: **ἀφ-αιρέομαι -αιροῦμαι**, p. *ἀφ-ῄρημαι*, 1. aor. *ἀφ-ῃρέθην*, 1. fut. *ἀφ-αιρεθήσομαι, To be taken away* from some one, *to be rescued;* 6, 19.

ἀφειλόμην, 2. aor. mid. of *ἀφαιρέω.*

ἀφελέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of *ἀφαιρέω.*

ἀφελόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of *ἀφαιρέω.*

ἀφελών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *ἀφαιρέω.*

ἄφθον-ία, ίας, f. [*ἄφθον-ος*, "ungrudged"; hence, "plentiful"] ("The state of the *ἄφθονος*"; hence) *Plenty, abundance.*

ἄ-φθον-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἀ*, "negative"; *φθόν-ος*, "envy"] ("Not having *φθόνος*"; hence, "free from envy"; hence, "ungrudging, bounteous"; hence, in pass. force, "ungrudged, bountifully bestowed"; hence) *Plentiful, abundant, in abundance.*

ἀφῖκεσθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι.*

Digitized by Google

ἀφῖκετο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφικνεῖται, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφ-ικνέομαι -ικνοῦμαι, f. *ἀφ-ίξομαι*, p. *ἀφ-ῖγμαι*, 2. aor. *ἀφ-ικόμην*, v. mid. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*) denoting "completeness"; *ἱκνέομαι*, "to come"] 1. With *εἰς*, *ἐπί*, or *πρός*, and Acc. of thing; with *πρός* and Acc. of person; with Adv. of place (1, 17): *To come, to arrive at, reach.*—2. *To come, arrive.*

ἀφικνοῖντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφικνοῦνται, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφικνοῦντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφῖκοντο, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφῖκωνται, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφίξεσθαι, fut. inf. of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἀφίστᾶτε, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of *ἀφίστημι*.

ἀφ-ίστημι, f. *ἀπο-στήσω*, 1. aor. *ἀπ-έστησα*, as v. n. in causal force;—but as v. n.; p. *ἀφ-έστηκα*, 2. aor. *ἀπ-έστην* [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*), "away"; *ἵστημι*, *etc.*, "to make to stand"; in perf., *etc.*, "to stand"] 1. Act.: ("To cause to stand away"; hence) *To make, move,* or *induce to revolt.*—2. Neut.: *To revolt, desert,* etc.

ἄφ-οδος, *ὁδου*, f. [*ἀφ'* (= *ἀπό*), "away"; *ὁδός*, "a way"; of an action, "a journeying *or* travelling"] ("A journeying, *or* travelling, away"; hence) *A departure.*

Ἀχαι-ός, *οῦ*, m. [*Ἀχαι-ός*, "belonging to Achaia," the central province of the Peloponnēsus (now Morēa); "Achæan"] *A man of Achaia; an Achæan.*

Ἀχερουσῑ́ᾱς, *ἄδος*, f. adj. [for *Ἀχερουτ-σῑ́ᾱς*; fr. *Ἀχέρ-ων*, *Ἀχέρουτ-ος*, "Achĕron," a river of the lower world] *Of,* or *belonging to, Acheron; Acherusiad* or *Acherusian:*—*ἡ Ἀχερουσῑ́ᾱς Χεῤρόνησος, the Acherusian Chersonese,* was a Chersonese, or Peninsula, near Heraclēa Pontĭca, a city on the coast of Phrygia, in the country of the Mariandўni. It obtained its name from containing a cave, through which Hercules was fabled to have descended, at the command of Eurystheus, to the lower world, in order to bring Cerberus from it; 6, 2.

ἄχθ-ομαι, f. *ἀχθεσθήσομαι* (and in mid. form *ἀχθέσομαι*), p. *ἤχθημαι*, 1. aor. *ἠχθέσθην*, v. pass. [*ἄχθ-ος*, "a burden"] ("To be burdened"; hence) 1. *To be grieved, vexed, disquieted,* etc.;—at 6, 8 folld. by *ὅτι*.—2. With Dat.: *To be grieved at* or *with.*

Digitized by Google

βᾰ-δην, adv. [*βα-ίνω*, "to walk, step"] *At a walking pace, step by step:—βάδην πορεύεσθαι, to proceed at a marching pace, to advance in marching time*, 5, 25.

βᾰδ-ῐ̄ω, f. *βᾰδῐοῦμαι*, later *βᾰδῐσομαι* and *βᾰδῐσω*, p. *βε-βᾰδῐκα*, 1. aor. *ἐβᾰδῐσα*, v. n. [*βάδ-os*, "a walk"] *To walk, to go, to march.*

βάθ-os, *εos ους*, n. [*βαθ-ύs*, "deep"] ("The quality of the *βαθύs*"; hence) *Depth;*—at 2, 2 *βάθos* is Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99].

βάλ-λω, f. *βᾰλῶ*, p. *βέβληκα*, 2. aor. *ἔβᾰλον*, v. a.: 1. With Acc. of person as Object: *To hurl a missile*, etc., *at; to shoot at, to throw stones at*, so as to hit; *to hit*, etc.—2. With Acc. of weapon, missile, *etc.: To cast, throw, hurl.*—3. With ellipse of the Acc. of weapon, or Abs.: *To hurl, shoot, throw, stones*, etc. [This verb in neut. force signifies "to fall," "tumble," *etc.*, and is akin to Sans. root GAL, "to fall"; in active force it assumes a causal force, "to cause or make to fall upon," and so "to hurl at," with the accessory notion of striking.]

βασῐλεύs, *έos*, Att. *έως*, m.: 1. *A king;*—at 1, 22 applied to Jove as king of gods and men.—2. Without Art., as if a proper name: THE *king; the great king*, i. e. the king of Persia; 1, 13.

βεβοηθηκώs, *νῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *βοηθέω*:—for *βεβοηθηκότες ἦσαν*, 4, 24, see 1. *εἰμί*.

βελτῖων, *ον*, comp. adj. *Better;*—at 1, 31 *βέλτῖον* is predicated of the clause *ἐμοὶ . . . ἀρχήν*; see *ἀγᾰθόs*.

βῖα, *as*, f. *Force, might* [akin to Sans. root JYA, "to overpower"].

βῑ-αιοs, *αῖα*, *αιον*, adj. [*βῖ-α*, "force, violence"] ("Pertaining to *βῖα*"; hence) *Forcible, violent.*

Βιθῦνοί, *ὧν*, m. plur.: 1. *The Bithȳni;* a people of Asia Minor, on the E. coast of the Propontis (now "the Sea of Marmora").—Hence, **Βιθυνόs**, *ή*, *όν*, adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, the Bithyni; Bithynian.*—2. *The country of the Bithyni*, i. e. *Bithynia.*

Βιθῡνόs, *ή*, *όν*; see **Βιθῦνοί**, no. 1.

βῐ-οs, *ου*, m.: 1. *Life.*—2. *Means of living, living, subsistence* [akin to Sans. root JIV, "to live"].

βοηθ-έω -ῶ, f. *βοηθήσω*, p. *βεβοήθηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐβοήθησα*, v. n. [*βοηθ-όs*, "an aider"] ("To be a *βοηθόs*" hence) 1. With Dat.: *To aid, assist, help, succour*, a person [§ 102, (3)];—at 3, 13 *βοηθεῖν τοῖs ἀνδράσιν* (a Substantival clause) is the Subject of *ἐστί*

Digitized by Google

to be supplied, and κράτιστον is the predicate.—2. Alone: *To give*, or *lend, aid; to come to the succour* or *rescue.*

βουλεύσεσθαι, fut. inf. mid. of βουλεύω.

βουλεύσομαι, fut. ind. mid. of βουλεύω.

βουλ-εύω, f. βουλεύσω, p. βεβούλευκα, v. a. [βουλ-ή, "counsel, plan"] 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To plan, devise, deliberate on* or *about* a thing.—2. Mid.: **βουλ-εύομαι**, f. βουλεύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐβουλευσάμην: a. *To take counsel with one's self, to deliberate*, etc.—b. With Acc. of thing: *To determine*, or *resolve, on; to concert, devise.*—c. With Inf.: *To determine*, or *resolve, to* do, *etc.*

1. **βουλ-ή**, ῆς, f. [βούλομαι, "to will"] 1. *Will, determination.*—2. *Counsel, consideration, deliberation*; 5, 13.

2. **βούλῃ**, 2. pers. sing. pres. subj. of βούλομαι; 6, 32.

βούλ-ομαι, f. βουλήσομαι, p. βεβούλημαι, 2. p. βέβουλα, v. mid.: 1. Alone: *To have a wish* or *desire; to wish, desire, will, be willing.*—2. With Inf.: *To wish, be willing*, etc., *to* do, *etc.*;—at 6, 31 supply ποιῆσαι after ἐβούλου; see follg. context;—at 2, 14 supply ποιεῖν after βούλεται; see preceding clause;—at 6, 19 supply προελέσθαι after βούλοιτο; see context.—3. With Objective clause: *To wish*, etc., *that* something should be, *etc.*—4. With Acc.: *To wish for, want*, something.—In this construction it is said by some that an Inf. should be supplied with the Acc., *e.g.* at 1, 20 γενέσθαι; others hold that the Acc. here denotes that wherein the wish consists [root **βουλ**, strengthened from **βολ**, akin to Sans. root VRI, "to choose"].

βουλόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of βούλομαι.—With Art.: ὁ βουλόμενος, (*he that wills*; i.e.) *whoever will, whoever wishes, any one* (= Lat. "quivis"); 4, 14; 4, 23.

1. **βοῦς**, *βοός*, comm. gen.: 1. *A cow*, *ox*.—2. Plur.: *Cattle* in collective force [acc. to some from the natural sound βο, and so "the lowing *or* bellowing one"; acc. to others, akin to Sanscrit *go*, "a bull, a cow"; and in plur. "cattle"].

2. **βοῦς**, contr. fr. βόας, acc. plur. of 1. βοῦς; 1, 4, *etc.*

Βυζάντιον, ου, n. *Byzantium* (now *Constantinople*; the capital of the Turkish Empire).

γάρ, conj. *For*;—for καὶ γάρ see καί.—N.B. Properly γάρ stands next to the first word in a clause; but it is

Digitized by Google

also found (principally, however, in the poets) in the third or fourth place, when the preceding words are closely connected.

γέ, enclitic particle, *At least, indeed, at any rate* [prob. akin to Sans. *gha* or *ghâ*, an old pronominal base].

γεγενημένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. of *γίγνομαι*.—As Subst.: **a.** Sing.: **γεγενημένον**, *ου*, n. With Art.: *That which had occurred* or *happened*; 3, 23. —**b.** Plur.: **γεγενημένα**, *ων*, n. With Art.: *The things that had occurred* or *happened*; 2, 14; 3, 11.

γελ-οῖος, *οία*, *οῖον*, adj. [*γέλ-ος* (Æolic form of *γέλ-ως*), "laughter"] ("Pertaining to *γέλος*"; hence) Of things: *Causing laughter, laughable, ridiculous.*—As Subst.: **γελοῖον**, *ου*, n. *A ridiculous thing, an absurdity.*

γενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of *γίγνομαι*.

γενόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 2. aor. of *γίγνομαι*.—As Subst.: **γενόμενα**, *ων*, n. plur. With Art.: *The things that had occurred*, etc.

γένωμαι, 2. aor. subj. of *γίγνομαι*.

γερόντ-ϊον, *ου*, n. dim. [*γέρων*, *γέροντ-ος*, "an old man"] *A little old man.*

γέφῦρα, *ας*, f. *A bridge.*

γε-ώδ-ης, *ες*, adj. [for *γε-εἰδ-ης*; fr. *γέ-α* (= *γῆ*), "earth"; *εἶδ-ος*, "likeness"] ("Having a likeness to earth"; hence) *Earthy, with a deep soil.*

γῆ, *γῆς*, f. ("The earth"; hence) **1.** *Land, country.*—**2.** *Land*, as opp. to "sea" [akin to Sans. *go*, in force of "the earth"].

γίγνομαι; see *γίνομαι*.

γιγνόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of *γίγνομαι*;—at 4, 19 *γιγνομένων τῶν ἱερῶν* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118]:—*τὰ γιγνόμενα*, *the things taking place.*

γίνομαι or **γίγνομαι**, f. **γενήσομαι**, p. **γέγονα**, 2. aor. **ἐγενόμην**; also in pass. forms, p. **γεγένημαι**, plup. **ἐγεγενήμην**, 1. aor. **ἐγενήθην**, 1. fut. **γενηθήσομαι**, v. mid. ("To come into being"; hence) **1.** *To be.*—**2.** *To become.*—**3.** *To happen, come to pass, take place, occur.*—**4. a.** With predicate: *To be, become*, or *be made* something.—**b.** Of sacrifices: With ellipse of *καλός* (*favourable*) in its proper case: *To be favourable*; 4, 14; 4, 16, *etc.*;—at 4, 17 *γίγνεται* has for its Subject the nom. neut. plur. *ἱερά* [§ 82, *a*]; cf., also, 4, 19. In Xenophon the adj. *καλός* is usually omitted in the foregoing meaning [reduplicated and changed, from root **γεν**, akin to Sans. root JAN, in intransitive force, "to

Digitized by Google

be born"; also, "to become, take place"].

γῑ-νώ-σκω or **γι-γνώ-σκω**, f. *γνώσω, γνώσομαι*, p. *ἔγνωκα*, 2. aor. *ἔγνων*, (imperat. *γνῶθι*; subj. *γνῷ, γνῷς, γνῷ*, opt. *γνοίην*, inf. *γνῶναι*, part. *γνούς*), v.a.: 1. a. *To perceive, mark, observe, understand, learn, pay heed* or *attention to*.—b. Abs.: *To think, to be of an opinion*:—*οὕτω γινώσκει, is of this opinion*, 1, 19.—c. Follḍ. by part. in concord with Object: *To perceive*, etc., *that one*, etc., *is*.—2. In past tenses: ("To have perceived," *etc.*; hence) *To know*.—3. Follḍ. by clause introduced by *ὅτι*: *To perceive*, or *discover, that*, etc.; 1, 31.—Pass.: **γῑ-νώ-σκομαι** or **γι-γνώ-σκομαι**, p. *ἔγνωσμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐγνώσθην*, 1. fut. *γνωσθήσομαι* [root γνω, akin to Sans. root ज्ञा, "to know"; cf. Lat. nosco (old form gno-sco), Eng. "know"].

γνώ-μη, *μης*, f. [γνω, root of *γι-γνώ-σκω*, "to know"] ("That which knows"; hence) 1. *Mind*.—2. *Will, inclination*, etc.—3. *Mind, disposition*:—*οὕτως ἔχων τὴν γνώμην*, (*having his mind*, or *disposition, thus*; i. e.) *being thus disposed*, 6, 12.

γοῦν, adv. [contr. fr. *γέ*, "at least"; *οὖν*, "then"] *At least then, at all events, at any rate.*

γρᾰῖ-δῐον, *ἴου*, n. dim. [contr. fr. *γρᾰϊ-ιον*; fr. *γρᾶυς*, *γρᾰϊ-ος*, "an old woman"] *A little old woman.*

γυμν-ής, *ῆτος*, m. [*γυμν-ός*, "naked, unclad"; hence, "unarmed" with the weapons of the hoplites] ("He that is unarmed"; hence) 1. *A light-armed soldier*, as one not clad in the armour of the hoplites.—2. Plur.: *Light-armed troops.*

γυμν-ήτης, *ήτου*, m. = *γυμνής*.

γύναῖκες, γύναῖκας, γύναικῶν, γύναιξί, nom., acc., gen., and dat. plur. of *γυνή*.

γύναικός, gen. sing. of *γυνή*.

γῡν-ή, *αικός*, f. ("She who brings forth"; hence) 1. *A woman*.—2. *A wife* [akin to Sans. root JAN, in transitive force, "to bring forth"].

Δαρδᾰν-εύς, *έως*, m. [*Δάρδᾰν-ος*, "Dardănŏs"; a town of Troas in Asia Minor] *A man of Dardănŏs; a Dardanian.*

δᾱσύς, *εῖα, ύ*, adj. ("With a shaggy surface"; hence) Of places: *Thickly overgrown* with trees, bushes, underwood, *etc.*;—at 4, 5 follḍ. by Dat. [§ 106, (3)].

δέ (before a vowel **δ'**), conj.: 1. *But*; see *μέν*.—2. *And, further, too.*

δεδεμένος, *η, ον*, P. perf. pass. of *δέω*.

Digitized by Google

δεδογμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of δοκέω.—As Subst.: **δεδογμένα**, ων, n. plur. With Art.: *The things decreed* or *decided on.*

δέδοται; see δίδωμι.

δέη, δέοι, δεῖν; see δεῖ.

δεῖ, subj. δέῃ, opt. **δέοι**, inf. **δεῖν**, part. **δέον**, f. **δεήσει**, 1. aor. **ἐδέησε**, v. n. impers. [formed partly from δέω, "to bind," partly from δέω, "to need, lack"] 1. *It is necessary; it is needful*, etc.; *one*, etc., *must*;—at 1, 31 the Subject of δεῖ is the clause ταύτης . . . μέ; cf., also, 1, 30; 1, 33; 3, 3; 5, 18; 5, 20; 6, 14.—2. With Gen. of thing: *There is need*, or *want*, *of* something; something *is needed* or *is wanting.*

δείδω, f. δείσομαι, p. (in force of pres.) **δέδοικα, δέδῐα**, pluperf. (in force of imperf.) ἐδεδοίκειν, 1. aor. **ἔδεισα**, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: *To fear, be afraid of.*—2. Neut.: *To fear, to be afraid.*

δεικνύᾶσι, Ion. for δείκνῦσι, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of δείκνῦμι; cf. ἀποκτιννύᾶσι.

δείκ-νῦμι or **δεικνύω**, f. δείξω, p. δέδειχα, 1. aor. ἔδειξα, v. a. *To show, point out* [akin to Sans. root DIÇ, "to show"].

δει-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [for δειδ-νός; fr. δείδ-ω, "to fear"] ("To be feared"; hence) 1. *Terrible, dreadful.*—2. (With the notion of fear is connected a notion of "force *or* power"; hence δεινός came to signify "powerful, mighty"; and from this it acquired the further meaning of) *Skilful, clever, able.*—3. *Wonderful, marvellous.*—As Subst.: **δεινά**, ῶν, n. plur. *Wonders, marvels.*

δειν-ῶς, adv. [δειν-ός, "dreadful"] ("After the manner of the δεινός"; hence) *Dreadfully*: — δεινῶς ἔχειν, (*to be dreadfully*; i. e.) *to be in a dreadful condition, to be in straits*, 4, 23; see ἔχω.

δειπν-έω -ῶ, f. δειπνήσω, p. δεδείπνηκα, 1. aor. ἐδείπνησα, v. n. [δεῖπν-ον, "a meal; supper"] *To take a meal; to take supper, to sup.*

δεῖπνον, ου, n. *A meal*; whether *dinner* or *supper.*

δειπνο-ποιέω -ποιῶ, f. δειπνοποιήσω, v. a. [δεῖπνον, (uncontr. gen.) δείπνο-ος, "a dinner"; ποιέω, "to make"] ("To make a dinner"; hence) 1. Act.: *To give a dinner* to a person, *etc.*—2. Mid.: **δειπνο-ποιέομαι -ποιοῦμαι**, f. δειπνοποιήσομαι, ("To give a dinner to one's self"; *i. e.*) *To dine.*

δείσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of δείδω.

δεῖσθαι, contr. pres. inf. of δέομαι.

δέκα, num. adj. indecl. *Ten* [akin to Sans. *daça*, "ten"].

Digitized by Google

Δελφοί, ῶν, f. plur. *Delphi* (now *Kastri*); a city of Phocis in N. Greece where Apollo had his most celebrated Oracle.

δεξάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of δέχομαι.

δέξεσθαι, fut. inf. of δέχομαι.

δεξιά, ᾶς; **δεξιά**, ῶν; **δεξιόν**, οῦ; see δεξιός.

δεξ-ιός, ιά, ιόν, adj. *Right* as opposed to "left."—As Subst.: a. **δεξιά**, ᾶς, f. *A right hand*:—ἐν δεξιᾷ, *on the right hand; on the right*.—b. **δεξιόν**, οῦ, n. (a) *The right, the right-hand side*.—(b) *The right wing*.—c. **δεξιά**, ῶν, n. plur. With Art.: *The parts on the right, the right-hand side*; 4, 1 [akin to Sans. *daksh-á*, "clever"; *daksh-ina*, "clever"; also "right" as opposed to "left"].

Δέξιππος, ου, m. *Dexippus*; a Laconian.

δέξομαι, fut. inf. of δέχομαι.

δέοι, **δέον**; see δεῖ.

δέομαι, f. δεήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐδεήθην, v. mid.: 1. *To stand in want, to need*.—2. With Gen. of thing: *To want, need, require*.—3. With Gen. of person: *To beg, ask, entreat*.—4. With Gen. of person and Acc. of neut. pron.: *To beg* something *of* one; 6, 33.—5. With Inf.: *To beg*, or *request, to* do, *etc.*; 6, 10.—6. With Acc. of person and Inf.: *To beg*, or *entreat*, one *to* do, *etc.*; 6, 31.

δέονται, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of δέομαι.

δεῦρο, adv. *Hither*.

δέχ-ομαι, f. δέξομαι, p. δέδεγμαι, 1. aor. ἐδεξάμην, v. mid.: 1. *To receive*.—2. *To receive hospitably*.—3. In military language: a. With Acc.: *To receive* the enemy, *etc.*; *to await the attack of*.—b. Abs.: *To await the attack* or *onset* [akin to Sans. root DAGH, "to attain"].

1. **δέ-ω**, f. δήσω, p. δέδεκα, 1. aor. ἔδησα, v. a. *To bind, tie, fasten*.—Pass.: (**δέομαι**), p. δέδεμαι, 1. aor. ἐδέθην, 1. f. δεθήσομαι;—at 1, 8 the part. perf. δεδεμένον is folld. by Acc. of respect, τὰ χεῖρε [§ 98] [probably akin to Sans. root DÂ, "to bind"].

2. **δέω**, f. δεήσω, p. δεδέηκα, 1. aor. ἐδέησα, v. n. *To want*.

δή, adv.: 1. *In truth, in fact, truly, indeed*.—2. With pronouns: To mark the person or thing strongly: *Plainly, truly, evidently, indeed*, etc.—3. In marking connexions: *Then*.—4. With ἄγε, etc.: *But* come, *only* come.—5. *Indeed, in fact*:—sometimes ironically: *In good truth, forsooth*.—6. With other particles to impart greater explicitness: *Exactly, just*, etc.

Digitized by Google

δηλον-ότι, adv. [sometimes written as two words, **δῆλον ὅτι**; fr. **δῆλος**, "manifest"; **ὅτι**, "that"] ("It is manifest that"; hence) *Manifestly, evidently, clearly.*

δῆ-λος, λη, λον, adj.: 1. *Visible.*—2. *Clear, manifest, plain, evident;*—at 1, 25 **δῆλον** is predicated of a clause introduced by **ὅτι**, such clause being the Subject of **ἐδόκει** [akin to Sans. root DÎ, "to shine"; and so, literally, "shining"].

δημόσῐα, ων; see **δημόσῐος**.

δημό-σῐος, σία, σῐον, adj. [**δῆμος**, (uncontr. gen.) **δήμοος**, "the people"] *Of*, or *belonging to, the people* or *state.*—As Subst.: **δημόσῐα**, ων (*sc.* **χρήμᾰτα**), n. plur. *The property of the people, the state property, the public property.*

δήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of 1. **δέω**.

διά (before a vowel **δι'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. Locally: *Through, right through.* — b. Of time: *Throughout, during.*—c. Of the instrument. *By means of, by, through.*—d. Of the way *or* manner: *Through.* — 2. With Acc.: a. *Through, on account,* or *for the sake, of:*—**διὰ τί**, (*on account of what*; i. e.) *wherefore, why.* — b. *Through, by means of.*—c. *Because of, by reason of, in consequence of* [akin to Sans. *dvi*, "two"].

δῐᾰ-βαίνω, f. **δια-βήσομαι**, p. **δια-βέβηκα**, 2. aor. **δι-έβην**, v. a. and n. [**διά**; **βαίνω**] 1. [**διά**, "in different directions"; **βαίνω**, "to walk"] ("To walk in different directions"; hence) Neut.: *To walk,* or *stride, about.*—2. [**διά**, "through"; **βαίνω**, "to go"] ("To go through"; hence) a. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To go* or *pass over* or *across; to cross.*—b. Neut.: *To go across, to cross.*

δῐᾰ-βάλλω, f. **δῐᾰ-βαλῶ**, p. **δῐᾰ-βέβληκα**, v. a. [**διά**, "through"; **βάλλω**, "to strike" by throwing] ("To strike through"; hence, "to strike through *or* wound" by words, *etc.*; hence) *To accuse, slander, libel.*

δῐᾰβάς, ᾶσα, άν, P. 2. aor. of **δῐᾰβαίνω**.

δῐάβᾰ-σις, σεως, f. [**δῐᾰβαίνω**, "to cross"] 1. *A crossing, a crossing over.*—2. *A means,* or *place, of crossing; a crossing-place.*—3. *A passage.*

δῐᾰβᾰ-τέος, τέα, τέον, verbal adj. [**διαβα-ίνω**, "to cross"] *That must be crossed.*

δῐᾰβᾰ-τός, τή, τόν, verbal adj. [id.] *To be crossed, capable of being crossed.*

δῐ-ᾰ́γω, f. **δῐ-άξω**, 2. aor. **δῐ-ήγᾰγον**, v. a. and n. [**δι-ά**,

Digitized by Google

denoting "completeness"; ἄγω, (of time) "to spend"] 1. Act.: *To spend*, or *pass, the whole of* a certain time.—2. Neut. folld. by part. in concord with Subject: *To continue* doing, *etc.*

διᾰθέμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of διᾰτῐθημι.

διᾰ-κινδῡνεύω, v. n. [διά, denoting "completeness"; κινδυνεύω, "to encounter danger"] *To encounter every danger, run all hazards*;—at 3, 17 διακινδῡνεύειν is a Substantival Inf. [§ 155, (1)] of the nom. case, and the Subject of ἐστί; κάκῐον is the predicate.

διᾱ-κόσ-ῐοι, ῐαι, ῐα, num. adj. plur. *Two hundred* [prob. δῐᾱ, lengthened fr. διά, in its etymological force of "twice" (see διά); κοσ = κατ, fr. Sans. *çat-a*, "a hundred"; see ἑκατόν].

διακρῖναι, 1. aor. inf. of διακρῑνω.

δια-κρῑνω, f. διακρῑνῶ, 1. aor. διέκρῑνα, v. a. [διά, "between"; κρίνω, "to judge"] ("To judge between"; hence) *To settle, decide.*

δῐᾰ-λέγομαι, f. δῐᾰ-λέξομαι, p. pass. in mid. force δι-είλεγμαι, 1. aor. δι-ελεξάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force δι-ελέχθην, v. mid. [διά, "one with another"; λέγομαι (mid. of λέγω, "to speak"), "to speak" one's self] ("To speak one with another"; hence) 1. With Acc. of thing and πρός with Acc.: *To converse about*, or *discuss*, a thing *with* a person.—2. With Dat. of person alone: *To converse*, or *discourse, with; to talk to* or *with*.—3. Alone: *To converse; to confer.*

δῐᾰ-νοέομαι -νοοῦμαι, f. δῐᾰ-νοήσομαι, p. δῐᾰ-νενόημαι, plup. δῐ-ενενοήμην, 1. aor. δῐ-ενοήθην, v. mid. [διά, in "strengthening" force; νοέομαι (mid. with Inf.), "to think with one's self, to be minded, to" do, *etc.*] ("To think completely with one's self, *or* to be completely minded, to" do, *etc.*; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To think over; to think of* or *upon.*

διαπεπόρευμαι, perf. pass. (in mid. force) of διαπορεύω.

δῐᾰπορεύω, v. a. [διά, "across, through"; πορεύω, "to make to go, to convey"] 1. Act.: *To convey across, transport over.*—2. Mid.: **δῐᾰ-πορεύομαι**, f. δια-πορεύσομαι, perf. pass. in mid. force δῐᾰ-πεπόρευμαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force διεπορεύθην, ("To make one's self to go through"; hence) With Acc. of place, *etc.*: *To pass through*;—at 5, 19 the Acc. of place becomes the gen. by attraction: ὧν for ἃ.

δῐαπραξάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of διαπράσσω.

Digitized by Google

διᾰ-πράσσω (Attic **διᾰ-πράττω**), f. **διᾰ-πρᾰ́ξω**, p. **διᾰ-πέπρᾰχα**, v. a. [**διά**, in "strengthening" force; **πράσσω**, "to effect, bring about"] 1. *To bring about, effect.*—2. Mid.: **διᾰ-πράσσομαι** or **διᾰ-πράττομαι**, p. pass. in mid. force **διᾰ-πέπραγμαι**: a. *To bring about*, or *effect*, by one's, *etc.*, own especial act; *to accomplish.*—b. *To obtain* for one's self.

διᾰ-σπείρω, 1. aor. **διᾔ́σπειρα**, v. a. [**διά**, "in different directions"; **σπείρω**, "to sow" seeds, *etc.*; hence, "to throw about," *etc.*] ("To throw about in different directions"; hence) 1. Act.: *To scatter*, or *spread, about.*—2. Pass.: **διᾰ-σπείρομαι**, p. **διᾔ́σπαρμαι**, 1. aor. **διᾔσπάρθην**, 1. f. **διᾰ-σπαρθήσομαι**, 2. aor. **διᾔσπάρην**: Of persons: *To be scattered in different directions; to spread in different directions.*

διᾰ-σώζω, f. **διᾰ́-σώσω**, 1. aor. **διᾔ́σωσα**, p. **διᾰ́-σέσωκα**, plup. **διᾔ́σεσώκειν**, v. a. [**διά**, in "augmentative" force; **σώζω**, "to save"] *To save completely, to keep quite safe, to preserve.*

διᾰσώσᾱς, **ᾶσα**, **ᾰν**, P. 1. aor. of **διᾰσώζω**.

διᾰσώσειε, Attic for **διᾰσώσαι**, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. opt. of **διᾰσώζω**.

διᾰ-τίθημι, f. **διᾰ́-θήσω**, 1. aor. **διᾔ́-έθηκα**, v. a. [**διά**, in "strengthening" force; **τίθημι**, in force of "to manage, treat" in a particular way] *To treat* in a particular way; *to dispose of.*—Mid.: **διᾰ-τίθεμαι**, f. **διᾰ́-θήσομαι**, 2. aor. **διᾔ́-εθέμην**, *To dispose of* for one's self or one's own benefit; *to sell*, etc.

διᾰφᾰ́ν-ῶς, adv. [**διᾰφᾰ́ν-ής**, "manifest"] ("After the manner of the **διᾰφᾰ́νής**"; hence) *Manifestly, clearly.*

διᾰ-φεύγω, f. **διᾰ-φεύξομαι**, p. **διᾰ-πέφευγα**, 2. aor. **διᾔ́-έφῠγον**, v. n. and a. [**διά**, "through"; **φεύγω**, "to flee"] ("To flee through"; hence) 1. Neut.: *To escape.*—2. Act.: *To escape from.*

διᾰ-φθείρω, f. **διᾰ-φθερῶ**, p. **διᾔ́-έφθαρκα** and **διᾔ́-έφθορα**, v. a. [**διά**, denoting "completeness"; **φθείρω**, "to destroy"] 1. *To destroy utterly* or *completely.*—2. Of an affair: *To ruin, spoil.*

διᾔ́-δᾰ-σκω, f. **διδᾰ́ξω**, p. **δεδίδᾰχα**, 1. aor. **ἐδίδᾰξα**, v. a. and n.: 1. With personal Object: *To teach, instruct.*—2. Pass.: **διᾔ́-δᾰ-σκομαι**, p. **δεδίδαγμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐδιδάχθην**, 1. fut. **διδαχθήσομαι**, *To be taught, to learn* [akin to a lost Sans. root DAÇ, "to teach"].

διδοῖεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of **δίδωμι**.

Digitized by Google

δῐ-δω-μι, f. **δώσω**, p. **δέδωκα**, 1. aor. **ἔδωκα**, 2. aor. **ἔδων**, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To give.*—b. *To grant, assign.*—c. With Inf.: *To give, grant, allow, permit to* do, *etc.*—d. With Acc. of person: *To give, give up* or *over; to surrender, to deliver up.*—2. Pass.: **δῐ-δο-μαι**, p. **δέδομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐδόθην**, 1. f. **δοθήσομαι**: a. *To be given.* — b. Impers. perf.: **δέδοται**, (*It*) *has been given, granted,* etc.;—at 6, 36 the Subject of **δέδοται** is the clause **ἐκκομῖσαι τοὺς ἄνδρας** [lengthened and strengthened from root **δο**, akin to Sans. root DÂ, "to give"].

δῐέβᾰλον, 2. aor. ind. of **δῐᾰβάλλω**.

δῐέβην, 2. aor. ind. of **δῐᾰβαίνω**.

δῐελήλῡθα, perf. ind. of **δῐ-έρχομαι**.

δῐεληλῡθέναι, perf. inf. of **δῐέρχομαι**.

δῐελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of **δῐ-έρχομαι**.

δῐενοοῦντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of **δῐᾰνοέομαι**.

δῐ-εξέρχομαι, f. **δι-εξελεύσομαι**, v. mid. **δῐ-ά**, "through"; **ἐξέρχομαι** (**ἐξ** = **ἐκ**, "out"; **ἔρχομαι**, "to come *or* go"), "to come *or* go out"] ("To come, *or* go, out through"; hence) *To pass right through.*

δῐ-έρχομαι, f. **δῐ-ελεύσομαι**, p. **δῐ-ελήλῡθα**, 2. aor. **δῐ-ῆλθον**, v. mid. [**δι-ά**, "through"; **ἔρχομαι**, "to come *or* go"] 1. *To come* or *go through; to pass through.*—2. *To pass over, cross.*

δῖκ-αιος, **αία**, **αιον**, adj. [**δίκ-η**, "justice"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, **δίκη**"; hence) *Just, right, lawful, proper.* **δίκαιός ἐστι** (Comp.: **δῐκαιό-τερος**); Sup.: **δῐκαιό-τᾰτος.**

δῐκαιότᾰτος, **η**, **ον**, sup. adj.; see **δίκαιος**;—at 1, 4 **δικαιοτᾰτους** is the reading of the best modern editions; the older editions have **δῐκαιότᾰτον**. In the former instance **οὓς** (referring to preceding **ἀνδρῶν**) is the Subject of **εἶναι**, and **δικαιοτάτους** is predicated of it, the clause **οὓς δικαιοτάτους εἶναι** being the Subject of the impersonal verb **ἐδόκει**; in the latter, **οὓς** is dependent on **παρακαλέσαι** (to be supplied from preceding **παρεκάλεσαν**), the clause forming the Subject of **ἐδόκει**, on which the Inf. **εἶναι** depends, while **δικαιότᾰτον** (nom. neut.) is predicated of the clause **οὓς παρακαλέσαι**, clauses being grammatically regarded as nouns neut.

δῖκ-η, **ης**, f. ("That which is shown, manifest, *or* apparent," *etc.*, and so, "custom, usage"; hence) 1. *Right.*—2. *Justice, law,* etc.—3. In Law: a. *A trial.*—b. As the

Digitized by Google

object or consequence of a trial or action: *An atonement, satisfaction, penalty, punishment* [prob. root δικ = δεικ, whence δείκ-νυμι, akin to Sans. root DIÇ, "to show"].

δῖν-έω -ῶ, f. δῑνήσω, 1. aor. ἐδῑνησα, v. a. [δῖν-η, "a whirling"] 1. Act.: *To whirl*, or *spin*, a thing, *etc.*, *round*.—2. Mid.: **δῖν-έομαι -οῦμαι**, 1. aor. ἐδῑνησάμην, *To whirl one's self around, to spin round*, as in dancing.

δῐπλ-άσῐος, ασῐα, ἀσῐον, adj. [δῐπλ-οῦς, "double"] ("Pertaining to δῐπλοῦς"; hence) *Double, twice as many, double the number of*, etc.

δῐσ-χῐλῐοι, χῐλῐαι, χῐλῐα, num. adj. [δῐς, "twice"; χῐλῐοι, "a thousand"] ("Twice a thousand"; hence) *Two thousand*.

δῐ-χα, adv. [δῐς, "twice"] *In two parts, asunder, apart*: —δῐχα ποιεῖν, (*to make in two parts*; i. e.) *to divide*, 4, 11.

δῐώκω, f. δῐώξω, p. δεδῐωχα, 1. aor. ἐδῐωξα, v. a. and n.: 1. Of persons as Subject: a. Act.: *To pursue, chase*.—b. Neut.: *To make pursuit* for the purpose of driving away; *to drive*, or *chase away, the enemy*, etc.; *to give chase*.—2. Pass.: **δῐώκομαι**, p. δεδῐωγμαι, 1. aor. ἐδῐώχθην, 1. fut. δῐωχθήσομαι [prob. a lengthened form of δῐ́ω, "to flee"; also, "to put to flight," *etc.*; akin to Sans. root DI, "to fly"].

δόγ-μα, μάτος, n. [for δόκ-μα; fr. δοκ-έω, "to seem good"] ("That which seems good" to a person; hence) Of a public assembly, *etc.*: *A decree, ordinance*.

δοκέω -ῶ, f. δόξω and δοκήσω, p. δεδόκηκα, 1. aor. ἔδοξα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: With Objectival clause: *To think, suppose, imagine that*, etc.—2. Neut.: a. *To seem, appear*; —at 3, 19; 6, 23 follow. by Inf.—Impers.: (a) **δοκεῖ**, *It seems* or *appears*;—at 1, 26 with clause τὸ . . . ἄρχοντα as Subject.—(b) **ἐδόκει**, *It seemed* or *appeared*;—at 1, 4 with clause οὐκ . . . εἶναι as Subject; see δῐκαιος;—at 1, 25 with clause ὅτι αἱρήσονται αὐτόν as Subject.—(c) **ἔδοξε**, *It appeared* or *seemed*.—(d) **δοκοίη**, *It appeared right* or *good*;—at 2, 12 with neut. pron. as Subject.—b. Of things: *To seem good, appear right; to be resolved* or *determined upon*;—at 1, 24 folld. by Inf.; cf., also, 5, 4, where further it has a clause as Subject, viz. τοῦτον . . . στρατοπέδῳ;—at 2, 11 ἔδοξε has for its Subject the neut. nom. plur. ταῦτα [§ 82, *a*].—Impers: (a) With clause or Inf. as Subject: (*a*) **ἐδόκει**, *It seem-*

Digitized by Google

ed good, it was resolved or *determined, it was decreed*; 6, 2.—(β) **ἔδοξε**, *It seemed good, it was resolved.*—(b) With Dat. of person: *To seem good*, or *appear right, to*; *to be resolved*, or *agreed upon, by.*—(c) Folld. by Dat. of person and with clause as Subject [§ 103]: (α) **δοκεῖ**, *It seems good*, or *appears right, to.*—(β) **ἐδόκει**, *It seemed good*, or *appeared right, to*; *it was resolved*, or *determined, by*; 1, 22.—(γ) **ἔδοξε**, *It seemed good*, or *appeared right, to*; *it was resolved*, or *determined, by*;—at 1, 14 the clause *μήτε ἀδικεῖν . . . μήτε ἀδικεῖσθαι* is the Subject of **ἔδοξε**. — c. With Inf.: *To be reputed*, or *deemed, to* be, *etc.*; *to have the character*, or *reputation, of* being, *etc.*; *to be regarded*, or *held, to* be, *etc.*—3. P. perf. pass.: **δεδογμένος**, *η*, *ον*, *Decreed, determined upon, resolved.*

δοκῇ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of **δοκέω**.

δοκοίην (Attic for **δοκοῖμι**), pres. opt. of **δοκέω**.

δόξα, *ης*, f. [for **δόκ-σα**; fr. **δοκ-έω**, "to think"] ("A thinking"; hence, "an opinion"; hence). With reference to the opinion which others form of a person: *Glory, honour, renown, reputation.*

δόξας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of **δοκέω**:—*τὸ* **δόξαν**, *that which seemed good*, 1, 18.

δόρατα, **δόρασι**, nom. or acc. and dat. plur. of **δόρυ**.

δορᾰτ-ΐον, *ΐου*, n. dim. [**δόρυ**, **δόρᾰτ-ος**, "a spear"] *A little*, or *small, spear*; *a short lance.*

δόρυ, **δόρᾰτος**, n. ("Timber, a plank," as made from felled wood; hence, "the shaft" of a spear; hence) *A spear, lance* [akin to Sans. *dâru*, "wood"].

δοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of **δίδωμι**.

δούς, **δοῦσα**, **δόν**, P. 2. aor. of **δίδωμι**.

Δρᾰκόντ-ΐος, *ΐου*, m. [**δράκων**, **δρᾰκοντ-ος**, "a dragon"] ("One pertaining to a **δράκων**") *Dracontius*; a Spartan.

δρόμ-ος, *ου*, m. [root **δρομ**, connected with **ἔδραμον**, **δέδρομα**, assigned as 2. aor. and perf. to **τρέχω**, "to run"; see **τρέχω**] *A running, a race*:—**δρόμῳ**, (*with running*, i. e.) *at full speed*, 5, 25.

δρόμῳ; see **δρόμος**.

δῦναίμην, pres. opt. of **δύνᾰμαι**.

δύνᾰμαι, f. **δυνήσομαι**, p. **δεδύνημαι**, 1. aor. **ἐδυνήθην**, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be able.*—2. With Inf.: *To be able*, or *have the power*, etc., *to* do, *etc.*—An Inf. has often to be supplied from the context; *e. g.* **ἐξοπλίσασθαι** is to be supplied from preceding **ἐξοπλισάμενοι** after **ἐδύναντο**,

Digitized by Google

1, 11;—at 1, 28 after δυναίμην supply ἄκυρον ποιεῖν τὸ ἐκείνων ἀξίωμα;—at 1, 32 supply διἀβάλλειν after ἐδυνᾶτο; in which clause, also, ὅ τι is Acc. of "Respect *or* Modal" Acc.:—ἤδη διέβαλλεν αὐτὸν πρὸς Ἀναξίβιον ὅ τι ἐδύνᾶτο (*sc.* διαβάλλειν αὐτόν), *was just now accusing him to Anaxibius with respect to what he was able* (*to accuse him*), i. e. as far as he could.

δῠνᾰ́μενος, η, ον, P. pres. of δύναμαι.

δῠνᾰ́μ-ις, ῐος, Attic εως, ῐ. [δύναμ-αι, "to be able"] ("A being able," *or* "having power"; hence) 1. *Power*, in the widest acceptation of the word.—2. *Means, resources.*—3. *Forces, troops*, etc.

δῠνᾰ́σθαι, pres. inf. of δύναμαι.

δῠνῶμαι, pres. subj. of δύναμαι.

δύο or **δύω** (Gen. and Dat. δυοῖν), dual numeral adj. [akin to Sans. *dvi*, "two"] *Two*;—at 1, 22 in attribution to a plural word, ἄνδρας; cf., also, 2, 1; 2, 2; 2, 3; 6, 5;—at 6, 14 supply ἀνδρῶν with δυοῖν.—As Subst.: *Two persons, two*; 6, 20.

δῠ-σμή, σμῆς, f. [δύ-ω (of the heavenly bodies), "to set"] *A setting* of the heavenly bodies:—ἡλίου δυσμάς (acc. plur.), *sun-set*, 4, 25; 5, 31.

δύσ-περ-οι, ον, adj. [for δύσ-περ-ος; fr. δύς (inseparable prefix), denoting "difficulty"; περ-άω, "to pass"] Of places, *etc.*: *To be passed with difficulty; scarcely to be passed, difficult.*

ἐ-άν, conj. [for εἰ-άν; fr. εἰ, "if"; particle ἄν] With Subjunctive mood: *If that* or *so be that; if haply*:—ἐάν περ (or as one word ἐάνπερ), *if indeed, if at all events*:—ἐὰν μή, *if not*, i. e. *except; unless.*

ἐάνπερ; see ἐάν.

ἑαυτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ (αὐτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ), reflexive pron. of 3rd person. (*Of*) *himself, herself, itself*, etc.:—τὰ ἑαυτῶν, *their own affairs* or *matters*, 6, 1.

ἑβδ-ομος, όμη, ομον, num. adj. [ἑβδ, a base of ἑπτ-ά, "seven"] *Seventh.*

ἐγγύς, adv. [akin to ἄγχι, "near"] 1. Of place: a. Alone: *Near, nigh at hand, close.*—b. With Gen.: *Near, near to.*—2. Of number: *Near, nearly, almost.*—3. Of degree, *etc.*: *Nearly, close upon, coming near*, etc. Comp.: ἐγγύτερον, ἐγγύτερος; Sup.: ἐγγύτᾰτος, ἐγγύτᾰτα.

ἐγενέντο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. of γίγνομαι.

ἐγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of γίγνομαι.

ἐγώ, Gen. ἐμοῦ (enclitic

Digitized by Google

μου), pron. pers. : 1. *I*;—at 1, 26, *etc.*, ἐγώ is emphatic —2. With enclitic γε : ἔγωγε, *I indeed, I at least* [akin to Sans. *aham* (= ἐγών)].

ἔγωγε ; see ἐγώ.

ἐδεήθην, 1. aor. ind. of δέομαι.

ἔδει, imperf. ind. of δεῖ.

ἐδείκνῦσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of δείκνῦμι.

ἔδειξα, 1. aor. ind. of δείκνῦμι.

ἔδειτσα, 1. aor. ind. of δείδω.

ἐδεξάμην, 1. aor. ind. of δέχομαι.

ἐδίδοσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐδόκει, ἔδοξε ; see δοκέω.

ἔδρᾰμον, 2. aor. ind. of τρέχω.

ἐδῦνᾰμην, imperf. ind. of δῦνάμαι.

ἔζων, imperf. ind. of ζάω.

ἔθαψα, 1. aor. ind. of θάπτω.

ἐθέλῃ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of ἐθέλω.

ἐθελῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἐθέλω.

ἐθελού-σῐος, σῐα, σῐον, adj. [for ἐθελόντ-σῐος ; fr. ἐθελοντ-ής, ἐθελοντ-οῦ, "a volunteer"] ("Pertaining to an ἐθελοντής"; hence) *Voluntary, willing.*—At 5, 14 used in adverbial force, *voluntarily, willingly.*

ἐθέλω, f. ἐθελήσω, p. ἠθέληκα, 1. aor. ἠθέλησα, v. n. [another form of θέλω] 1. *To will, be willing.*—2. *To wish, desire,* etc.—3. With Inf. : a. *To be willing,* or *to wish, to* be *or* do, *etc.*—b. Of something future : Nearly in the force of μέλλω, and equivalent to English *will* or *shall,* as a sign of the future tense.

1. εἰ, conj. : 1. *If, supposing that, in case that* :—εἰ-γε, *if at least* :—εἰ μή, *if not ; unless ; except* :—εἰ δὲ μή, *but if not.*—2. After verbs involving a question or doubt: *Whether.*

2. εἶ, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

εἰδέναι, inf. of οἶδα ; see εἴδω.

εἶδον, 2. aor. ind. of εἴδω.

εἰδόσιν, masc. dat. plur. of εἰδώς, part. of οἶδα ; see εἴδω.

1. εἴδω (pres. not in use), fut. εἴσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, 2. aor. εἶδον (imper. ἴδε, subj. ἴδω, ῃς, ῃ, opt. ἴδοιμι, inf. ἰδεῖν, part. ἰδών), perf. mid. οἶδα (2. pers. οἶδας, οἶδασθα, οἶσθα, 1. pers. plur. ἴδμεν for οἴδαμεν, imperat. ἴσθι, subj. εἰδῶ; opt. εἰδείην, inf. εἰδέναι, part. εἰδώς), pluperf. ᾔδειν, 2. aor. mid. εἰδόμην, v. a. irreg. *To know; to perceive* mentally or physically ;—at 1, 31 εἰδῆτε is used absolutely. ☞ The perf. and pluperf. are respectively used as pres. and imperf., viz., *I* etc. *know, I* etc. *knew* ;—

Digitized by Google

with inf. following: (I *etc.*) *know how;*—with part. in concord with Object of verb: *I*, etc., *know*, etc., *that* such and such *is* the case; cf. 5, 14; 6, 22.—The 2. aor. **εἶδον** and **εἰδόμην** apply to the sight, whether physical or mental, viz., (*I*) *saw* [akin to Sans. root VID, "to perceive, know"].

2. **εἶδω**, subj. of *οἶδα*; 1, 31; see 1. *εἶδω*.

εἰδώς, *υῖα*, *ός*, P. of *οἶδα*; see *εἶδω*.

εἴην, pres. opt. of 1. *εἰμί*.

εἰκ-άζω, f. *εἰκάσω*, p. *εἰκ-ᾶκα*, 1. aor. *εἴκασα*, v. a. [*εἴκω*, "to be like"] ("To make to be like"; hence, "to liken, compare"; hence, "to infer by comparing"; hence) *To conjecture, suppose, imagine.*

εἴκοσι(ν), num. adj., indecl. *Twenty* [akin to Sans. *vim̃çati* (contr. fr. *dvi*, "two"; *daçant* (original form of *daçan*), "ten"; (*i*) suffix); whence also Lat. *viginti*].

εἰκότ-ως, adv. [*εἰκός*, *εἰκότος*, "like truth, likely"] ("After the manner of *εἰκός*"; hence) 1. *In all likelihood* or *probability.*—2. *Reasonably, with good reason.*

εἵλεσθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. mid. of *αἱρέω*.

εἵλήφεσαν, 3. pers. plur. plup. ind. of *λαμβάνω*.

1. **εἶ-μί**, f. *ἔσομαι*, v. n.: 1. *To be.*—2. With Gen.: a. *To be the property of, to belong to.*—b. *To be the part of*, etc.—c. *To be of the number of.*—d. To express descent or extraction: *To be sprung*, or *descended, from.*—3. With Dat. of person: *To be to* a person, *i. e.* of the person as Subject: *To have;* 1, 16 [§ 104, *b*]; cf. Primer, § 107, *c*.—4. Impers.: a. **ἦν**, *It*, or *there, was:*—**ἦν ὀψέ**, *it* (i. e. the time) *was late*, 5, 31.—b. With Inf., or clause, as Subject: (α) **ἐστίν**, *It is possible.*—(β) **οὐκ ἐστίν**, *It is impossible* (see *οὐ*).—(b) **ἦν**, *It was possible.*—(c) **ἔσται**, *It will be possible.*—5. With Adv. of manner: *To be*, etc., in the way or manner denoted by the adv.—6. As predicate and copula: a. *To be*, etc.; 1, 33;—at 4, 12 *ἐστί* has for its Subject the nom. neut. plur. *πλοῖα* [§ 82, *a*].—b. *To take place.*—7. A tense of *εἰμί* and a participle are sometimes used in the place of the simple verb of the part. when the predicate is to be emphasized:—**ἦν πεπονθώς** for **ἐπεπόνθει**, 1, 6:—**βεβοηθηκότες ἦσαν** for **ἐβεβοηθήκεσαν**, 4, 21:—**ἦσαν ἐκπεπλευκότες** for **ἐξεπεπλεύκεσαν**, 4, 8 [for *ἐσ-μί*, akin to Sans. root AS, "to be"].

2. **εἶ-μι**, imperf. **ᾖειν**, v. n. *To go;* in pres. ind. mostly in

Digitized by Google

fut. force;—at 5, 21 ἴωμεν (*let us go*) is 1. pers. plur. pres. subj. of 2. εἶμι, and expresses an exhortation in which the speaker includes himself; cf. [§ 153, (1)] [akin to Sans. root I, "to go"].

εἶναι, pres. inf. of 1. εἰμί.

εἰπεῖν, inf. of εἶπον.

εἴ-περ, conj. [εἰ, "if"; πέρ, "indeed"] *If indeed.*

εἶπ-ον, 2. aor., 1. aor. εἶπ-α, v. a. without pres.: 1. *To say, speak.*—2. *To tell, relate, declare, mention.*—3. With Inf.: *To order, bid, command* a person *to* do, *etc.* [akin to Sans. root VACH, "to speak"].

εἴποντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ἕπομαι.

εἰπών, οὖσα, όν, P. of εἶπον.

εἴργω, f. εἴρξω, 1. aor. εἶρξα, 2. aor. εἴργᾰθον, v. a. ("To bar the way" either by shutting in *or* shutting out; hence) 1. *To shut in, enclose.*—2. *To shut out, exclude, cut off.*—3. Mid.: εἴργομαι, f. εἴρξομαι: With Gen.: *To exclude one's self,* etc., *from; to shut one's self,* etc., *out of;* 6, 16 [akin to Sans. root VRIJ, "to exclude"].

εἴρηκα, perf. ind. of εἴρω.

εἰρημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of εἴρω.—As Subst.: εἰρημένα, ων, n. plur. With Art.: *The things spoken of* or *mentioned.*

εἴρηται; see εἴρω.

εἴρξομαι, fut. ind. mid. of εἴργω.

(εἴρω, pres. found prps. only once), f. ἐρέω and ἐρῶ, p. εἴρηκα, v. a.: 1. *To say* or *speak.*—2. *To speak of, to mention.*—3. *To tell, order.*—Pass. p. εἴρημαι, 1. aor. ἐρρήθην and late ἐρρέθην.—Impers. perf.: εἴρηται, *It has been spoken of* or *mentioned;*—at 3, 1 the Subject of εἴρηται is the clause ὃν . . . ἐσχίσθη.

1. εἰς (Attic ἐς), prep. gov. acc.: 1. Of place: a. With verbs, *etc.*, of motion: *To, into, unto.*—b. With verbs, *etc.*, of rest: (a) *In, at.*—(b) In pregnant construction: *To go,* etc, *into* a place and do, *etc.*, something in it.—2. To denote a purpose, *etc.*: *For.*—3. Of time: a. *Up to, until.*—b. *For, upon, during.*—c. *At.*—4. Of number: *Up to, to the number of*:—so, with adverbs; *e. g.* εἰς τρίς, *up to thrice* (4, 16), i. e. *three times.*—5. Of persons addressed: *To, unto.*

2. εἷς, μία, ἕν, num. adj. *One; only;*—sometimes folld. by Gen. of the "Thing Distributed" [§ 112, *Obs.* 1].—As Subst.: a. εἷς, ἑνός, m. *One man, one;*—at 6, 12 εἷς ἕκαστος is in apposition to αὐτοί understood before, or involved in the meaning of,

Digitized by Google

the plural 3rd person εἰσί.—b. ἕν, ἑνός, n. *One thing.*

εἰσ-ἄγω, f. εἰσ-ἄξω, p. εἰσ-ἀγήοχα, v. a. [εἰς, "into"; ἄγω, "to lead"] *To lead into* a place; *to lead in.*

εἴσ-ειμι, imperf. εἰσ-ᾔειν, v. n. [εἰς, "into"; εἶμι, "to go"] ("To go into, to enter"; hence) With Acc. of person dependent on εἰς in the verb: 1. *To come into* a person's mind.—2. Impers. imperf.: **εἰσῄει** (αὐτούς), *It came into their minds*; 1, 17, where the Subject of εἰσῄει is the clause ὅπως . . . ἀφῖκνηται.

εἰσελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of εἰσέρχομαι.

εἰσ-έρχομαι, f. εἰσ-ελεύσομαι, p. εἰσ-ελήλυθα, 2. aor. εἰσ-ῆλθον, v. mid. [εἰς, "into"; ἔρχομαι, "to come *or* go"] *To come,* or *go, into; to enter.*

εἰσῄει; see εἴσειμι.

εἰσῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of εἰσέρχομαι.

εἰσί(ν), 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

εἴσ-οδος, ὁδου, f. [εἰς, "into"; ὁδός, "a way"] ("A way into" a place; hence) *A way in, an entrance.*

εἰσ-πλέω, f. εἰσ-πλεύσομαι, v. n. [εἰς, "into"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail into; to enter* in a vessel, *etc.*

εἰσπλέων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of εἰσπλέω.—As Subst.: **εἰσ-πλέων**, οντος, m. *One who sails into; one who enters* in a vessel, *etc.*

εἴσ-ω, adv. [εἰς, "in"] *Within, inside;*—sometimes with follg. Gen. [§ 112, Obs. 3].

εἶτα, adv.: 1. *Then, thereupon.*—2. *In the next place, furthermore.*

εἴ-τε, conj. [εἰ, "if"; τέ, "and"] In alternatives: εἴτε . . . εἴτε, *whether . . . or whether.*

εἶχον, imperf. indic. of ἔχω.

ἐκ (before a vowel **ἐξ**), prep. gov. gen.: 1. Of place: *Out of, from.*—2. In time: *From, after:*—ἐκ τούτου (*sc.* χρόνου), *after this.*—3. *By, on the part of.*—4. *From, according to, in accordance with.*—5. *From, in consequence of.*—6. Of origin, materials, *etc.*: *From, out of, of.*—7. With Gen. of neut. adj. to form an adverbial expression:—ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου, *opposite,* 5, 7.

ἕκαστος, η, ον, pron. adj. *Each;*—at 3, 2 with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—As Subst.: a. **ἕκαστος**, ου, m. *Each man, each.*—b. **ἕκαστοι**, ων, m. plur. (*They,* etc.) *each.*

ἑκάτερος, α, ον, adj. *Each* of two, *or* singly.

ἑκατέρω-θεν, adv. [for ἑκατέρο-θεν; fr. ἑκάτερος, (uncontr. gen.) ἑκατέρο-ος, "each"

Digitized by Google

of two; suffix θε(ν), (= ἐκ), "from"] *From each place* or *quarter; on both sides.*

ἑ-κᾰτόν, num. adj. indecl. *One hundred, a hundred* [for *ἑν-κατόν*; fr. *εἷς, ἑν-ός*, "one"; *κᾰτον*, akin to Sans. *çatan*, "a hundred"].

ἐκ-βαίνω, f. *ἐκ-βήσομαι*, p. *ἐκ-βέβηκα*, 2. aor. *ἐξ-έβην*, v. n. [*ἐκ*, "out"; *βαίνω*, "to go"] *To go out.*

ἐκβάς, *ᾶσα, ᾰν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἐκβαίνω.*

ἐκ-δῐδωμι, f. *ἐκ-δώσω*, p. *ἐκ-δέδωκα*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, "out"; *δῐδωμι*, "to give"] ("To give out"; hence) *To give up, surrender* :—*μὴ ἐκδῶτέ με, do not you surrender me*, 6, 17; see [§ 154, 1].

ἐκδώσω, fut. ind. of *ἐκ-δῐδωμι.*

ἐκδῶτε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of *ἐκδῐδωμι.*

ἐκεῖ, adv.: 1. *There, in that place.*—2. *Thither, to that place.*

ἐκεῖ-θεν, adv. [*ἐκεῖ*, "there"; suffix *θεν*, denoting removal "from"] ("From there"; *i. e.*) *From that place, thence.*

ἐκεῖ-νος, *νη, νο*, pron. dem. [*ἐκεῖ*, "there"] *The* person *or* thing *there; that* person, *or* thing;—frequently to mark something that has preceded. —As Subst.: a. **ἐκεῖνος**, *ου*, m. *That person, he;*—Plur.: **ἐκεῖνοι**, *ων*, *Those persons* or *men; those, they.*—b. **ἐκεῖνο**, *ου*, n. *That thing, that;*—Plur.: **ἐκεῖνᾰ**, *ων*, *Those things.*

ἐκεῖ-σε, adv. [*ἐκεῖ*, "there"; suffix *σε*, denoting "motion towards" a place] ("To there"; hence) *To that place, thither.*

ἐκεκλείμην, plup. ind. pass. of *κλείω.*

ἐκήρυξα, 1. aor. ind. of *κηρύσσω.*

ἐκ-κομῐ́ζω, f. *ἐκ-κομῐ́ῶ*, p. *ἐκ-κεκόμῐ́κα*, 1. aor. *ἐξ-εκόμῐ́σα*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, "out"; *κομίζω*, "to carry"] *To carry out, to convey away.*

ἐκ-κομῐ́σαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ἐκκομῐ́ζω.*

ἐκ-κυβιστάω -κυβιστῶ, f. *ἐκ-κυβιστήσω*, v. n. [*ἐκ*, in "strengthening" force; *κυβιστάω*, "to tumble head foremost"] *To tumble head foremost, to tumble head over heels, to throw a somersault.*

ἐκ-μηρύομαι, f. *ἐκ-μηρύσομαι*, v. mid. [*ἐκ*, "off"; *μηρύομαι*, in force of "to wind" in weaving] ("To wind off *or* out" as a ball of thread; hence) Of an army: *To defile.*

ἐκπεπλευκώς, *υῖα ός*, P. perf. of *ἐκπλέω.*

ἐκπεπληγμένος, P. perf. pass. of *ἐκπλήσσω.*

ἐκ-πίπτω, f. *ἐκ-πεσοῦμαι*, p. *ἐκ-πέπτωκα*, 1. aor. *ἐξ-έπεσα*, 2. aor. *ἐξ-έπεσον*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, "out of, down from"; *πίπτω*,

Digitized by Google

"to fall"] ("To fall out *or* down from"; hence) Of seafaring persons: *To be thrown ashore, to be wrecked.*

ἐκπλεῦσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ἐκπλέω.*

ἐκπλεύσειαν, Attic for *ἐκπλεύσαιεν*, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. of *ἐκπλέω.*

ἐκ-πλέω, f. *ἐκ-πλεύσομαι*, p. *ἐκπέπλευκα*, 1. aor. *ἐξέπλευσα*, v. n. [*ἐκ*, "out *or* forth"; *πλέω*, "to sail"] *To sail out* or *forth; to sail away, set sail.*

ἐκ-πλήσσω (Attic **ἐκπλήττω**), f. *ἐκ-πλήξω*, 1. aor. *ἐξ-έπληξα*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, in "intensive" force; *πλήσσω*, "to strike"; hence, "to confound," *etc.*] 1. Act.: *To confound utterly.*—2. Pass.: **ἐκ-πλήσσομαι** (Attic **ἐκ-πλήττομαι**), p. *ἐκ-πέπληγμαι*, 2. aor. *ἐξεπλάγην*, *To be confounded utterly, to be amazed,* etc.

ἐκ-πορεύω, v. a. [*ἐκ*, "out"; *πορεύω*, "to make to go"] 1. Act.: *To make to go out.*—2. Mid.: **ἐκ-πορεύομαι**, f. *ἐκ-πορεύσομαι*, ("To make one's self to go out"; hence) a. *To go*, or *come*, *out* or *forth; to march out.*—b. *To go away, depart.*

ἐκ-πορῐ́ζω, f. *ἐκ-πορῐ́ω*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, in "strengthening" force; *πορῐ́ζω*, in force of "to provide, supply"] *To provide, supply, furnish.*

ἑκτ-αῖος, *αία*, *αῖον*, adj. [*ἕκτ-η*, "sixth day"] ("Pertaining to *ἕκτη*"; hence) *On the sixth day;*—at 6, 38 *ἑκταῖοι* is used in adverbial force.

ἕκ-τος, *τη*, *τον*, num. adj. [for *ἕξ-τος*; fr. *ἕξ*, "six"] ("Pertaining to *ἕξ*"; hence) *Sixth;*—at 4, 12 *ἡμέρᾳ ἕκτῃ* is Dat. of time "when" [§ 106, (5)].

ἑκυκλοῦτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. pass. of *κυκλόω.*

ἐκ-φέρω, f. *ἐξ-οἰσω*, 1. aor. *ἐξ-ήνεγκα*, 2. aor. *ἐξ-ήνεγκον*, v. a. [*ἐκ*, "out"; *φέρω*, "to bear *or* carry"] *To bear* or *carry out; to bring out* or *forth.*

ἐλάα, *ας*, f. *An olive-tree.*

ἔλᾰβον, 2. aor. ind. of *λαμβάνω.*

ἔλαι-ον, *ου*, n. [*ἐλαί-α*, "an olive-tree"; hence, "an olive"] ("That which pertains to *ἐλαία*"; hence) *Olive-oil; oil.*

ἧττον, adv. [adverbial neut. of *ἐλάττων*, "less"] *Less.*

ἐλαύνω, f. *ἐλᾰ́σω*, Attic *ἐλῶ*, p. *ἐλήλᾰκα*, 1. aor. *ἤλᾰσα*, v. a. ("To set in motion"; hence) 1. *To drive, drive away.*—2. With *ἵππον* understood: *To gallop.*

ἐ-λαφ-ρός, *ρά*, *ρόν*, adj.: 1. *Light, not heavy.*—2. *Light, nimble, active* [akin to Sans. *laghu*, "light"; *ε* is a prefix].

Digitized by Google

ἐλαφρ-ῶς, adv. [ἐλαφρ-ός, "light, nimble"] ("After the manner of the ἐλαφρός"; hence) *Lightly, nimbly.*

ἐλάχιστος, η, ον, sup. adj. see μικρός.

ἔλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of λέγω.

ἕλησθε, 2. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. mid. of αἱρέω.

ἐλθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἔρχομαι.

ἐλθών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἔρχομαι.

ἔλιπον, 2. aor. ind. of λείπω.

Ἑλλάς, άδος, f. *Hellas;* (a city of Thessaly, said to have been founded by Hellen; hence, that part of Thessaly called Phthiotis; hence) *Greece.*

1. **Ἕλλην**, ηνος, m. ("Hellen," the son of Deucalion; hence) 1. Sing.: ("A descendant of Hellen"; *i.e.*) *A Greek.* —2. Plur.: **Ἕλλην-ες**, ων, m.: a. Without the Art.: *Greeks.* — b. With the Art.: *The Greeks;* i. e. the Greek troops of Cyrus.—As Adj. = Ἑλληνικός. — Hence, **Ἑλληνίκ-ός**, ική, ικόν, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, the Greeks; Greek.*—As Subst.: **Ἑλληνικόν**, οῦ (*sc.* στράτευμα), n. With Art.: *The Greek army, the Greeks.*

2. **Ἕλλην**, ηνος, adj.; see 1. Ἕλλην.

Ἑλληνες, ων; see 1. Ἕλλην.

Ἑλληνικός, ή, όν; see 1. Ἕλλην, no. 2.

Ἑλλην-ίς, ίδος, f. adj. [Ἕλλην, "a Greek"] *Greek, Grecian.* — As Subst.: *A Greek woman.*

ἕλοιντο, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. mid. of αἱρέω.

ἑλόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of αἱρέω.

ἐλπίζω, f. ἐλπίσω, p. ἤλπικα, 1. aor. ἤλπισα, v. a. [for ἐλπίδ-σω; fr. ἐλπίς, ἐλπίδ-ος, "expectation"] *To entertain an expectation of* something; *to expect;*—at 5, 17 with Objective clause.

ἐμαυτόν, acc. masc. of ἐμαυτοῦ.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, ἐμ-αυτῆς (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 1st person [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"; αὐτοῦ, gen. of αὐτός, "self"] *Of,* etc., *myself,* or *my own self;*—sometimes to be rendered, *my own.*

ἐμ-βάλλω, f. ἐμ-βαλῶ, p. ἐμ-βέβληκα, 2. aor. ἐν-έβαλον, v. a. [for ἐν-βάλλω; fr. ἐν, "in"; βάλλω, "to throw"] 1. *To throw,* or *fling, in.*—2. With ellipse of στρατόν (i. e. "an army"): ("To throw an army into"; hence) *To make an incursion into, to penetrate into,* an enemy's land.

ἐμέ, **ἐμοί**, acc. and dat. sing. of ἐγώ.

ἔμεινα, 1. aor. ind. of μένω.

ἐμ-ός, ή, όν, pron. poss. [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"] *Of,* or *belonging to, me; my, mine.*

ἐμοχθησάτην, 3. pers. dual 1. aor. ind. of μοχθέω.

Digitized by Google

ἔμ-πάλιν, adv. [for ἔν-πάλιν; fr. ἐν, "without force"; πάλιν, "back, backwards"] 1. *Back, backwards.*—2. *Contrariwise, in opposite way:* —τοὔμπαλιν (= τὸ ἔμπαλιν), *the opposite way.*

ἐμ-πίπτω, f. ἐμ-πεσοῦμαι, p. ἐμ-πέπτωκα, 2. aor. ἐν-έπεσον, v. n. [for ἐν-πίπτω; fr. ἐν, "in"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall in"; hence) Abs.: *To make an attack.*

ἐμ-ποιέω -ποιῶ, f. ἐμ-ποιήσω, 1. aor. ἐν-εποίησα, v. a. [for ἐν-ποιέω; fr. ἐν, "in"; ποιέω, "to make"] With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To make, create,* or *produce* a feeling, *etc., in* a person; *to inspire* one *with* a feeling, *etc.*

ἔμ-προσθεν, adv. (for ἔν-προσθεν; fr. ἐν, "in"; πρόσθεν, "before"] ("In the place before"; hence) 1. Of place: *In front.*—2. Of time: *Earlier, former.*—With Art. (see δ) as Adj.: *The earlier,* or *former.*—3. Of order, *etc.: Preceding.*—With Art. as Adj. (see no. 2): *The preceding.*

1. **ἐν**, prep. gov. dat.: 1. Locally: a. *In, within.*—b. *In, among, amidst.*—c. *On:*—ἐν ἀριστερῇ, *on the left hand,* 1, 14, *etc.*—2. Of time: a. *During.*—b. *In the course of.*—3. Of circumstances, *etc.: In.*—4. Of sacrifices: *In* = *by;* 1. 31.

2. **ἕν**, nom. and acc. neut. of 2. εἷς.

ἕνα, **ἑνός**, acc. and gen. of 2. εἷς.

ἐν-αντίος, **αντία**, **αντίον**, adj. [ἐν, "without force" (cf. Lat. in); ἀντίος, "opposite"] 1. *Opposite.*—Adverbial expression: ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου, *opposite, on the opposite side,* etc.—2. *Hostile.*—As Subst.: ἐναντίοι, ων, m. plur. With Art.: (*The hostile ones;* i. e.) *The enemy, the foe.*

ἐνδε-ία (trisyll.), **ας**, f. [ἐνδεής, "needy, in want"] ("The state, *or* condition, of the ἐνδεής"; hence) *Need, want.*

ἐν-δείκνῡμι, f. ἐν-δείξω, p. ἐν-δέδεικα, v. a. [ἐν, "without force"; δείκνῡμι, "to show"] 1. *To show, mark, point out.*—2. Mid.: ἐν-δείκνῡμαι, f. ἐν-δείξομαι, ("To show forth one's self," *etc.,* in any way; hence) *To exhibit, display,* etc.

ἐνδέον; see ἐνδέω.

ἐν-δέω, f. ἐν-δεήσω, v. n. [ἐν, "without force"; δέω, "to want"] With Gen. [§ 111]: 1. *To want, to be in need of.*—2. Impers.: ἐνδεῖ, *There is need* or *want.*—Neut. pres. part. as Subst.: ἐνδέον, *Need, want:* —πλείονος ἐνδέον, *need of more,* i. e. *of further speaking,* 1, 31.

ἔν-δοξ-ος, **ον**, adj. [ἐν, "in";

Digitized by Google

δόξ-α, "repute *or* reputation"] ("Being in δόξα"; hence) *Honourable, glorious.*

ἐνέβαλον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἐμβάλλω.*

ἕνεκα, adv. With Gen.: *For the sake of, on account of.*

ἐνενόησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἐννοέω.*

ἐνενοήσατε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. of *ἐννοέω.*

ἐνετύγχανον, imperf. ind. of *ἐντυγχάνω.*

ἐνέτυχον, 2. aor. ind. of *ἐντυγχάνω.*

ἔνθα, adv.: 1. Of place: a. *There.* — b. *Where;* — at 5, 32 *ἔνθα = ἐκεῖσε, ἔνθα, to the spot,* or *place, where;* the demonstrative adv. being omitted before the rel. adv.— 2. *Upon this, hereupon* [prob. Sans. *adha,* "there"].

ἔνθα - περ, adv. [*ἔνθα,* "where"; *πέρ,* "indee d] *Where indeed.*

ἐνθέν - δε, adv. [*ἔνθεν,* "hence"; *δε* (= *ἐκ*), "from"] *From hence, from this place.*

ἐνθῡμη-μα, *μάτος*, n. [for *ἐνθῡμε-μα*; fr. *ἐνθυμέ-ομαι,* "to turn over in the mind"] ("That which is turned over in the mind"; hence) *A thought, consideration.*

ἔνιοι, *αι, α*, adj. plur. *Some;* —at 6, 11 folld. by Partitive Gen. [§ 112 and *Note*].

ἐνί-οτε, adv. [*ἔνι-οι,* "some"; *ὅτε,* "when"; cf. *ἄλλ-οτε*] ("Some" time "when"; hence) *Sometimes; from time to time.*

ἐν-νο-έω -ῶ, f. *ἐν-νο-ήσω*, p. *ἐν-νενό-ηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐν-ενόησα*, v. a. [*ἐν,* "in"; *νό-ος,* "mind"] ("To have in the mind"; hence) 1. *To think, consider.*—2. *To find on reflection.*

ἐν-όπλ-ῐος, *ῐον*, adj. [*ἐν,* "in"; *ὅπλ-α* (plur.), "arms"] ("Being in arms"; hence) *Under arms; in armour* or *arms.*

ἐνταῦθα, adv.: 1. Of place: a. *Here, there.*—b. *Hither, thither.*—2. *Thereupon, hereupon, then.*

ἐντεῦθεν, adv.: 1. Of place: *From this place, hence.*—2. Of time: *From this time, after this, afterwards.*—3. Of cause: *In consequence, thereupon, hereupon.*

ἔν-τῑμ-ος, *ον*, adj. [*ἐν,* "in"; *τῑμ-ή,* "honour"] ("Being in *τῑμή*"; hence) *Held in honour, honoured.* ☞ Comp.: *ἐντῑμό-τερος*; (Sup.: *ἐντῑμό-τατος*).

ἐντῑμότερος, *α, ον*, comp. adj.; see *ἔντῑμος.*

ἐν-τός, adv. [*ἐν,* "in"] With Gen.: *Within, inside of.*

ἐντυγχάνοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *ἐντυγχάνω.*

ἐν-τυγχάνω, f. *ἐν-τεύξομαι*, p. *ἐν-τετύχηκα*, v. n. [*ἐν,*

Digitized by Google

"at"; τυγχάνω, "to be"] ("To be at"; hence) With Dat.: *To fall in with, meet with*, etc.

1. ἐξ; see ἐκ.

2. ἕξ, num. adj. indecl. *Six* [akin to Sans. *shash*, "six"].

ἐξάγαγεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἐξάγω.

ἐξ-ἄγω, imperf. ἐξ-ἦγον, f. ἐξ-άξω, 2. aor. ἐξ-ἤγαγον, v. a. and n. [ἐξ, "out *or* forth"; ἄγω, "to lead"] 1. *To lead out* or *forth*.—2. Neut. (or with ellipse of στρατόν as Object of the verb in act. force): *To lead out an army*, etc., *i. e. to march out*;—at 6, 36 the inf. ἐξάγειν denotes "a purpose": *for the purpose of marching out, in order to march out*; = Lat. *ad* with Gerund in *dum*.

ἐξ-αιτέω -αιτῶ, f. ἐξ-αιτήσω, 1. aor. ἐξ-ᾔτησα, v. a. [ἐξ, "from"; αἰτέω, "to ask for"] 1. Act.: *To ask for*, or *demand*, from some one.—2. Mid.: **ἐξ-αιτέομαι -αιτοῦμαι**, f. ἐξ-αιτήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐξ-ητησάμην: ("To ask, *or* demand, for one's self from some one"; hence) *To beg off*.

ἐξ-αίφνης, adv. [ἐξ (= ἐκ), in "strengthening" force; αἴφνης, "suddenly"] *Suddenly, on a sudden*.

ἐξανιστάμην, imperf. ind. mid. of ἐξανίστημι.

ἐξ-ἀνίστημι, f. ἐξ-ἀναστήσω, 1. aor. ἐξ-ἀνέστησα, p. ἐξ-ἀνέστηκα, plup. ἐξ-ἀνειστήκειν, 2. aor. ἐξ-ἀνέστην, v. a. and n. [ἐξ, "out of"; ἀνίστημι, "to cause to stand up"; also, "to stand up"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut., and 1. aor.: *To cause*, or *make*, a person *to stand* or *rise up out of* or *from* a seat, *etc.*—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To stand* or *rise up out of* or *from* a seat, *etc.*; *to rise up* from a place.—3. Mid.: **ἐξ-ανιστάμαι**, f. ἐξ-αναστήσομαι =no. 1.

ἐξἄπίνης, adv.; a softened form of ἐξαίφνης; see ἐξ-αίφνης.

ἐξ-άρχω, f. ἐξ-άρξω, v. a. [ἐξ (= ἐκ), in "strengthening" force; ἄρχω, "to begin"] With Gen. [§ 112, *Obs.* 2]: *To begin, commence*, a thing; *to be the beginner of* a thing;—at 6, 15 ἐξάρχω is the Historic Present.

ἔξ-ειμι, imperf. ἐξ-ᾔειν, v. n. [ἐξ, "out, forth"; εἶμι, "to go"] *To go*, or *come, out* or *forth*.

ἐξεκυβίστα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐκκυβιστάω.

ἐξελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἐξέρχομαι.

ἐξεμηρυόμην, imperf. ind. of ἐκμηρύομαι.

ἐξεπορενόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of ἐκπορεύω.

Digitized by Google

ἐξ-έρχομαι, f. **ἐξ-ελεύσομαι**, p. **ἐξ-ελήλυθα**, 2. aor. **ἐξ-ῆλθον**, v. mid. [**ἐξ**, "out"; **ἔρχομαι**, "to come *or* go"] *To come, or go, out* or *forth.*

ἐξέσται, fut. of **ἔξεστι.**

ἔξ-εστι, imperf. **ἐξῆν**, f. **ἐξ-έσται**, v. impers. [**ἐξ**, denoting "completeness"; **ἐστί** (impers.), "it is possible"] ("It is quite possible" for one; hence) *It is lawful* or *allowable; it is permitted*, etc.;—at 1, 30 **ἔξεστιν** has for its Subject the Substantival Inf. **λοχᾶγεῖν**;—at 6, 2 **ἐξῆν** has for its Subject the clause **ἐπὶ λείαν ἰέναι.**

ἐξέφερον, imperf. ind. of **ἐκφέρω.**

ἐξ-ηγέομαι -ηγοῦμαι, f. **ἐξ-ηγήσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐξ-ηγησάμην**, v. mid. [**ἐξ**, "out *or* forth"; **ἡγέομαι**, "to lead"] ("To lead out *or* forth"; hence) 1. *To relate, tell.*—2. *To disclose, point out*, etc.

ἐξηγήσομαι, fut. ind. of **ἐξ-ηγέομαι.**

ἐξῄει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of **ἔξειμι.**

ἐξῆκον, imperf. ind. of **ἐξ-ήκω.**

ἐξ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. [**ἑξ**, "six"; (**η**) connecting vowel; **κον** (= *çan* in Sans. *da-çan*), "ten"; **τα** (= Lat. suffix *tus*), "provided with"] ("Provided with six tens"; *i. e.*) *Sixty.*

ἐξ-ήκω, f. **ἐξ-ήξω**, v. n. [**ἐξ** (= **ἐκ**), "out"; **ἥκω**, "to have come"] ("To have come out"; hence) Of time: *To elapse.*

ἐξῆν; see **ἔξεστι.**

ἐξιέναι, pres. inf. of **ἔξειμι.**

ἐξίοι, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of **ἔξειμι.**

ἐξιών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of **ἔξειμι.**

ἔξ-οδος, όδου, f. [**ἐξ** (= **ἐκ**), "out"; **ὁδός**, "a way *or* road"; also, "a travelling," *etc.*] 1. *A way*, or *road, out.*—2. *A going out* or *away.*—3. *A marching out, a military expedition.*

ἐξ-οπλίζω, 1. aor. **ἐξ-ώπλῐσα**, v. a. [**ἐξ** (= **ἐκ**) in "intensive" force; **ὁπλίζω**, "to arm"] *To arm completely.*—Mid.: **ἐξ-οπλίζομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐξ-ωπλῐσάμην**, p. pass. in mid. force **ἐξ-ώπλισμαι**, *To arm one's self completely; to accoutre one's self* for battle.

1. **ἔξω**, fut. ind. of **ἔχω.**

2. **ἔξ-ω**, adv. [**ἐξ**, "out"] 1. *On the outside.*—2. With Gen.: *Outside of*, i. e. *out of the way*, or *reach, of.*

ἔοικα, inf. **ἐοικέναι**, part. **ἐοικώς**, Attic **εἰκώς**, perf. with force of pres. fr. obsol. **ἔϊκω**: 1. With Dat.: *To be*, or *seem, like* to.—2. Alone: *To seem* or *appear.*—3. Impers.: **ἔοικε(ν)**, *It seems*; 6, 36.

ἐορᾱκέναι, perf. inf. of **ὁράω.**

Digitized by Google

ἐπ-αινέω -αινῶ, f. *ἐπ-αιν-έσω*, Attic *ἐπ-αινέσομαι*, p. *ἐπ-ήνεκα*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ήνεσα*, v. a. [*ἐπ-ί*, in "strengthening" force; *αἰνέω*, "to praise"] *To praise, commend.*

ἔπαινος, *ου*, m. [*ἐπαιν-έω*, "to praise"] *Praise, commendation, approval.*

ἐπαινοῦντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of *ἐπαινέων*, P. pres. of *ἐπαινέω*.

ἐπαινοίη, Attic for *ἐπαινοῖ*, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of *ἐπαινέω*.

ἐπ-αίρω, f. *ἐπ-ἄρῶ*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ῆρα*, v. a. [*ἐπ-ί*, "up"; *αἴρω*, "to raise"] ("To raise, *or* lift, up"; hence) *To stir up, rouse, excite, stimulate;* 1, 21.

ἐπᾰνελθών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *ἐπᾰνέρχομαι*.

ἐπ-ᾰνέρχομαι, f. *ἐπ-ᾰνελεύσομαι*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-ᾰνῆλθον*, v. mid. [*ἐπ-ί*, in "strengthening" force; *ἀνέρχομαι* (*ἀνά*, "back"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come *or* go"), "to come *or* go back"] *To come,* or *go, back; to return.*

ἐπ-ᾰπειλέω -ᾰπειλῶ, f. *ἐπ-απειλήσω*, v. n. [*ἐπ-ί*, in "strengthening" force; *ἀπειλέω*, "to threaten"] *To threaten, use threats.*

ἐπεδείκνῦε(ν), 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ἐπιδεικνῦω*; see *ἐπῐδεικνῦμι*.

ἐπέθεσαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἐπῐτῐθημι*.

ἐπεθῦμει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ἐπιθῡμέω*.

ἐπεί, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *When, after that.*—2. Conj.: *Since, seeing that, inasmuch as.*

ἐπειδ-ᾰ́ν, conj. [*ἐπειδ-ή*, "when"; *ἄν*, indef. particle] *Whenever.*

ἐπει-δή, adv. and conj. [*ἐπεί*, "when"; *δή*, used in "strengthening" force] 1. Adv.: Of time: *When, when that.*—2. Conj.: *Since, seeing that, inasmuch as.*

ἔπ-ειμι, imperf. *ἐπ-ῆειν*, f. *ἐπ-είσομαι*, v. n. [*ἐπί*; *εἶμι*, "to go *or* come"] 1. [*ἐπί*, "to *or* towards"] ("To go, *or* come, towards" a place; hence) *To go,* or *come, on; to advance.*—2. [*ἐπί*, "against"] ("To go, *or* come, against"; hence) With Dat.: a. *To go,* or *come, against; to advance against.*—b. *To fall upon, attack,* etc.—3. [*ἐπί*, "after"] ("To go, *or* come, after"; hence) Of time: *To follow, succeed.*

ἐπεί-περ, conj. [*ἐπεί*, "since"; *περ*, "indeed"] *Since indeed, inasmuch as indeed.*

ἔπ-ειτα, adv. [*ἐπ-ί*, "in addition"; *εἶτα*, "then"] 1. *Thereupon, then.*—2. *In the next place, further.*

ἐπεκείμην, imperf. ind. of *ἐπῐκειμαι*.

Digitized by Google

ἐπέλιπον, 2. aor. ind. of ἐπιλείπω.

ἐπένοει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐπινοέω.

ἔπεσθε, 2. pers. plur. imperat. pres. of ἕπομαι ; 5, 24.

ἔπεσον, 2. aor. ind. of πίπτω.

ἐπέτρεψα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιτρέπω.

ἐπεχείρησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιχειρέω.

ἐπῆρα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπαίρω.

ἐπῆσαν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ἔπειμι.

ἐπί (before a soft vowel, **ἐπ'**; before an aspirated vowel, **ἐφ'**), prep. gov. gen., dat., and acc.: 1. With Gen.: a. Locally: (a) *On, upon.*—(b) In military phrases: *In* :—ἐπὶ φάλαγγος, 5, 7 ; see φάλαγξ.—(c) *On the borders of.*—(d) *On board of* a vessel, *etc.*—b. In time: (a) *At.*—(b) *At the time of.*—2. With Dat.: a. Locally: (a) *On, upon.*—(b) *At, near.*—b. *In the power of, in the hands of.*—c. *In regard to, in reference to.*—d. *At, on account of, for.*—e. *In addition to, besides, beyond.*—f. In time or order: *After, immediately after.*—g. *At* a circumstance, *etc.*—h. *On* a certain condition, *for* a certain purpose: —for ἐφ' ᾧτε, see ὅστε.—3. With Acc.: a. Locally: (a) *On, upon, up on, on to.*—(b) *At.*—(c) To mark a particular quarter or direction: *To, towards* :—ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιά, *to, or on, the right.*—(d) *Up to, as far as* :—ἐφ' ὅσον, *as far as.*—(e) In hostile sense: *Against.*—b. Of a certain point of time, *etc.*: (a) *To, at.*—(b) *Up to, as long as.*—c. Of an object or purpose: *For.*—d. *To* a course of action, *etc.*—e. *As far as, as regards, for.*

ἐπῐ-βοηθέω -βοηθῶ, f. ἐπιβοηθήσω, v. n. [ἐπί, in "strengthening" force ; βοηθέω, "to help"] With Dat. [§ 104]: *To help, aid, assist, render assistance to.*

ἐπιβουλ-ή, ῆς, f. [ἐπιβουλεύω, "to plot against"] ("A plotting against" one ; hence) *A plot*, etc.

ἐπῐγενόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of ἐπῐγίγνομαι.

ἐπῐ-γίγνομαι or **ἐπῐ-γῐνομαι**, f. ἐπῐ-γενήσομαι, p. ἐπῐγέγονα, v. mid. [ἐπί, "upon"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be upon" ; hence) In hostile sense: 1. With Dat.: *To fall upon, make an attack upon.*—2. Abs.: *To make an attack, to attack.*

ἐπῐ-δείκνῡμι or **ἐπῐ-δεικνύω**, f. ἐπῐ-δείξω, 1. aor. ἐπ-έδειξα, v. a. [ἐπί, in "strengthening" force ; δείκνῡμι, "to show"] 1. *To show* ;—at 6, 32 folld. by clause as Object, and in reference to deeds.—2. With

Digitized by Google

Acc. and Dat. of person: *To show* one person *to* another; *i. e. to introduce* a person *to* another.

ἐπῐδείξειν, fut. inf. of *ἐπῐδείκνῡμι.*

ἐπῐ-θῡμ-έω -ῶ, f. *ἐπῐ-θῡμήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-εθῡμ-ησα*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *θῡμ-ός*, "mind"] 1. With Gen. of thing [§ 111]: *To set the mind*, or *heart*, *on*; *to desire eagerly*, *to long for*. —2. With Inf.: *To set the heart*, or *mind*, *upon* doing, *etc.*; *to desire eagerly*, or *long*, *to* do, *etc.*

ἐπῐκἄλεῖτε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of *ἐπῐκἄλέω.*

ἐπῐ-κἄλέω -κἄλῶ, f. *ἐπῐκἄλέσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-εκἄλεσα*, v. a. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *κἄλέω*, "to call"] With Dat. of purpose: *To call upon* for the purpose of encouragement; *to encourage* by words.

ἐπῐ-κειμαι, f. *ἐπῐ-κείσομαι*, v. mid. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *κεῖμαι*, "to lie"] ("To lie upon"; hence) 1. With Dat.: *To make an attack on* or *upon*.—2. Alone: *To make an attack*, *to attack.*

ἐπικρᾰτ-εια, *είας*, f. [*ἐπικρᾰτ-ής*, "being master of"] ("The quality of the *ἐπικρᾰτ-ής*"; hence) *Mastery*, *power*, etc.

ἐπῐ-λαμβᾰνω, f. *ἐπῐ-λήψομαι*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-ελᾰβον*, v. a. [*ἐπί*, in "strengthening" force; *λαμβᾰνω*, "to take hold of"] ("To take hold of"; hence) *To come up to*; *to reach*, *to find*; 5, 6.

ἐπῐ-λείπω, f. *ἐπῐ-λείψω*, p. *ἐπῐ-λέλοιπα*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-έλῐπον*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, in "intensive" force; *λείπω* (neut.), in force of "to fail, be wanting"] *To fail*, *be wanting*, *fall short.*

ἐπῐ-νοέω -νοῶ, f. *ἐπῐ-νοήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-ενόησα*, v. a. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *νοέω*, "to think"] ("To think upon"; hence) 1. With Acc.: *To intend*, *purpose*, a thing.—2. With Inf.: *To intend*, *purpose*, etc., *to* do; *to think of* doing.

ἐποιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *ἔπειμι.*

ἐπῐ-πᾰρειμι, imperf. *ἐπῐπᾰρῆειν*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *πᾰρ-ειμι* (*πᾰρ-ά*, "alongside"; *εἶμι*, "to go"), "to go alongside"] ("To go alongside upon" higher ground; *i. e.*) *To march parallel*, or *in a parallel direction*, *on higher ground.*

ἐπῐπᾰρἰών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of *ἐπῐπᾰρειμι.*

ἐπιπεσοῦνται, 3. pers. plur. fut. ind. of *ἐπῐπίπτω.*

ἐπῐπεσών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *ἐπῐπίπτω.*

ἐπῐ-πίπτω, f. *ἐπῐ-πεσοῦμαι*, p. *ἐπῐ-πέπτωκα*, 2. aor. *ἐπ-έπεσον*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, "upon"; *πίπτω*, "to fall"] ("To fall upon"; hence) In hostile

Digitized by Google

sense: 1. With Dat.: *To fall upon, attack.*—2. Alone: *To make an attack, to attack.*

ἐπῐ-σῖτ-ίζομαι, f. ἐπῐ-σῖτ-ίσομαι, Attic ἐπῐ-σῖτ-ιοῦμαι, 1. aor. ἐπ-εσῖτ-ίσάμην, v. mid. [ἐπί, in "strengthening" force; σῖτ-os, "food"] *To procure, or get, food or provisions* for one's self, *etc.; to forage.*

ἐπῐσῖτῐσάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of ἐπῐσῖτίζομαι.

ἐπί-στᾰ-μαι, f. ἐπι-στήσομαι, v. mid. ("To stand at *or* by" a thing; hence) Mentally: 1. Abs.: *To know.*—2. With ὅτι: *To know*, etc., *that.*—3. With Part. in concord with nearer Object: *To know that* one does, *etc.*, something.—4. With Inf.: *To know how to* do, *etc.; to be able to* do, *etc.; to be capable of* doing, *etc.* [ἐπί, "at"; στα, akin to Sans. root STHÂ, "to stand"].

ἐπῐτάξασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of ἐπῐτάσσω.

ἐπῐ-τάσσω (Attic **ἐπῐ-τάττω**), f. ἐπῐ-τάξω, 1. aor. ἐπ-έταξα, v. a. [ἐπί, in force of "after"; τάσσω, "to draw up"] 1. Act.: *To draw up after* or *behind; to station behind.*—2. Mid.: **ἐπῐ-τάσσομαι** (Attic **ἐπῐ-τάττομαι**), f. ἐπῐ-τάξομαι, 1. aor. ἐπ-εταξάμην: With Acc. and Dat.: *To draw up*, or *station*, as one's own act, one object *behind* another.

ἐπιτήδεια, ων; see ἐπιτήδειος.

ἐπιτήδ-ειος, εία, ειον, adj. [ἐπιτηδ-ές (adv.), "serving the purpose"] ("Pertaining to ἐπιτηδές"; hence) 1. *Serviceable, necessary.* — As Subst.: **ἐπιτήδεια**, ων, n. plur. *The necessaries of life*, i. e. *provisions, food.*—2. *Suitable, proper*, etc.

ἐπῐτῐθενται, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. mid. of ἐπῐτῐθημι.

ἐπῐτῐθεσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of ἐπῐτῐθημι.

ἐπῐ-τῐθημι, f. ἐπῐ-θήσω, p. ἐπῐ-τέθεικα, v. a. [ἐπί, "upon"; τίθημι, "to put *or* place"] 1. Act.: *To put*, or *place, upon.*—2. Mid.: **ἐπῐ-τῐθεμαι**, f. ἐπῐ-θήσομαι, 2. aor. ἐπ-εθέμην, ("To put one's self upon"; hence) In a hostile sense: a. With Dat.: *To make an attack upon, set upon, attack.*—b. Alone: *To make an attack.*

ἐπι-τρέπω, f. ἐπι-τρέψω, 1. aor. ἐπ-έτρεψα, v. a. [ἐπί, "to"; τρέπω, "to turn"] ("To turn to, *or* over to," another; hence) 1. With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To commit*, or *entrust*, something *to* a person.—2. With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To give up to* a person *to* do, *etc.; to permit*, or *allow*, a person *to* do, *etc.*

Digitized by Google

ἐπιτρέψαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ἐπιτρέπω*.

ἐπῑ-χειρ-έω -ῶ, 1. aor. *ἐπ-εχείρ-ησα*, v. n. [*ἐπί*, "to"; *χείρ*, "hand"] ("To put the hand to" a thing; hence) With Inf.: *To endeavour, attempt, to* do, *etc.*

ἐπι-ψηφ-ῐ́ζω, f. *ἐπι-ψηφ-ῐ́σω*, Attic *ἐπι-ψηφ-ῐ́ω*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-εψήφ-ῐσα*, p. *ἐπ-εψήφ-ῐκα*, v. a. [*ἐπί*, "to"; *ψῆφ-os*, "a pebble" used in voting; hence, "a vote"] *To put to the vote*; —at 1, 25 put alone.

ἐπῐ́ών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of *ἔπειμι*;—at 5, 17 *ἐπῐόντων ἡμῶν* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ἕπ-ομαι, imperf. *εἱπόμην*, f. *ἕψομαι* (= *ἕπ-σομαι*), v. mid. 1. With Dat.: *To follow.*—2. Alone: In hostile force: *To follow in pursuit, to pursue* [akin to Sans. root SACH, "to follow"; Lat. *sĕqu-or*].

ἔπραξα, 1. aor. ind. of *πράσσω*.

ἑπτά, num. adj. indecl. *Seven* [akin to Sans. *saptan*; cf. Lat. *septem*].

ἑπτᾰ-κόσῐ-οι, αι, α, num. adj. [*ἑπτά*, "seven"; *κόσῐ-οι*; see *τριακόσιοι*] *Seven hundred.*

ἐργ-ᾱ́ζομαι, f. *ἐργᾰ́σομαι*, 1. aor. *εἰργᾰσᾰ́μην*, v. mid. [*ἔργ-ον*, "work"] ("To work, work at"; hence, "to do"; hence) *To do, work, achieve.*

ἔργ-ον, ου, n. [root **ἐργ**, "to work"] 1. *A work.*—2. *Deed, act, action, a thing done.*

ἔρομαι, f. *ἐρήσομαι*, 2. aor. *ἠρόμην*, v. mid. With *εἰ*: *To ask* or *inquire of if.*

ἐῤῥωμένος, η, ον, adj. [strictly part. perf. pass. of *ῥώννῡμι* ("to strengthen"), in adjectival force] ("Strengthened"; hence) 1. *Strong, stout, vigorous*, etc.—2. Mentally: *Determined, resolute*, etc.

ἐῤῥωμέν-ως, adv. [*ἐῤῥωμένος*, "strong"] ("After the manner of the *ἐῤῥωμένος*"; hence) *Strongly; in great strength* or *force.*

ἑρυ-μνός, μνή, μνόν, adj. [*ἐρύ-ω*, "to draw"; in Mid., "to draw to one's self"; hence, "to guard, protect"] ("Guarding, protecting"; hence) Of buildings, localities, *etc.: Strong, fortified*, etc.—As Subst.: **ἑρυμνά, ὧν**, n. plur. With Art.: *The fortified places* or *positions.*

ἔρχ-ομαι, f. *ἐλεύσομαι*, 2. p. *ἐλήλῡθα*, Epic *εἰλήλουθα*, 2. aor. *ἦλῡθον*, Attic *ἦλθον*, v. n. mid. irreg. *To come, to go* [Sans. ARCHCHHA (fr. root RICHH, *or* RI, "to go") = *ἔρχομαι*].

ἑῶ, fut. of *εἴρω*.

ἑρωτᾷ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of *ἐρωτάω*.

ἐρωτάω -ῶ, f. *ἐρωτήσω*, p. *ἠρώτηκα*, 1. aor. *ἠρώτησα*, v.a.: 1. Folld. by interrogative

Digitized by Google

clause (whether in direct or indirect speech) as Object: *To ask, inquire.*—2. With Acc. of person and εἰ: *To ask* a person *if;* 3, 10.

ἐρωτῶντες, contr. nom. masc. plur. of *ἐρωτάω.*

ἔσεσθαι, fut. inf. of 1. *εἰμί.*

ἐσήμηνα, 1. aor. ind. of *σημαίνω.*

ἐσμέν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί.*

ἔσομαι, fut. ind. of 1. *εἰμί.*

ἐσόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of 1. *εἰμί.*

ἑσπέρα, ας, f.: 1. *Evening:* —*ἀφ' ἑσπέρας* (see *ἀπό,* no. 2, a), *at eventide* or *at nightfall,* 3, 23. — 2. *The West:* —*τὸ πρὸς ἑσπέραν, the part towards the west,* 4, 4.

ἔσται, for *ἔσεται,* 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of 1. *εἰμί.*

ἐστέ, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. *εἰμί.*

ἑστήκωμεν, 1. pers. plur. perf. subj. of *ἵστημι.*

ἔστησαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *ἵστημι.*

ἔσχατος, η, ον, sup. adj. [perhaps akin to *ἐκ, ἐξ,* "out"] ("Outermost"; hence) Of sufferings, *etc.: Uttermost, utmost, extreme:*—*ἡ ἐσχάτη δίκη, the uttermost;* i.e. *the severest punishment.*

ἐσχίσθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *σχίζω.*

ἐσώθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *σώζω.*

ἕτερος, α, ον, adj. *Other* of two, *another;*—at 4, 8 in plur. with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]. — As Subst.: **ἕτερος,** *ου,* m. *Another person, another.*

ἕτη, nom. and acc. plur. of *ἔτος.*

ἔτι, adv.: 1. Of time: a. Present: *As yet, yet, still.*—b. Past: *Any longer, still.*—c. Future: *Yet, longer, any longer, still, hereafter.*—2. Of degree, *etc.: Further, besides, moreover, still more* [akin to Sans. *ati,* "beyond"].

ἕτοιμος, η, ον, adj. *Ready, prepared;*—at 1, 2 folld. by Inf.

ἔτος, εος ους, n. *A year* [akin to Sans. *vatsas,* "a year"].

ἐτράπόμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of *τρέπω.*

εὖ, adv.: 1. *Well.*—2. In composition: a. *Good, excellent.*—b. In "intensive" force: *Greatly, very much, very.*—c. *Easy* [like *ἐΰς,* "good," akin to Sans. *su,* which signifies both "good" and "well"].

εὐ-ζων-ος, *ον,* adj. [*εὖ,* "good"; *ζών-η,* "a girdle *or* belt"] ("Having a good *ζώνη*"; hence, "well-girdled"; hence, of persons, "girt for exercise"; hence) Of troops: *Light-armed.*

εὐθύ-ς, adv. [*εὐθύ-s,* "straight"] *Straightway,*

Digitized by Google

forthwith, immediately, at once.

εὐκλε-ῶς, adv. [εὐκλε-ής, "glorious"] ("After the manner of the εὐκλεής"; hence) *Gloriously; with glory.*

εὔνο-ια (trisyll.), *ίας*, f. [εὔνο-ος, "having a good *or* kindly mind"] ("The quality of the εὔνοος"; hence) *Good will, kindly feeling*, etc.

εὔ-πορ-ος, *ον*, adj. [for εὐ-περ-ος; fr. εὖ, "easy, easily"; περ-άω, "to pass through"] 1. *Easily passed through, readily traversed, easy to pass.*—2. *Easy.*

εὑρεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of εὑρίσκω.

εὑρήσω, fut. ind. of εὑρίσκω.

εὑρ-ίσκω, *f.* εὑρήσω, p. εὕρηκα, 1. aor. εὕρησα, 2. aor. εὗρον, v. a. irreg. [root εὑρ] 1. *To find.*—2. With Part. in concord with nearer Object: *To find that* one *is*, etc.; *to find out, discover.* — Pass.: **εὑρ-ίσκομαι,** p. εὕρημαι, 1. aor. εὑρέθην, 1. fut. εὑρεθήσομαι.

εὕρομι, 2. aor. opt. of εὑρίσκω.

εὖρ-ος, *εος ους*, n. [εὐρ-ύς, "wide"] *Width*;—at 2, 3; 4, 3 εὖρος is the Acc. of the "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).

εὐρών, *οῦσα, όν*, P. 2. aor. of εὑρίσκω.

εὖ-τακ-τος, *τον*, adj. [for εὐ-ταγ-τος; fr. εὖ, "well"; ταγ, root of τάσσω, "to order"] ("Well-ordered"; hence) *Orderly, well-disciplined.*

εὐτάκτ-ως, adv. εὐτακτ-ος, "orderly"] ("After the manner of the εὐτακτος"; hence) *In an orderly way; in good order, with good discipline.*

εὐτῠχ-έω -ῶ, f. εὐτῠχήσω, 1. aor. εὐτῠχησα or ηὐτῠχησα, p. εὐτῠχηκα or ηὐτῠχηκα, v. n. [εὐτυχ-ής, "fortunate, successful"] ("To be εὐτυχής"; hence) *To be fortunate* or *successful; to succeed*;—at 3, 6 folld. by cognate Acc. εὐτῠχημα [§ 95].

εὐτῠχη-μα, *μάτος*, n. [for εὐτῠχε-μα; fr. εὐτυχέ-ω, "to be fortunate"] ("That which is fortunate"; hence) *A piece of good fortune* or *good luck; a happy issue* or *result; success.*

εὔχομαι, imperf. εὐχόμην or ηὐχόμην, f. εὔξομαι, p. ηὔγμαι, 1. aor. εὐξάμην or ηὐξάμην: 1. *To pray.*—2. With Objective clause: *To pray that.*

εὐ-ώνῠμ-ος, *ον*, adj. [lengthened and contr. fr. εὐ-ονόματος; fr. εὖ, "good"; ὄνομά, ὀνόμᾰτ-ος, "a name"] ("Of good name"; hence, "of good omen"; hence) Euphemistic for ἀριστερός: *The left*, i. e. *on the left hand.*—As Subst.: **εὐώνῠμον,** *ου*, n. With Art.:

Digitized by Google

The left.—The Greeks considered all omens coming from the left to be unlucky; and hence, as they were averse to the use of words which they held to be inauspicious, they employed *εὐώνυμος* in the place of *ἀριστερός*. For a similar reason they called the 'Ερινύες, or "Furies," the Εὐμενίδες, *i. e.* "the gracious goddesses."

εὐωχ-ΐα, *ἴας*, f. [*εὐωχ-έω*, "to feast" a person, *etc.*] ("A feasting"; hence) *A feast, entertainment.*

ἐφ'; see *ἐπί*.

ἔφασαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of *φημί*.

ἑφειστήκειν, plup. ind. of *ἐφίστημι*.

ἐφ-έπομαι, imperf. *ἐφ-ειπόμην*, f. *ἐφ-έψομαι*, v. mid. (*ἐφ'* (= *ἐπί*), in "strengthening" force; *ἕπομαι*, "to follow"] *To follow after, pursue.*

ἑφέπωμαι, subj. pres. of *ἐφέπομαι*.

Ἔφεσος, *ου*, f. *Ephesus;* a city of Asia Minor, celebrated in heathen times for the worship of Diana, and in Christian times as the seat of one of the Seven Churches of Asia.

ἔφην, 2. aor. ind. of *φημί*.

ἐφθεγξάμην, 1. aor. ind. of *φθέγγομαι*.

ἐφ-ίστημι, f. *ἐπι-στήσω*, p. *ἐφ-έστηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐπ-έστησα*, v. a. and n. [*ἐφ'* (= *ἐπί*), "over"; *ἵστημι*, "to cause to stand"; also, "to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., fut., and 1. aor.: ("To cause to stand over"; hence, "to appoint *or* set over"; hence) **a.** *To appoint* a person to an office, *etc.*—**b.** Pass.: *To be appointed* to an office, *etc.*—**2.** Neut.: In imperf., pluperf., and 2. aor. ("To stand over"; hence) With Dat.: *To be set over.*

ἐφ-οράω -ορῶ, f. *ἐφ-όψομαι*, v. a. [*ἐφ'* (= *ἐπί*), "upon"; *ὁράω*, "to look"] ("To look upon"; hence) With Acc. of person: *To keep* a person, *etc., in view* or *sight.*

ἐφορῶν, *ῶσα*, *ὤν*, contr. P. pres. of *ἐφοράω*.

ἔχομι, pres. opt. of *ἔχω*.

ἐχρῆτο, Attic for *ἐχρᾶτο*, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *χράομαι*.

ἐχρῶντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *χράομαι*.

ἔχ-ω, imperf. *εἶχον*, f. *ἕξω* (= *ἑχ-σω*) and *σχήσω*, p. *ἔσχηκα*, 2. aor. *ἔσχον*, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: **a.** *To have.*—**b.** The part. pres. may often be rendered *with*:—*πρέσβεις ἔχοντας ἵππους*, *ambassadors with horses*, 1, 2;—*τριήρεις ἔχων*, *with triremes*, 2, 13.—**2.** *To have, hold possession of, occupy.*—**3.** Neut.: **a.** (*To have one's self*, etc.; *i. e.*) *To employ one's self*, etc.; *to be engaged, occupied*, or *busy.*—

Digitized by Google

b. With Adv.: (*To have one's self*, etc.; *i. e.*) *To be* in the state, *etc.*, denoted by the adverb:—καλῶς ἔχειν, etc., *to be well*, 3, 19;—χαλεπῶς ἔχειν, *to be in a bad way*, 4, 16;—δεινῶς ἔχειν, *to be in straits*, 4, 23;—ἀθῡμως ἔχειν, *to be in despondency* or *out of heart*, 4, 26;—οὕτως ἔχειν, *to be thus*; i. e. *in this state* or *condition*, 3, 9;—πρόσθεν ἔχειν, *to be before* or *previously*, 4, 11.—c. Impers.: ἔχει, ἔχοι, etc., (*It has itself*, i. e.) *It is the case*;—οὕτω ἔχει, (*thus it is the case*; i. e.) *the case is this*, or *stands thus*;—εἰ οὕτως ἔχοι, *if the case was*, or *stood, thus*, 1, 30;—ὡς νῦν ἔχει, *as the case now is* or *stands*, 6, 16.—4. Mid.: ἴσχ-ομαι, f. ἴξομαι and σχήσομαι: With Gen.: ("To hold one's self, *etc.*, fast to"; hence) *To lay hold of, obtain*, etc.; 3, 17.

ἕω-θεν, adv. [for ἕο-θεν; fr. ἕως, ἕο-ος, "morning"; suffix θε(ν) (= ἐκ), "from"] ("From morning"; hence) *At earliest dawn, at day-break.*

ἔωρα, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἐωρῶμεν, ἐώρων, contr. 1. and 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἕως, adv.: 1. *While, so long as*:—ἕως ἄν, *as long as ever.*—2. *Till, until, until such time as.*

ζάω, imperf. ἔζων, later ἔζην, f. ζήσω and ζήσομαι, p. ἐζηκα, 1. aor. ἔζησα, v. n. 1. *To be alive, to live.*—2. *To support life, to live.*

ζευγηλατ-έω -ῶ, v. n. [ζευγηλάτ-ης, "a ploughman"] ("To be a ζευγηλάτης"; hence) *To plough.*

ζευγ-ηλ-άτης, άτου, m. [for ζευγ-ελ-άτης; fr. ζεῦγ-ος, "a yoke of oxen"; ἐλαύνω, "to drive," through root ἐλ] ("A driver of a yoke of oxen"; hence) In reference to tilling the ground: *A ploughman.*

ζεύγ-νῦμι or ζευγ-νύω, f. ζεύξω, p. (late) ἔζευχα, 1. aor. ἔζευξα, v. a.: 1. *To join, fasten, unite.*—2. Of cattle as Object: *To yoke.*—Pass.: ζεύγ-νῦμαι, p. ἔζευγμαι, 1. aor. ἐζεύχθην [root ζυγ, akin to Sans. root YUJ, "to join *or* connect"].

ζεῦγ-ος, εος ους, n. [ζεύγ-νῦμι, "to join"; hence, "to yoke," beasts] ("That which is yoked"; hence) 1. *A yoke*, or *pair, of beasts.*—2. Plur.: *Yoke-beasts, yoke-cattle.*

ζεύξας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ζεύγνῦμι.

Ζεύς, gen. Διός, poet. Ζηνός, m. *Zeus*; the Greek name of the Roman *Jupiter*, the king of the celestial deities [akin to Sans. *div*, "heaven"].

ζημῐ-όω -ῶ, f. ζημιώσω, p. ἐζημίωκα, v. a. [ζημί-α, "a

Digitized by Google

fine"] *To fine, amerce, mulct.* —Pass.: **ζημι-όομαι -οῦμαι**, p. ἐζημίωμαι, 1. aor. ἐζημιώθην, 1. f. ζημιωθήσομαι, ("To be fined," *etc.*; hence) *To be punished.*

1. **ἤ**, conj.: 1. *Or*:—ἤ . . . ἤ, *either . . . or.*—2. After words denoting comparison *or* difference: *Than*: — μᾶλλον ἤ, *more than*, 1, 32;—πλέον ἤ, *more than*, 2, 2;—θᾶττον ἤ, *more quickly than*, 5, 22.

2. **ἦ**, fem. nom. sing. of ὅ, whether as def. art. or pron. subst. of 3rd person.

3. **ἥ**, fem. nom. sing. of rel. pron. ὅς.

4. **ᾗ**: 1. Fem. dat. sing. of rel. pron. ὅς.—2. As adv. (supply ὁδῷ): a. (a) *Where.* —(b) *In what part*;—at 5, 22 folld. by Gen. of "position": ᾗ τοῦ νάπους, *in what part of the valley*, i. e. *in that part of the valley in which.*—b. *In what way, how*;—with Sup. to denote the highest possible degree: ᾗ τάχιστα, (*how most speedily*; i. e.) *as speedily as possible*, 5, 21.

5. **ᾖ**, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of εἰμί.

6. **ἦ**, adv. In direct questions: *Pray? can it be?*

7. **ἦ**, adv. *Verily, truly, in truth*:—strengthened by μήν, *in good truth, of a truth, assuredly*; 1, 31.

ἡγε-μών, *όνος*, m. [ἡγέομαι, "to lead"] ("One that leads"; hence) 1. *A leader, guide*;—at 3, 22 τοὺς ἡγεμόνας refers to ἡγεμόνες, 3, 11.—2. *A commander, general.*

ἡγ-έομαι -οῦμαι, f. ἡγήσομαι, p. ἥγημαι, v. mid.: 1.: a. Alone: *To lead, lead the way.*—b. With Dat. [§ 104]: *To lead the way for*, i. e. *to go before, precede, guide*, etc. —c. *To be a leader, chief, commander*, etc. —d. With Gen.: *To command, have the command of.*—2. *To deem, consider, think, hold*, etc. [fr. same root as ἄγω; see ἄγω].

ἠγησάμην, 1. aor. ind. of ἡγέομαι.

Ἡγήσ-ανδρ-ος, *ου*, m. [ἡγησ-ις, "a leading *or* ruling"; ἀνήρ, ἀνδρ-ός, "a man"] ("Man-leading *or* Man-ruling") *Hēgēsander.*

ἦγον, imperf. ind. of ἄγω.

ἡγούμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. pres. of ἡγέομαι.—As Subst.: a. **ἡγούμενον**, *ου*, n. With Art.: *The van*, or *front*, of an army, *etc.*; 5, 12.—b. **ἡγούμενοι**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: *The leading men, the front line*, of an army; 5, 12.

ᾔδεσαν, 3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind. of εἶδω; see εἶδω.

ἡδέ-ως, adv. [ἡδύς, ἡδέ-ος, in force of "well-pleased, glad"] ("After the manner of the ἡδύς"; hence) 1. *Gladly,*

Digitized by Google

with pleasure or *delight*.—2. *Agreeably, pleasantly, with comfort*; 5, 21.

ἥδη, adv.: 1. *Now, already; at this time; at that time*.—2. *Presently, forthwith* [akin to Sans. *adya*, "to-day, now"].

ἥδῐον, adv. [adverbial neut. of **ἡδῐων**, comp. of **ἡδύς**, "glad"] *More gladly*.

ἥδ-ομαι, f. **ἡσθήσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἡσθην**, v. mid.: 1. *To be glad, pleased*, or *delighted*.—2. With Part. in concord with Subject: *To be pleased* or *delighted at*; 1, 26 [akin to Sans. root SVAD, *or* SVÂD, "to please"].

ἡδύ-οιν-ος, *ον*, adj. [**ἡδύ-ς**, "sweet"; *οἰν-ος*, "wine"] *Having*, or *yielding, sweet wine*.

ἡδ-ύς, *εῖα*, *ύ*, adj.: 1. a. *Sweet* to the taste.—b. *Sweet, pleasant, agreeable*.—2. *Glad, well-pleased*. Comp.: **ἡδύτερος** and **ἥδῐων**; (Sup.: **ἡδύτᾰτος** and **ἥδῐστος**).

ἧεν, imperf. ind. of 2. *εἰμι*.

ἥκω, f. **ἥξω**, p. (late) **ἧχα**, v. n. *To have come* or *arrived; to be present, to be here; to arrive*;—at 2, 13 the Subject of **ἥξειν** is not expressed, inasmuch as it is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause, viz. *φαίη*. If expressed, it would be in the nom., viz. *αὐτός*.

Ἠλεῖος, *ου*, m. *An Elean; a man of Elis*, a state of South-Western Greece.

ἦλθον, 2. aor. ind. of **ἔρχομαι**.

ἥλ-ῐος, *ῐου*, m. *The sun* [akin to Sans. *svâr*, "the sun"].

ἡμέρα, *ας*, f. *Day*;—at 6, 1 **ἡμέρας** is the Gen. of time [§ 112, *Obs.* 3];—at 2, 12 **ἡμέρᾳ** is Dat. of time "when" [§ 106, (5)];—at 1, 14, *etc.*, **ἡμέραν** is Acc. of duration of time [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 101, (1).

ἡμῖσεσι(ν), masc. dat. plur. of **ἥμῐσυς**.

ἥμῐσυ, *εος ους*; see **ἥμῐσυς**.

ἥμῐσυς, *εια*, *υ*, adj.: 1. *Half*.—As Subst.: **ἥμῐσυ**, *εος ους*, n. *A half*.—2. *Half the number of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution; 5, 17.

1. **ἦν**, conj. with Subjunctive [contr. fr. *ἐάν*, "if"] *If*.

2. **ἦν**, 1. and 3. persons sing. imperf. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

3. **ἦν**, fem. acc. sing. of **ὅς**.

ἡνίκα, adv. *When*.

ἦν-περ, conj. [**ἦν**, "if"; enclitic particle *πέρ*, "indeed"] *If indeed, if so be that, if at all events*.

ἥξειν, fut. inf. of **ἥκω**.

ἥπερ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of **ὅσπερ**, "who, *etc.*, indeed"] Of place: *In* or *by which way indeed; where indeed*.

Digitized by Google

ἠπορεῖτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of *ἀπορέω*.

Ἡράκλε-ια (trisyll.), *ας*, f. [*Ἡρακλέ-ης*, "Heraclĕës," the Roman "Hercules"; son of Jupiter and Alcmena, deified after death as the god of strength, *etc.*] (" City of Hercules") *Hēracleia* or *Hēraclēa* (surnamed Pontica); a city on the coast of Bithynia, in the country of the Mariandȳni.—Hence: **a. Ἡρακλεώτης**, *ώτου*, m. *A man of Heraclēa; an Heraclĕot.*—**b. Ἡρακλε-ῶτις**, *ώτῐδος*, f. adj. *Of*, or *belonging to, Heraclea.*—As Subst.: *The territory*, or *country, of Heraclea.*

Ἡρακλεώτης, *ου*; **Ἡρακλε-ῶτις**, *ῐδος*; see *Ἡράκλεια*.

Ἡρα-κλ-ῆς, *κλέους*, m. [contr. fr. *Ἡρα-κλέ-ης*; fr. **Ἥρα**, uncontr. gen. *Ἥρα-ος*, "Hera"; *κλέ-ος*, "glory"] ("Hera's glory") *Heracles*, the Roman *Hercules*, son of Zeus and Alcmēna, and the greatest of the Greek heroes. By decree of the Fates he was subjected to Eurystheus, king of Argos, who imposed on him what are known as the twelve labours of Hercules.

ἠρέθην, **ἠρήμην**, 1. aor. and plup. pass. of *αἱρέω*.

ἠρίστησα, 1. aor. ind. of *ἀριστάω*.

ἠρόμην, 2. aor. ind. of *ἔρομαι*.

ἠρχόμην, imperf. ind. mid. of *ἄρχω*.

ἦρχον, imperf. ind. of *ἄρχω*.

1. **ἦσαν**, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. *εἰμί*.

2. **ἦσαν** (contr. fr. *ἦεσαν*), 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 2. *εἶμι*.

ἠσθένει, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ἀσθενέω*.

ἠσθήμην, plup. ind. of *αἰσθάνομαι*.

ἠσθόμην, 2. aor. ind. of *αἰσθάνομαι*.

ἠσπαζόμην, imperf. ind. of *ἀσπάζομαι*.

ἥσῠχος, *η*, *ον*, adj.: 1. *Still, quiet.*—2. *Quiet, gentle.*

ἡσῦχ-ως, adv. [*ἥσῠχ-ος*, "quiet"] (" After the manner of the *ἥσῠχος*"; hence) *Quietly, gently.*

ἡτιῶντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *αἰτιάομαι*.

ἧττον, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of *ἧττων*, "less"] *Less.*

ἥχθησαν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. pass. of *ἄγω*.

θάλαττα, *ης*, f. *Sea*:—*ἐν θαλάττῃ, on sea*, 6, 13 [prob. like *ταράσσω*, fr. Sans. root TRAS (see *ταράσσω*); and so, "the trembling *or* agitated thing," in reference to the action of the winds and waves.].

θάν-ᾰτος, *ᾰτου*, m. [*θαν*, root of *θνήσκω*, "to die"; see *θνήσκω*] *Death.*

Digitized by Google

θάπτω, f. θάψω, 1. aor. ἔθαψα, 2. aor. ἔτᾰφον, v. a. *To bury.*—Pass.: p. τέθαμμαι, 1. aor. ἐθάφθην, 2. aor. ἐτάφην, 2. fut. ταφήσομαι [root ταφ].

θαῤῥ-έω -ῶ, f. θαῤῥήσω, 1. aor. ἐθάῤῥησα, v. n. [θάῤῥ-ος, "courage"] 1. *To take courage; to be of good heart* or *cheer.*—2. *To be bold* or *daring.*

θάῤῥος, εος ους, n. *Boldness, daring, courage.*

θᾶττον, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of θάττων, comp. of ταχύς, "quick"] 1. *More quickly, with greater speed,* etc.—2. In time: *More speedily, the sooner.*

θαῦμα, ᾰτος, n. [= θαϝ-μα; fr. θά-ομαι, "to wonder at" ("That which is wondered at"; hence) 1. *A wonder.*—2. *A cause of wonder.*

θαυμᾰ́ζω, f. θαυμᾰ́σω and θαυμάσομαι, p. τεθαύμᾰκα, v. n. and a. [for θαυμάτ-σω; fr. θαῦμα, θαύματ-ος, "a wonder"] 1. Neut.: *To wonder, marvel, be amazed.*—2. Act.: a. *To look on* an object *with wonder* or *amazement; to wonder,* or *marvel, at.*—b. With Gen.: *To wonder,* or *marvel, at;* 2, 4.—c. With relative clause as Object: *To wonder,* or *marvel, at* that which is expressed by such clause; 5, 13.

θε-ά, ᾶς, f. *A goddess;*—for etymology see θεός.

θεᾶομαι -ῶμαι, f. θεᾱ́σομαι, p. τεθεᾱ́μαι, 1. aor. ἐθεᾱσᾰ́μην, v. mid.: 1. *To see, behold.*—2. Mentally: *To see, consider, observe.*

θεός, οῦ, m. and f.: 1. Masc.: a. *A god, a deity.*—b. With Art.: ὁ θεός, *the god* = *Hercules,* 2, 15; 3, 18:—οἱ θεοί, *the gods,* collectively, 3, 21, *etc.*—2. Fem.: *A goddess* [akin to Sans. *deva;* cf. Lat. *deus*].

Θερμώδων, οντος, m. *The Thermōdon* (now the *Thermeh*); a river of Pontus in Asia Minor, flowing into the Black Sea.

θέω, f. θεύσομαι, v. n. *To run.*—N.B. Dissyllabic contracted verbs in έω, and their compounds, admit only of the contraction into ει [akin to Sans. root DHAV, "to run"].

1. θέων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of θέω.

2. θεῶν, gen. plur. of θεός.

θεωρ-έω -ῶ, f. θεωρήσω, p. τεθεώρηκα, 1. aor. ἐθεώρησα, v. a. [θεωρ-ός, "a spectator"] ("To be a θεωρός of"; hence) *To see; to have a view* or *sight of.*

θνή-σκω, f. θανοῦμαι (also, as formed fr. the perf., τεθνήξω and τεθνήξομαι), p. τέθνηκα, 2. aor. ἔθᾰνον, v. n.: 1. In present tense: *To die.*—2. In perf. tenses: ("To have died"; *i. e.*) *To be dead* [root θαν,

Digitized by Google

akin to Sans. root HAN, "to strike, to kill"].

Θρᾴκη, ης, f. *Thrace;* a country of the S.E. of Europe, corresponding very nearly with the modern Roumelia.—N.B. Probably the word is derived from τραχεῖα (the aspirate being transferred from the χ to the τ), fem. of τρᾱχύς, "rugged"; and so means "the rugged country."

Θρᾷξ, Θρᾳκός, m. *A Thracian;*—Plur. *Thracians.*

θρέψομαι, fut. ind. mid. of τρέφω; 5, 20.

θύλᾰκος, ου, m. *A bag, sack.*

θῦ-μα, μᾰτος, n. [θῡ-ω, "to sacrifice"] ("That which is sacrificed"; hence) *A sacrifice, victim.*

θύρα, ας, f. *A door, gate:*—ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις τῆς Ἑλλάδος, *at the gates of Greece,* i. e. on the very borders of Greece [akin to Sans. *dvâra,* "a door, a gate"].

θῠ-σῐ́α, σῐας, f. [θύ-ω, "to offer sacrifice"] ("A sacrificing *or* offering"; hence) *A victim* offered in sacrifice; *a sacrifice, offering.*

θῡ-ω, f. θῡσω, p. τέθῡκα, 1. aor. ἐθῦσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To sacrifice, offer in sacrifice, slay,* etc.—2. Mid.: **θῡομαι,** f. θῡσομαι, 1. aor. ἐθῡσᾰμην, *To offer sacrifices for one's self; to have a victim slain for one's self; to consult* or *take the auspices.*—3. Pass.: **θῡομαι,** p. τέθῡμαι, 1. aor. ἐτῠ́θην, 1. fut. τῠθήσομαι, *To be sacrificed,* etc.

Ἰᾱσόνῐος, α, ον, adj. [Ἰᾱσων, Ἰᾱσον-ος, "Jason"; a Greek hero, who went to Colchis in quest of the Golden Fleece] *Of,* or *belonging to, Jason; Jasonian:*—Ἰασονία ἀκτή, *the Jasonian beach* (now called *Jassoon,* and also *Cape Bona* or *Vona*); a promontory on the coast of Pontus in Asia Minor, where Jason is said to have landed.

ἰδίᾳ; see ἴδῐος.

ἴδῐος, α, ον, adj. *One's own.*—Adverbial dat. fem.: **ἰδίᾳ,** *On one's own account, privately.*

ἰδῐ-ώτης, ώτου, m. [ἴδῐ-ος, "private"] ("One made ἴδιος"; hence) *A private person;* i. e. one in a private station.

ἰδιωτ-ῐκός, ῐκή, ῐκόν, adj. [ἰδιώτ-ης, "a private person"] *Pertaining to a private person; private.*

ἶέναι, pres. inf. of 2. εἶμι.

ἱερά, ᾶν; **ἱερόν, οῦ;** see ἱερός.

ἱερε-ῖον (quadrisyll.), ἰου, n. [ἱερεύς, ἱερέ-ως, "a priest"] ("A thing pertaining to a ἱερεύς"; hence) 1. *An animal for sacrifice, a victim.*—2.

Digitized by Google

Plur.: *Cattle* slaughtered for food.

ἱερός, ά, όν, adj.: 1. *Sacred, consecrated, hallowed.* — As Subst.: a. **ἱερόν**, οῦ, n. ("A sacred building"; hence) *A temple.*—b. **ἱερά**, ῶν, n. plur. ("Sacred things"; hence) (a) *Sacrifices, offerings,* etc.—(b) *The entrails of a victim,* etc.—(c) *Auspices.*—2. With Gen.: *Sacred,* or *consecrated, to.*

Ἱερ-ώνῠμ-ος, ου, m. [lengthened fr. Ἱερ-όνυμ-ος; fr. **ἱερός**, "sacred"; **ὄνῠμ-α** (= **ὄνομα**), "a name"] ("Having, *or* of, a sacred name") *Hieronymus* ("Jerome"), an Elean; one of the senior captains in the Greek army.

ἱκ-ᾰνός, ᾱνή, ᾰνόν, adj. [usually referred to **ἱκ**, root of *ἱκ-άνω*, and *ἱκ-νέομαι*, "to come"] ("Becoming, befitting"; hence) 1. *Sufficient.*—2. *Competent, capable.* — 3. With Inf.: *Competent,* or *able, to* do, *etc.; capable of* doing, *etc.*

ἵλεῳ, masc. nom. plur. of **ἵλεως**; 6, 32.

ἵλεως, ων, adj. [Attic form of **ἵλαος**, "propitious"] *Propitious, favourable.*

ἵνα, conj. with Subj. *That, in order that.*

ἴοιμι, pres. opt. of 2. **εἶμι**.

ἱππ-εύς, έως, m. [**ἵππ-ος**, "a horse"] 1. Sing.: *A horseman.*—2. Plur.: *Horsemen, cavalry.*

ἱππῐκόν, οῦ; see **ἱππῐκός**.

ἱππ-ῐκός, ῐκή, ῐκόν, adj. [**ἵππ-ος**, "a horse"] 1. *Of,* or *belonging to, a horse; horse-.*—2. *Of,* or *belonging to, cavalry; cavalry-.* — As Subst.: **ἱππ-ῐκόν**, οῦ, n. With Art.: *The cavalry;* 5, 29.

ἵππ-ος, ου, m. *A horse* [akin to Sans. *aç-va;* cf. Lat. *equus*].

Ἶρις, ῐδος (Acc. Ἶριν), m. *Iris* (now *Kasalmak*); a considerable river of Pontus in Asia Minor.

ἴσθι, imperat. of **οἶδα**; 6, 24; see **εἶδω**.

1. **ἴστε**, 2. pers. plur. irreg. of **οἶδα**; 5, 14.

2. **ἵστε**, 2. pers. plur. imperat. of **οἶδα**; 1, 29; 5, 17.

ἵ-στη-μι, f. **στήσω**, p. **ἕστηκα**, 1. aor. **ἔστησα**, 2. aor. **ἔστην**, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: Pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: *To make to stand; to set, place,* etc.—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf. (as pres. and imperf. in force), 2. aor.: a. *To stand.* —b. *To stand still, to halt.* —3. Pass.: **ἵ-στᾰ-μαι**, p. **ἕσταμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐστάθην**, 1. f. **σταθήσομαι**, *To be set* or *placed; to stand;* cf. no. 2 [akin to Sans. root STHÂ, "to stand"; cf. Lat. *sto* (= stao)].

ἴσχον; see **ἴσχων**.

ἰσχῡρ-ῶς, adv. [**ἰσχυρ-ός**, "strong"] ("Strongly"; hence)

Digitized by Google

1. *Greatly, excessively, very.* —**2.** *Strenuously, with all one's might.*

ἴσχω (another form of **ἔχω**), found only in pres. and imperf. act. and pass.: ("To hold"; hence) *To hinder, restrain.*

ἴσχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of **ἴσχω.**—As Subst.: **ἴσχον,** n. With Art: *That which hinders, the hindrance;* 5, 13.

ἴσ-ως, adv. [**ἴσ-ος,** "equal"] ("After the manner of the **ἴσος**"; hence) **1.** *Equally.*—**2.** *Probably, perhaps.*

ἰτέον, n. verbal adj. [**εἶμι,** "to go," through root **ι**] *Must be gone:*—**ἰτέον εἶναι** (supply **αὐτοῖς**), (*that it must be gone (by them)*; i. e.) *they must go* or *advance,* 5, 30; cf. [§ 161, 2]; cf. in Latin *eundum est* (*illis*), and see Primer, § 144.

ἴωμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres. subj. of 2. **εἶμι**;—at 5, 21 **ἴωμεν** is the "Subjunctivus Hortativus," in which the speaker includes himself as well as those whom he addresses; cf. [§ 154, 2].

ἰών, οὖσα, όν, P. pres. of 2. **εἶμι.**

καθ'; see **κατά.**

κἄθεἰς, εἶσα, ἑν, P. 2. aor. of **καθίημι.**

κἀθ-εύδω, f. **κἀθ-ευδήσω,** p. (late) **κἀθ-εύδηκα,** v. n. [**κἀθ'** (= **κατά**), in "strengthening" force; **εὕδω,** "to sleep, ne down to sleep"] **1.** *To sleep, lie down to sleep.*—**2.** *To rest, take rest, lie inactive.*

κἀθ-ήκω, v. n. [**κἀθ'** (= **κατά**), "down"; **ἥκω,** "to come, to have come"] *To come down; to reach,* or *extend, down.*

κἀθήκων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of **καθήκω.**—As Subst.: **καθῆκον,** n. With Art.: *The part which reaches down;* 4, 3.

κἄθ-ημαι, imperf. **ἐ-καθ-ήμην,** imperat. **κάθ-ου** (contr. fr. **κάθ-ησο**), inf. **καθ-ῆσθαι,** part. **καθ-ήμενος,** v. mid. [**κἀθ'** (= **κατά**), "down"; **ἧμαι,** "to sit"] **1.** *To sit down, to be seated, to sit.*—**2.** *To be posted* or *stationed; to be encamped.*

κἀθήμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of **κάθημαι;**—at 2, 5 **ἡμῶν καθημένων** is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

κἄθἵεσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of **καθίημι.**

κἀθ-ἵημι, p. **κἀθ-ήσω,** p. **κἀθ-εἶκα,** 1. aor. **κἀθ-ῆκα,** 2. aor. **κἀθ-ῆν** (perhaps does not occur in indic., but is found in part. at 5, 25), v. a. [**κἀθ'** (= **κατά**), "down"; **ἵημι,** "to send"] ("To send down"; hence) Of spears: *To lower for the charge.*

κἀθἵστασθαι, pres. inf. mid. of **καθίστημι.**

κἀθ-ἵστημι, f. **κατα-στήσω,** 1. aor. **κατ-έστησα,** p. **καθ-έστηκα,** 2. aor. **κατ-έστην,**

Digitized by Google

v. a. and n. [κἄθ' (= κἀτά), "down"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"] 1.: a. Act.: In pres., imperf., fut., 1. aor.: (a) Of guards, *etc.*: *To set, arrange, station.*—(b) *To stop* or *halt.*—(c) With Acc. of person and Acc. of office: *To appoint,* or *make,* a person that which is denoted by the Acc. of office. —b. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To set one's self down, to settle, to be set,* etc.— 2. Mid.: **κἀθ-ίστἄμαι**, f. *κἀτα-στήσομαι*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εστησἄμην*, *To set,* or *betake, one's self* to some undertaking, *etc.*; 1, 22.

κἀθ-οράω -ορῶ, f. *κἀτ-όψομαι*, p. *κἀτ-έορᾶκα*, v. a. [κἀθ' (= κἀτά), "down"; *δράω*, "to see"; hence, "to look upon"] 1. *To look down upon* from an eminence, *etc.*; *to see below.* — 2. *To perceive, observe.*

καθορῷεν, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *καθοράω*.

καί, conj.: 1. *And, also*:—*καί . . . καί, both . . . and*; —at 4, 6 *καί* occurs nine times, beginning with *φέρει γάρ*: *both . . . and . . . and,* etc. etc.—**καί γε**, *and indeed,* used to introduce something more emphatic;—**καὶ γάρ**, an elliptical mode of expression where *καί* reiterates, as it were, what has preceded, while *γάρ* assigns the reason in what follows; *e.g. and* (such and such is the case, *or* I say so) *for*; hence, commonly rendered, *and truly, for indeed, for of a surety.*—2. To make a word or statement emphatic: *Also, too.* — 3. *Even*:—**καὶ εἰ**, *even if,* used in a supposed case which does not exist, and which is often to be regarded as impossible; —**εἰ καί**, *if even, if indeed, although, allowing that,* allows something which does or will really exist, or has existed.— 4. With Participles: *Though, although, albeit.*

καιρός, οῦ, m. Of time: *The right time* or *season; a fit time, opportunity,* etc. [akin to Sans. *kalya* (for *kṛiya*), "ready"].

καίω (Attic **κάω**), f. *καύσω*, p. *κέκαυκα*, 1. aor. *ἔκαυσα*, v. a. *To burn.*

κἄκῖοσι, dat. plur. of *κακῖων.*

κἄκῖων, *ον*, comp. adj.; see *κἀκός.*—As Subst.: **κἀκῖονες**, *ων*, m. plur. With Art.: *The more cowardly; those who are the greater cowards*; 5, 17.

κἄκός, *ή*, *όν*, adj.: 1. *Bad* of its kind; *evil,* etc.;—at 3, 17 the neut. comp. *κάκῖον* is predicated of the Substantival Inf. *διἀκινδῦνεύειν.*—2. *Cowardly, faint-hearted, dastardly.* ☞ Comp.: *κακ-ῖων*; Sup.: *κάκ-ιστος.*

κἄκουργέω-ῶ, f. *κἀκουργήσω*, v. a. [contr. for *κἄκο-εργ-έω*;

Digitized by Google

fr. κᾰκός, (uncontr. gen.) κᾰκό-ος, "evil"; ἐργ, root of ἔργ-ον, "a work"; ἐργ-ᾰ́ζομαι, "to work"] With Acc. of person: *To work evil,* or *mischief, to; to molest, harass;* 1, 1.

κᾰλέω -ῶ, f. κᾰλέσω and κᾰλῶ, p. κέκληκα, 1. aor. ἐκάλεσα, v. a.: 1. *To call, call to one's self, summon,* etc.—2.: a. With second Acc.: *To call* one that which is denoted by the second Acc.—b. Pass.: With the same case following, as preceding, the verb: *To be called* something; 4, 1.—3. Part. pres. pass. with Art.: *The so called;* 1, 7.—Pass.: κᾰλέομαι -οῦμαι, p. κέκλημαι, 1. aor. ἐκλήθην, 1. f. κληθήσομαι.

Καλ-λ-ῐ-μᾰ́χ-ος, ου, m. [καλ-ός, in force of "noble"; λ doubled; (ι) connecting vowel; μᾰχ-ομαι, "to fight"] ("One who fights nobly") *Callimachus;* an Arcadian.

1. κάλλιστα, ων; see κάλλιστος.

2. κάλλιστα, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of κάλλιστος] 1. *Most handsomely:*—ὡς κάλλιστα, *as handsomely as possible,* in reference to equipments, 1, 11.—2. *Most honourably.*

3. κάλλιστα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of κάλλιστος.

κάλλιστος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see καλός.—As Subst.: κάλλιστα, ων, n. plur. With Art.: Of equipments, *etc.: The handsomest things* or *clothing,* etc.

καλ-ός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. *Beautiful, beauteous, handsome;*—Sup.: *Best, most advantageous,* etc.;—at 5, 4 κάλλιστον is predicated of the clause τοῦτον . . . στρατοπέδῳ.—2. *Good, noble, excellent.*—3. *Noble, brave.*—4. *Honourable, glorious.*—5. *Favourable, propitious, auspicious.* ☞ Comp.: καλ-λῐ́ων; Sup.: κάλ-λιστος [akin to Sans. *chdr-u,* "beautiful"].

Κάλπη, ης, *Calpë;* a river and port in Bithynia, the latter of which is now marked in some maps as *Kirpë Limán.*

Καλχηδον-ῖα, ῐ̈ας, f. [Καλχηδών, Καλχηδόν-ος, "Calchēdon," a town of Bithynia] *The district,* or *country, round Calchēdon; Calchēdonia.*

καλ-ῶς, adv. [καλ-ός, "beautiful, honourable"] ("After the manner of the καλός"; hence) 1. *Well.*—2. *Beautifully.*—3. *Honourably, well, favourably, successfully.*

καρπαία, ας, f. *Carpæa;* the name of a mimic dance, described at 1, 7.

κᾰτά (before a soft vowel κατ', before an aspirated vowel καθ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Down from.*—b. *Down upon* or *over.*—c. *Down to.*

Digitized by Google

—d. *Down upon* or *towards*. —2. With Acc.: a. *Down along* or *with*. —b. Of space: (a) *On, over, throughout*.—(b) *Down, along*.—(c) *On, in, about, at*. — (d) *By*: — κατὰ θάλατταν . . . κατὰ γῆν, *by sea . . . by land*, 2, 4.—c. *Opposite, over against*. — d. Distributively *or* of time: *By*: —καθ' ἑαυτούς, *by themselves*, 2, 11;—καθ' αὐτόν, *by himself*. —e. Of purpose, *etc.*: *For, after, in search of*.—f. *According to, in accordance with*. — g. *Against*. — h. Of means, *etc.*: *By*.—j. *In* the place or stead of a person; 4, 23.

κἄτἄ-βαίνω, f. κἀτἀ-βήσομαι, p. κἀτἀ-βέβηκα, 2. aor. κἀτ-έβην, v. n. [κἀτά, "down"; βαίνω, "to go"] *To go*, or *come, down; to descend*.

κἄτἄβάς, ᾶσα, άν, P. 2. aor. of κἀτἀβαίνω.

κἄτἄβᾰ-σις, σεως, f. [κἀτἀβαίνω, "to descend," through verbal root **καταβα** (= κἀτά; βα, a root of βαίνω)] ("A descending"; hence) 1. *A descent, a way* or *road down*.—2. *A marching*, or *march, down* from the interior of a country to the sea coast (opp. to ἀνάβᾰσις).

κἄτἄβῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of κἀτἀβαίνω.

κἀτ-ἄγω, f. κἀτ-άξω, p. κἀτ-ᾶγήοχα, 2. aor. κἀτ-ήγαγον, v. a. and n. [κἀτ-ά, "down"; ἄγω, "to bring"] Of ships or persons in them: ("To bring down from the high seas to land"; hence) 1. *To bring into port*.—2. Neut. (or Act. with ellipse of ναῦν, *etc.*): *To put in* to a place; 6, 3.

κἄτἄ-δἰκᾰ́ζω, f. κἀτἀ-δἰκᾰ́σω, 1. aor. κἀτ-εδἰκᾰ́σα, v. a. [κἀτά, "against"; δἰκᾰ́ζω, "to give judgment"] ("To give judgment against"; hence) With Gen. [§ 117]: *To pass sentence against, to condemn*; 6, 15.

κἄτἄ-θεάομαι -θεῶμαι, f. κἀτἀ-θεάσομαι, v. mid. [κἀτά, "down"; θεάομαι, "to look upon"] *To look down upon*.

κἄτἄ-καίνω, f. κἀτἀ-κἄνῶ, 2. aor. κἀτ-έκᾰνον, v. a. [κἀτά, in "strengthening" force; καίνω, "to kill, slay"] *To kill, slay, put to death*.

κἄτἄ-κειμαι, f. κἀτἀ-κείσομαι, v. n. [κἀτά, "down"; κεῖμαι, "to lie"] *To lie down*.

κἄτἄ-κωλῦω, f. κἀτἀ-κωλῦσω, 1. aor. κατ-εκώλῦσα, v. a. [κἀτά, in "strengthening" force; κωλῦω, "to hinder"] ("To hinder"; hence) *To keep back, detain*;—at 6, 8 supply αὐτούς (= τριηρῖτας καὶ Κλέανδρον).

κἄτἄ-λείπω, f. κἀτἀ-λείψω, p. κἀτἀ-λέλοιπα, 2. aor. κἀτ-έλῖπον, v. a. [κἀτά, in "strengthening" force; λείπω,

Digitized by Google

"to leave"] **1.** Act.: **a.** *To leave, leave behind.*—**b.** *To forsake, abandon.*—**c.** *To leave = leave unslain;* 3, 5. —**2.** Pass.: **κἄτἄ-λείπομαι**, 1. aor. *κἀτ-ελείφθην*, 1. fut. *κἀτἄ-λειφθήσομαι, To be left behind.*

κἄτἄλελειμμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass. of *κἄτἄλείπω.*

κἄτἄλῖπεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κἄτἄλείπω.*

κἄτἄλῖπών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *κἄτἄλείπω.*

κἄτἄ-λῦω, f. *κἀτἄ-λῡσω*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-έλῡσα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *λύω*, "to unloose"] ("To unloose"; hence) *To end, put an end to, bring to an end.*—Pass.: **κἄτἄ-λῦομαι**, p. *κἀτἄ-λελῦμαι*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-ελῠθην*, 1. fut. *κἀτἄ-λῠθήσομαι.*

κἄτἄμενε, 2. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of *κἀτἄμένω*; 6, 28.

κἄτἄμένοιμῐ, pres. opt. of *κἀτἄμένω.*

κἄτἄ-μένω, 1. aor. *κἀτ-έμεινα*, v. n. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *μένω*, "to remain"] *To remain*, or *stay, behind.*

κἄτα-σβεννῦμῐ and **κἄτα-σβεννῦω**, f. *κἀτα-σβέσω*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-έσβεσα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *σβεννῦμι* and *σβεννῦω*, "to extinguish"] *To extinguish, put out*, fires.

κἄτασβεννύναι, pres. inf. of *κἀτασβεννῦμι.*

κἄτασβέσειαν, 3. pers. plur. of *κἀτασβέσεία*, Attic for *κἀτασβέσαιμι*, 1. aor. opt. of *κἀτασβέννῦμι.*

κἄτασταῖσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *κἀθίστημι.*

κἄτασταῖσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κἀθίστημι.*

κἄτα-στρατοπεδεύομαι, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εστρατοπεδευσἄμην*, v. mid. [*κἀτ'*, in "strengthening" force; *στρατοπεδεύομαι*, "to encamp"] *To encamp, to take up one's*, etc., *quarters.*

κἄτασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *κἀτέχω.*

κἄτἄ-χωρ-ῖζω, f. *κἀτἄ-χωρ-ῖσω*, Attic *κἀτἄ-χωρ-ῖῶ*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-εχώρ-ῖσα*, v. a. [*κἀτά*, "down"; *χῶρ-os*, "a place"] ("To bring down to a place"; hence) Of troops as Object: *To station, post*, etc.

κἄτἄχωρῖσας, *ᾶσα*, *αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κἀτἄχωρῖζω.*

κἄτεῖδον, 2. aor. without pres. v. a. [*κἀτ-ά*, "down on, below"; *εἶδον*, "to look, see"; see *εἶδω*] 1. *To look down on, to see below.*—2. *To see, observe.*

κἄτειργασμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. of *κἀτεργἄζομαι*;—at 2, 10 *σφῶν κἀτειργασμένων* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118];—also, at 2, 10 after *κἀτειργασμένους* supply *αὐτήν* (= *τὴν σωτηρίαν*); see preceding context.

Digitized by Google

κἀτέκἄνον, 2. aor. ind. of *κἀτἄκαίνω*.

κἀτέλἵπον, 2. aor. ind. of *κἀτἄλείπω*.

κἀτ-εργάζομαι, f. *κἀτ-εργάσομαι*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-ειργάσάμην*, p. *κἀτ-είργασμαι*, v. mid. [*κἀτά*, in "strengthening" force; *ἐργάζομαι*, "to work"] *To work out, achieve, effect.*

κἀτ-ἔχω, imperf. *κἀτ-εἶχον*, f. *κἀθ-ἑξω*, *κἀτα-σχήσω*, 2. aor. *κἀτ-ἔσχον*, v. n. [*κἀτ-ά*, "down"; *ἔχω*, "to have"] (In reflexive force, as if an act. verb and with Acc. *ἑαυτόν* to be supplied: "To have one's self down" to a place; hence) With Adv. of place: *To arrive;* 1, 33.

κἀτ-οικἵζω, f. *κἀτ-οικἵῶ*, 1. aor. *κἀτ-ᾠκἵσα*, v. a. [*κἀτ-ά*, in "strengthening" force; *οἰκἵζω*, "to found"] *To found* a city.

κἀτοικἵσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *κἀτοικἵζω*.

καύστ-μος, *μη*, *μον*, adj. [*καῦσις*, *καύστ-ος*, "a burning"] ("Pertaining to *καῦσις*"; hence) *That can be burned, combustible.*

κάω; see *καίω*.

κεῖ-μαί, f. *κείσομαι*, v. mid.: 1. *To lie down, to be lying down.*—2. Of corpses: *To lie unburied.*—3. Locally: *To lie, to be situated* [akin to Sans. root *çî*, "to lie, lie down"].

κελεύσω, 1. aor. subj. of *κελεύω* (on account of *ὅταν*); 6, 26.

κελ-εύω, f. *κελεύσω*, p. *κεκέλευκα*, 1. aor. *ἐκέλευσα*, v. a. ("To urge on, impel"; hence) 1. With Objective clause: *To bid, urge, enjoin, command that* one should do, or *to* do;—at 5, 22 supply *αὐτόν* before *ἡγεῖσθαι*;—at 3, 15 supply *αὐτούς* before *κἀειν*;—at 6, 20 *κελεύουσι*, plur., is coupled to *ἔπεμψεν*, sing.: in the latter case the Subject *στρατιά* is regarded as an ordinary noun, in the former as a noun of multitude.—2. With Acc. of thing: *To demand, require*, etc.—3. Alone: *To order, bid*, etc.; 5, 26; 6, 26 [like *κέλ-ομαι*, *κέλ-λω*, "to urge on," *etc.*; akin to Sans. root KAL, "to impel"].

κενο-τάφ-ἴον, *ἴου*, n. [*κενός*, (uncontr. gen.) *κενό-ος*, "empty"; *τάφ-ος*, "a tomb"] ("The thing pertaining to an empty tomb"; hence) *A cenotaph;* i. e. a tomb erected in honour or memory of a person who had been buried elsewhere, or whose body had not been found; 4, 9.

κερἄμ-ἴον, *ἴου*, n. [*κέρἄμ-ος*, "potter's earth, clay"] ("A thing pertaining to *κέρἄμος*"; hence) *An earthenware vessel, a jar.*—As a measure the *κερἄμἴον* contained very nearly six gallons English.

Digitized by Google

κέρ-ας, ατος, Attic αος, contr. ως, n. ("A horn" of an animal; hence) Military term: *A wing* of an army, *etc.* [prob. akin to Sans. *çringa*, "a horn"].

κερᾶτ-ίνος, ίνη, ίνον, adj. [*κέρας, κέρᾰτ-ος*, "a horn"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, *κέρας*"; hence) *Made of horn, horn-.*

Κέρβερος, ου, m. *Cerberus;* the three-headed dog that guarded the entrance to the Lower World.

κέρδη, nom. and acc. plur. of *κέρδος.*

κέρδος, εος ους, n. *Gain, advantage, profit;*—at 2, 10 in plur.

κηρύξᾰς, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *κηρύσσω.*

κηρύσσω (Attic **κηρύττω**), f. *κηρύξω*, p. *κεκήρυχα*, 1. aor. *ἐκήρυξα*, v. a.: 1. *To proclaim, announce.*—2. *To give orders publicly.*

κίνδῡν-εύω, f. *κινδῡνεύσω*, p. *κεκινδύνευκα*, 1. aor. *ἐκινδύνευσα*, v. n. [*κίνδῡν-ος*, "danger"] 1. *To fall*, or *be brought, into danger* or *peril.*—2. *To encounter danger* or *peril.*

κίνδῡνος, ου, m. *Danger, peril.*

κῑ-νέω -νῶ, f. *κῑνήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐκίνησα*, v. a. [*κῑ-ω*, "to go"] ("To make to go"; hence) *To move, remove,* from a place.

κῑνηθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of *κῑνέω.*

Κλέ-ανδρ-ος, ου, m. [*κλέ-ος*, "glory"; *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρ-ός*, "a man"] ("Man of glory") *Cleandros* or *Cleander; a Spartan harmost.*

Κλέ-αρχ-ος, ου, m. [*κλέ-ος*, "glory"; *ἀρχ-ή*, "beginning"] ("Beginning of glory") *Clĕarchus;* a Lacedæmonian exile, who became one of the generals of the Greek troops of Cyrus.

κλείω, f. *κλείσω*, p. *κέκλεικα*, 1. aor. *ἔκλεισα*, v. a. *To shut.*

κλωπ-εύω, v. a. [*κλώψ, κλωπ-ός*, "a thief"] ("To be a *κλώψ* of" something; hence, "to steal"; hence) Of persons as Object: *To steal away, to intercept by stealth;* 1, 1, where the word implies "to steal away" for the purpose of selling as slaves.

κοι-μάω -μῶ, f. *κοιμήσω*, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To put*, or *lull, to sleep.*—2. Pass.: **κοι-μάομαι -μῶμαι**, p. *κεκοίμημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐκοιμήθην*, 1. fut. *κοιμηθήσομαι, To fall asleep, to sleep* [akin to Sans. root *çi*, "to lie down"; whence also *κεῖμαι*].

κοινῇ; see *κοινός.*

κοιν-ός, ή, όν, adj. [another form of *ξυν-ός*, fr. *ξύν*, "with"; through *κύν* = *ξύν*] ("Being held, *etc.*, with" another; hence) 1. *Common, shared in*

Digitized by Google

common.—2. *Common* to all; *public, general.*—3. Adverbial Dat.: κοινῇ. *In common, together.*

κοιν-όω -ῶ, f. *κοινώσω*, 1. aor. *ἐκοίνωσα*, v. a. [*κοιν-ός*, "common"; see *κοινός*] ("To make, *or* render, *κοινός*"; hence) 1. Act.: *To communicate.* — 2. Mid.: **κοιν-όομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *κοινώσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐκοινωσάμην*: With Dat.: *To communicate to* or *with; to take counsel with, to consult,* as one's own especial act.

κόσμ-ῐος, *ῐα, ῐον*, adj. [*κόσμ-ος*, "order"] ("Pertaining to *κόσμος*"; hence) Of troops: *Orderly, under good discipline.*

κοῦφος, *η, ον*, adj.: 1. *Light, nimble.*—2. *Light, not heavy*; 1, 12.

κούφ-ως, adv. [*κοῦφ-ος*, "light, nimble"] ("After the manner of the *κοῦφος*"; hence) *Lightly, nimbly.*

κρᾰτ-ιστος, *ίστη, ιστον*, adj. [*κράτ-ος*, "strength"; with superlative suffix *ιστος*] 1. *Strongest, mightiest.*—2. *Most powerful, principal.*—3. *Best*;—at 1, 22 *κράτιστον* is predicated of the clause *τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνἄκοινῶσαι*: so, at 3, 13 of the clause *ὡς . . . ἀνδράσιν.* ☞ Used as irregular superlative of *ἀγαθός.*

κραυγ-ή, *ῆς*, f. ("A crying out"; hence) *Clamour, outcry, shouting; a shout* [prob. akin to Sans. root KRUÇ, "to cry, cry out"].

κρείττ-ων, *ον*, comp. adj. [akin to *κράτιστος*] 1. *Stronger, more powerful.*—2. *Better*;—at 5, 15 *κρεῖττον* is predicated of the clause *ἰέναι . . . θεάσασθαι*;—at 5, 21 of the clause *ἠριστηκότας . . . ἀνἄρίστους.* ☞ Used as irregular comp. of *ἀγαθός.*

κρή-νη, *νης*, f. *A spring*, as that which comes with a gushing sound from the earth [for *κράδ-νη*; akin to Sans. root KRAD, "to roar"].

κρῐθείς, *εῖσα, έν*, P. 1. aor. pass. of *κρῑ́νω.*

κρῖθή, *ῆς*, f. *Barley*;—at 4, 6 in plur.

κρῖναι, 1. aor. inf. of *κρῑ́νω.*

κρῖνας, *ᾶσα, αν*, P. 1. aor. of *κρῑ́νω.*

κρῑ-νω, f. *κρῑ́νῶ*, p. *κέκρῐκα*, 1. aor. *ἔκρῑνα*, v. n. and a. ("To separate"; hence, "to pick out, choose"; hence) 1. Neut.: a. *To decide, determine.* — b. *To form a judgment.*—2. Act.: *To judge, bring to trial, try,* etc.;—at 6, 16 the inf. *κρῖναι* (supply *αὐτόν* as Object) denotes a purpose: *to judge* him, *for the purpose of judging* him; —at 6, 18 supply *μέ* as Object after *κρῑναντι.*—Pass.: **κρῑ-νομαι**, p. *κεκρῑ́μαι*, 1. aor. *ἐκρῑ́θην*, 1. fut. *κριθήσομαι,*

Digitized by Google

To be judged, to be brought to trial [akin to Sans. root KRĪ, "to pour out"].

κρί-σις, *σεως*, f. [**κρι**, root of *κρίνω*, "to judge"] ("A judging"; hence) *Judgment, trial.*

κρότος, *ου*, m. *A clapping* of hands; *applause.*

κρούω, f. *κρούσω*, p. *κέκρουκα*, v. a. *To strike, strike together.*

κρύπτω, f. *κρύψω*, p. *κέκρυφα*, 1. aor. *ἔκρυψα*, v. a. *To hide, conceal.* — Pass.: **κρύπτομαι**, p. *κέκρυμμαι*, (1. aor. *ἐκρύφθην*, 1. f. *κρυφθήσομαι*), 2. aor. *ἐκρύβην.*

κτάομαι -ῶμαι, f. *κτήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐκτησάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *κέκτημαι*, v. mid.: 1. In pres., imperf., fut., and 1. aor.: a. *To acquire, get,* etc.—b. With second Acc.: *To get* a person *as* or *for* that which is denoted by the second Acc.—2. In perfect tenses: *To have acquired,* i.e. *to possess* [akin to Sans. root KSHI, "to possess"].

κτησάμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. of *κτάομαι.*

Κῡζῐκ-ηνός, *ηνή*, *ηνόν*, adj. [**Κῡζῐκ-ος**, "Cyzicus," a city on the Propontis (Sea of Marmora) in Mysia] *Of,* or *belonging to, Cyzicus; Cyzicene.*—As Subst.: **Κυζικηνός**, *οῦ*, m. (*sc. στατήρ*, which is sometimes expressed) *A Cyzicene stater;* a gold coin, equal in value to 28 Attic drachmæ, *i.e.* £1 2*s.* 9*d.* of English money.

κύκ-λος, *λου*, m. ("That which is bent"; hence) 1. *A ring, circle, round.*—Adverbial Dat.: **κύκλῳ**, (*In a circle;* i.e.) *Roundabout.*—2. *A ring, circle,* or *knot* of persons [akin to Sans. root KUCH, "to bend"]

κυκλ-όω -ῶ, f. *κυκλώσω*, p. *κεκύκλωκα*, v. a. [*κύκλ-ος*, "a circle"] 1. Act.: a. *To encircle, surround, enclose.*—b. *To draw up in a circle.*—2. Pass.: **κυκλ-όομαι -οῦμαι**, p. *κεκύκλωμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐκυκλώθην*, 1. fut. *κυκλωθήσομαι*, *To be drawn up in a circle, to form a circle.*

κύνα, acc. sing. of *κύων.*

Κῦρος, *ου*, m. *Cyrus;* a son of Darius Hystaspes and Parysătis, and a brother of Artaxerxes Mnēmon, against whom he rebelled. He is usually called Cyrus the Younger, in order to distinguish him from Cyrus the founder of the Persian monarchy [Persian *Kurush*, Hebr. *Koresh* or *Khoresh*, prob. "sun *or* fire"].

κύων, *κυνός*, m. and f. *A dog* [akin to Sans. *çvan*, "a dog"; cf. Latin *căn-is*].

κώ-μη, *μης*, f. ("A thing—*or* place—for lying down *or*

Digitized by Google

sleeping"; hence) *A village*, as a dwelling-place [akin to Sans. root çî, "to lie down, to sleep"].

λἄβεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of λαμβάνω.

λἄβοι, **λἄβοιεν**, 3. pers. sing. and plur. 2. aor. opt. of λαμβάνω.

λάβωμεν, 1. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of λαμβάνω.

λαβών, οὖσα, ὁν, P. 2. aor. of λαμβάνω.

λἄβωσι, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of λαμβάνω.

λἄθη, 3. pers sing. 2. aor. subj. of λανθάνω

1. **Λακεδαιμόν-ἴος**, ἴα, ἴον, adj. [Λακεδαίμων, Λακεδαίμονος, "Lacedæmon"] *Of*, or *belonging to*, *Lacedæmon*; *Lacedæmonian*.—As Subst.: **Λακεδαιμόνιος**, ου, m. *A Lacedæmonian*; — Plur.: *Lacedæmonians*.

2. **Λἄκεδαιμόνιος**, ου; see 1. Λακεδαιμόνιος.

Λἄκων, ωνος, m. *A Laconian*; *a man of Laconia*; see Λακεδαίμων.

λα(μ)β-άνω, f. λήψομαι, p. εἴληφα, 2. aor. ἔλἄβον, v. a. irreg.: 1. *To take, receive, obtain*.—2. *To take* by violence; *to seize, lay hold of, carry off* as prize, booty, prisoners, *etc.*; *to capture*.—3. *To take*, or *wrest, away*.—Pass.: **λα(μ)β-άνομαι**, p. εἴλημμαι, 1. aor. εἰλήφθην, 1. f. ληφθήσομαι [strengthened fr. root **λαβ**, akin to Sans. root LABH, "to obtain"].

λα(ν)θ-άνω, f. λήσω and λήσομαι, p. λέληθα, pluperf. ἐλελήθειν, 2. aor. ἔλἄθον, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To escape notice* or *observation*; *to be hid* or *concealed*.—2. Act.: a. *To escape the notice* or *observation of*.—b. In connexion with a participle in concord with the Subject of the verb, the participle is rendered as a verb of the same tense as that in which λανθάνω, *etc.*, is found, while λανθάνω, *etc.*, is rendered by an adverb, *etc.*: *Unawares, without being seen, without being aware*, etc.:—ἐλάνθανον αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τῷ λόφῳ γενόμενοι, (*they having been* (= *arrived*) *at the hill, escaped the notice of themselves*; i. e.) *they arrived at the hill without being aware* or *without knowing it*.

λἄσ-ἴος, ἴα, ἴον, adj. [prob. a dialectic form of δᾶσ-ύς, "thick"; also, "thickly overgrown with bushes," *etc.*] Of ground: *Rough, bushy, covered* or *overgrown with bushes* or *underwood*.—As Subst.:

Digitized by Google

λᾶσῐα, *ων*, n. plur. *Bushy places, thickets*, etc.

λᾰφ-ῡρα, *ῡρων*, n. plur. [for λᾰβ-ῡρα; fr **λαβ**, root of λαμβάνω, "to take, seize"] ("Things taken *or* seized"; hence) *Spoils* taken in war; *plunder, booty.*

λᾰφῡρ-ο-πωλέω -πωλῶ, v. n. [λᾰφῡρ-α, "booty"; (ο) connecting vowel; πωλέω, "to sell"] *To sell booty*, etc.

λᾰφῡροπωλοῦντες, contr. nom. masc. plur. of λᾰφῡροπωλέων, P. pres. of λᾰφῡροπωλέω.

λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, 1. aor. ἔλεξα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a. *To speak, say*, etc. —b. *To tell, declare, make known, state*, etc.—c. *To speak of, mention*, etc.—d. Folld. by Objective clause, or clause introduced by ὅτι or ὡς (that): *To say*, or *state, that.* —e. Folld. by a speech, *etc.*, as Object: *To say.*—2. Neut.: *To speak*, etc.—3. Pass.: **λέγομαι**, p. λέλεγμαι, 1. aor. ἐλέχθην, 1. f. λεχθήσομαι: a. *To be said* or *spoken.*—b. *To be said* or *reported*;—at 4, 2 folld. by Inf.—c. Impers.: **λέγεται**, *It is said* or *reported.*

λεία, *as*, f. *Booty, plunder, spoil.*

λ(ε)ίπ-ω, f. λείψω, 2. perf. λέλοιπα, pluperf. ἐλελοίπειν, 1. aor. ἔλειψα, 2. aor. ἔλῐπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To leave, quit*, etc.—2. Pass.: **λείπ-ομαι**, p. λέλειμμαι, p. perf. ἐλελείμμην, 1. aor. ἐλείφθην, 1. fut. λειφθήσομαι, 3. fut. λελείψομαι, *To be left, to be left behind, to remain* [root **λιπ**; akin to Sans. root RICH, "to leave"].

λῆζομαι; see λᾐζομαι.

λᾐζομαι (Attic **λῄζομαι**), f. λᾐσομαι, 1. aor. ἐλᾐσάμην, v. mid. [= λᾐδ-σομαι; fr. λᾄς, λᾐδ-ος (Doric for λεία), "booty, spoil"] *To spoil* or *plunder; to carry off booty*, etc., *from.*

λῃσ-τής, τοῦ, m. [for λᾐστής = λᾐδ-τής; fr. λᾐζομαι (= λᾐδ-σομαι), "to plunder"] ("One who plunders"; hence) *A robber, a thief.*

λῃφθείς, εἶσα, *έν*, P. 1. aor. pass. of λαμβάνω.—As Subst.: **λῃφθέντα**, *ων*, n. plur. With Art.: *The things that were taken.*

λήψομαι, fut. ind. of λαμβάνω.

λίαν, adv. *Very, exceedingly.*

λῑμήν, *ένος*, m. *A harbour, haven, port.*

λόγ-ος, *ου*, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω, "to say *or* speak"] ("That which is said *or* spoken"; hence) 1. a. *A word.*—b. Plur.: *Words*, i. e. *language, talk.*—2. *A speech.* —3. *A story, account, report*, etc.

λ(ο)ιπ-ός, *ή*, *όν*, adj. [strengthened fr. **λιπ**, root of

Digitized by Google

λείπω, "to leave"] 1. *Left, remaining.* — As Subst.: a. **λοιπός**, οῦ, m. With Art.: *The remaining person, the other.*—b. **λοιποί**, ῶν, m. plur. With Art.: *The remaining men,* etc.; *the rest.*—2. *The rest,* or *remainder, of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution; 2, 4, *etc.* —3. Of time: a. *Remaining, remainder of.*—b. *Future.*— Adverbial Gen.: τοῦ λοιποῦ, *For the future;* 4, 11.

λόφ-ος, ου, m. [for λέπ-ος; fr. λέπ-ω, "to peel *or* bark"] ("That which is peeled *or* barked"; hence, "that which is rubbed, *or* worn, bare"; hence, "the back of the neck, the withers," of draught animals where the hair is rubbed off by the yoke; hence) *A rising ground, hill, ridge.*

λοχᾱγ-έω -ῶ, v. n. [λοχᾱγ-ός, "a captain"] *To be a captain; to have command of a company of soldiers;* 1, 30.

λοχ-ᾱγ-ός, οῦ, m. [for λοχ-ηγ-ός; fr. λόχ-ος, "a company *or* band of soldiers"; ἡγ-έομαι, "to lead"] ("Company-, *or* band-, leader") *A captain.*

λοχ-ῖτης, ῑτου, m. [λόχ-ος, "a company of soldiers"] ("One made for a λόχος"; hence) *One of the same company* with another; *a comrade,* etc.

λόχ-ος, ου, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω (in mid. force), "to lie" anywhere] ("A lying" anywhere; esp. in ambush; "a body of men lying in wait; an ambuscade"; hence) *A company of soldiers.*

Λύκος, ου, m. [λύκος, "wolf"] *The Lycus;* a river of Bithynia which received its ancient name from the ravage it caused by its destructive inundations. For the same reason it is now called *Kelij-Su,* i. e. "Sword-River."

Λύκ-ων, ωνος, m. [λύκ-ος, "a wolf"] ("One having a wolf") *Lycon;* an Achæan.

λω-ΐων, ῖον (contr. **λῴων**, ον), comp. adj. [akin to λάω λῶ, "to desire"] *More desirable, better;*—at 2, 15 λῷον is predicated of the Substantival Inf. στρατεύεσθαι. ☞ Used as a comparative of ἀγᾰθός.

Μάγνης, ητος, m. *A Magnesian;* i.e. a native of Magnesia, a district on the E. coast of Thessaly;—Plur.: *Magnesians.*

μακ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj.: 1. *Long,* whether in space or time.—2. *Far, far off, distant.*—3. *Long, tedious.* ☞ Comp.: μακρ-ότερος (and μάσσων); (Sup.: μακρ-ότᾰτος) and μήκιστος [akin to Sans. root MAH, "originally MAGH, "to be great"].

Digitized by Google

μάλ-α, adv.: 1. Pos.: a. *Much, greatly, very, very much, exceedingly.* — b. To strengthen the word to which it is joined: *Quite, very*, etc.: *—αὐτῑκα μάλα, (quite immediately*; i. e.) *at the very instant*, 2, 5 :—*εὖ μάλα, very well* or *very successfully*, 1, 1: *—μάλα μακρός, very long*, 2, 2: *μάλα ἀθῡμως, very despondingly*, 4, 26.—2. Comp.: **μᾶλλον**: a. *More, in a higher degree*: *—μᾶλλον ἤ, more than.*—b. *Rather.*—3. Sup.: **μάλ-ιστα**: a. *Most, in the highest degree, exceedingly, chiefly, most of all, especially.*—b. With numerals: *In round numbers about*; 4, 3 [acc. to some, akin to Sans. *varas*, "remarkable"; acc. to others, akin to Sans. root MAH; see *μέγας*].

μάλιστα, μᾶλλον; see *μάλα*.

μαντευ-τός, *τή, τόν*, adj. [*μαντεύ-ομαι*, "to divine"] ("Divined"; hence) *Directed*, or *advised, by an oracle.*

Μαντινεῖς, *ῶν*, m. plur. *The Mantineans*; the people of Mantinēa, a town of Arcadia in the Peloponnēsus (now the Morĕa).

μάν-τις, *τεως*, m. *An inspired person; a seer, soothsayer* [akin to Sans. root MAN, "to think"; also, "to know, to declare"; and so, "The one who knows *or* declares" the will of the gods or future events].

Μᾰρῐανδῡνοί, *ῶν*, m. plur. *The Mariandȳni*; a people of Bithynia.

μάχ-αιρα, *αἰρας*, f. *A sabre* or *sword* [like *μάχ-ομαι*, "to fight," akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"; and so "the thing for fighting," *or* "the warrior's weapon"].

μᾰχαῐρ-ῐον, *ῐου*, n. dim. [*μάχαιρ-α*, "a sword"] *A small*, or *short, sword; a dagger.*

μᾰχ-η, *ης*, f. [*μάχ-ομαι*, "to fight"] *A fight, battle.*

μᾰχ-ομαι, f. *μαχέσομαι, μαχήσομαι, μαχοῦμαι*, p. *μεμάχημαι, μεμάχεσμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐμαχεσᾰ́μην*, v. mid. irreg. *To fight* [root **μαχ**, akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"].

μᾰχούμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of *μᾰχομαι.*

μᾰχώμεθα, 1. pers. plur. pres. subj. of *μάχομαι.*

1. **μέγα**, nom. and acc. neut. sing. of *μέγας.*

2. **μέγα**, adv. [adverbial neut. of *μέγας*, "great"] With adj.: 1. With Pos.: *Greatly, very, excessively.* — 2. With Comp. or Sup.: *By far.*

μεγᾰ́λαις, fem. dat. plur. of *μέγας.*

μεγᾰ́λη, fem. nom. sing. of *μέγας.*

μεγᾰληγορ-έω -ῶ, f. *μεγᾰληγορήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐμεγᾰληγόρ-*

Digitized by Google

ησα, v. a. [μεγᾰλήγορ-ος, "talking big, vaunting"] ("To be μεγᾰλήγορος"; hence) *To talk big, vaunt, boast.*

μεγᾰληγορήσας, ᾱσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of μεγᾰληγορέω.

μεγᾰλοι, masc. nom. plur. of μέγας.

μεγᾰλοις, masc. and neut. dat. plur. of μέγας.

Μεγᾰρ-εύς, έως, m. [Μέγαρα, "Megara"; a Greek city, almost on the shores of the Saronic Gulf] *A man of Megara; a Megarean;*—Plur.: *The Megareans;* 2, 1.

μέγ-ας, ᾰλη, ᾰ, adj.: 1. Of size or extent: *Great, large.*—2. Of degree, *etc.: Great, important;* 1, 23. ☞ Comp.: μείζων, μειζων; Sup.: μέγιστος [fr. same root as μακρός; see μακρός].

μέδιμνος, ου, m. and f. *A medimnus;* the name of an Attic corn measure containing about twelve gallons English.

μεθ'; see μετά.

μείζω, contr. masc. and fem. acc. sing. of μείζων.

μείζων, ον, comp. adj. *Greater;* see μέγας at end.

1. **μεῖον**, (nom. and) acc. neut. sing. of μείων; 4, 3.

2. **μεῖον**, comp. adv. [adverbial neut. of μείων, "less"] *Less;* 4, 24.

μείων, ον, comp. adj. *Less;* see μικρός.

μέλει; see μέλω.

μελίνη, ης, f. *Millet;* a species of grain;—at 4, 6 in plur.

μέλλῃ, 3. pers. sing. subj. pres. of μέλλω.

μέλλω, f. μελλήσω, 1. aor. ἐμέλλησα, v. n.: 1. *To be about to be* or *happen; to be on the point of being* or *taking place.*—2. With Inf.: a. Present: *To be about to* do at the present time; *to be on the point of* doing, *etc.; to intend to* do, *etc.;* cf. 5, 18, *etc.*—b. Future: *To be about,* or *intend, to* do, *etc.,* when some action or state yet future becomes present. In this construction μέλλω with its dependent future Inf. may be rendered by the English *will* and the finite verb of the Inf.; cf. 4, 18.

μέλλων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of μέλλω.—As Subst.: **μέλλον**, n. With Art.: *The future;* 1, 21.

μέλω, f. μελήσω, p. μεμέλημαι, 1. aor. ἐμέλησα, v. n.: 1. *To be an object of care* or *interest.*—2. Impers.: With Dat. of person: a. **μέλει**, etc., *It is an object of care to,* or *it is a care to,* a person.—b. Inf.: **μέλειν**, *To be a care to:*—διὰ τὸ μέλειν πᾶσιν, *on account of there being a care,* or *concern, to all;* i. e. because all were concerned, 4, 20, where τὸ μέλειν is a verbal

Digitized by Google

noun; see 1. ὁ, no. 2; while further μέλειν contains its Subject within its own meaning, viz. μέλημα, "a care, *or* charge."

μέν, conj. *Indeed, on the one hand:*—μέν . . . δέ, *on the one hand . . . on the other hand:*—μὲν οὖν γε (or as one word μενοῦνγε), *yea rather.*

μένουσι, masc. dat. plur. of μένων; 3, 16.

μέν-τοι, adv. [μέν, "indeed"; τοι, enclitic particle used in "strengthening" force] *In truth, indeed, at any rate, however:* — μέντοιγε, *however indeed.*

μέντοι-γε; see μέντοι.

μένω, f. μενῶ, p. μεμένηκα, 1. aor. ἔμεινα, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: a. *To remain, wait;*—at 6, 13 μένειν is a Substantival Inf. of nom. case, and forms with ἀποπλεῖν the Subject of ἐστί, while χαλεπόν is predicated of it.—b. *To remain, stay,* in a place, *etc.*—2. Act.: *To wait* or *tarry for; to expect.*

μένων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of μένω;—at 3, 16 supply ἡμῖν with μένουσι; cf. 4, 12.

μέρος, εος ους, n.: 1. *A part, portion, share.*—2. *Place, position,* etc.:—κατὰ τὸ Χειρισόφου μέρος, *in the place of Cheirisophus.*

μεσογαία, ας; see μεσόγαιος.

μεσό-γαι-ος, α, ον, adj. [μέσος, (uncontr. gen.) μέσοος, "middle of"; γαῖ-α (= γῆ), "land"] ("Pertaining to the middle of the land"; hence) *Midland, interior.*—As Subst.: **μεσογαία**, ας, f. *The interior of a country; the midland parts.*

μέσ-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. *Middle.*—As Subst.: **μέσον**, ου, n.: a. *The middle, the space between.*—b. *The middle* or *centre:*—ἐν μέσῳ, *mid-way,* 4, 3.—2. Where a thing is in the middle, *i. e. the middle of* that denoted by the subst. to which it is in attribution [akin to Sans. *madh-yas,* "middle"; whence also Lat. *med-ius*].

μεσ-όω -ῶ, f. μεσώσω, v. n. [μέσ-ος, "middle"] *To be in,* or *at, the middle.*

μεσῶν, οὖσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of μεσόω:—πέρα μεσούσης τῆς ἡμέρας, (*beyond the day being at its middle* or *meridian;* i. e.) *after mid-day,* 5, 7.

μετά (before a soft vowel **μετ'**; before an aspirated vowel **μεθ'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *With.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Among.*—b. In sequence or succession: *After.* — c. In time: *After:*—μετὰ τοῦτο, *after this,* 1, 7, *etc.*

μετά-βάλλω, f. μετά-βᾰλῶ, 2. aor. μετ-έβᾰλον, v. a. [μετά,

Digitized by Google

denoting "reversely"; βάλλω, "to throw"] ("To throw reversely"; hence) 1. *To throw*, or *turn, round* or *about*.—2. Mid.: μετᾰ-βάλλομαι, f. μετᾰ-βᾰλοῦμαι: *To throw*, or *turn, round* as one's own act;—at 5, 16 supply αὐτά (= ὅπλα) after μετᾰβαλλομένους: *throwing them round*, i. e. *throwing them behind our backs*.

μεταστρεφόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of μεταστρέφω.

μετα-στρέφω, f. μετα-στρέψω, 1. aor. μετ-έστρεψα, v. a. [μετά, denoting "reversely"; στρέφω, "to turn"] ("To turn reversely"; hence) 1. *To turn* an object *round*.—2. Mid.: μετα-στρέφομαι, *To turn one's self round; to turn round*.

μετάσχοι, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of μετέχω.

μετ-έχω, f. μεθ-έξω, p. μετ-έσχηκα, 2. aor. μετ-έσχον, v. n. [μετ-ά, denoting "participation"; ἔχω, "to have"] ("To have in participation" with another; hence) 1. With Gen. of thing: *To participate in, share in, partake of*.—2. Alone: *To participate*; 2, 14.

μέχρι or μέχρις, adv.: 1. Of place: a. With Gen.: *Up to, as far as*; 4, 1.—b. Folld. by εἰς: *Quite up to* or *as far as*; 4, 26.—2. Of time: a. Alone: *Until*; 5, 39.—b. *Up to* (the age of); 4, 25.

μέχρις; see μέχρι.

μή, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *Not*, as conveying a negative impression; also, in independent clauses, containing a command, entreaty, warning, or expressing a wish or fear.—b. In combinations: (a) εἰ μή, *If not*; i. e. *except*.—(b) εἰ δὲ μή, *But if not*.—(c) οὐ μή, *Not by any means, by no means*.—c. In prohibitions: (a) With Imperat. of pres. forbids what is occurring or being done; cf. 6, 36.—(b) With Subj. of aorist forbids generally, or something not yet begun.—d. When used in questions a negative reply is expected, and μή is not rendered into English.—e. In combination with οὐ or οὐχί joined to the Inf. after words involving a negative notion, strengthening the preceding negative idea.—2. Conj.: a. *That not*.—b. *Lest*.—c. After words denoting "fear": *That*; cf. 6, 5.—With Part. = εἰ (*if*) with Indic.:—μὴ γιγνομένων τῶν ἱερῶν (Gen. Abs. [§ 118]), *if the sacrifices were not propitious*, 4, 19·(if οὐ had been used, the meaning would have been, *since the sacrifices were not propitious*):—so, μὴ νικῶσι (supply ἡμῖν), *for us if we do not conquer*, 5, 18.—In connexion with a word comprising a negative notion to increase the

Digitized by GOOGLE

negation: ἀποκωλῦσαι . . . μὴ ἐλθεῖν, *to hinder . . . from coming*, 4, 24.

μη-δέ, conj. [μή, "not"; δέ, "and"] 1. *And not, nor, neither*:—μή . . . μηδέ, *not . . . nor, not . . . neither*.—2. *Not even*.

μηδ-είς, μηδε-μία, μηδ-έν, num. adj. [μηδ-έ, "not even"; εἷς, "one"] *Not even one, not one, no, none*.—As Subst.: a. **μηδείς**, ενός, m. *No one, nobody*: — after a preceding negative, *any person, anybody*:—in combination with a negative expression to increase the negation: ἵνα μὴ φθέγγοιτο μηδείς, *that no one might speak* or *utter a syllable*, 6, 28.—b. **μηδέν**, ενός, n. *Nothing*.

μηδεμίαν, μηδένα, fem. and masc. acc. sing. of μηδείς.

1. **μήν**, a particle used in strengthening affirmations, protestations, *etc.*: *In good truth, verily, truly, indeed*.

2. **μήν**, μηνός, m. *A month* (as a measure of time);—at 2, 5 τοῦ μηνός (*by the month, per month*) is Gen. of Time [§ 112, Obs. 3] [akin to Sans. root MÂ, "to measure"; *mâsu*, "a month"; cf. Lat. *mensis*].

μή-τε, adv. [μή, "not"; τε, "and"] *And not, nor*:—μήτε . . . μήτε, *neither . . . nor*:—μήτε . . . τέ, *both not . . . and*.

μή-τηρ, τέρος contr. τρός, f. *A mother* [akin to Sans. *mâ-tri*; fr. root MÂ, in meaning of "to produce"; and so, "a producer"; cf. Lat. *mater*].

μιᾶς, μίαν, fem. gen. and acc. sing. of εἷς.

μῑκρός, ά, όν, adj.: 1. Pos.: *Small, little*. — 2. Comp.: **ἐλάττων**, ον, *Smaller, less*.—3. Sup.: **ἐλάχιστος**, η, ον: a. *Least, smallest*.—b. *Very small, very little*. ☞ Comp.: μῑκρ-ότερος, ἐλάσσων or -ἐλάττων, μείων; Sup.: μῑκρ-ότατος, ἐλάχιστος, μεῖστος.

Μιλῆ-σῐος, σία, σῐον, adj. [for Μιλήτ-σῐος; fr. Μίλητ-ος, "Milētus"; a city of Ionia in Asia Minor] *Of*, or *belonging to, Miletus; Milesian*.—As Subst.: **Μιλήσιοι**, ων, m. plur. *The people of Miletus; the Milesians*.

μῑμ-έομαι -οῦμαι, f. μῑμή-σομαι, p. μεμῖμημαι, 1. aor. ἐμῑμησάμην, v. mid. *To imitate*.

μι-μνή-σκομαι, f. μνήσομαι, p. μέμνημαι, 1. aor. ἐμνήσθην, v. mid.: 1. Abs.: *To call to mind, remember*.—2. Folld. by Inf.: *To make mention of* doing, *etc.*; 4, 11.—3. Folld. by Part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To remember that* one is, *etc.*—N.B. In Attic Greek the perf. μέμνημαι, *etc.*, is always used as a pres.

Digitized by Google

[akin to Sans. root MN Â, "to remember"].

μῖσ-έω -ῶ, f. *μῑσήσω*, p. *μεμῖσηκα*, v. a. [*μῖσ-os*, "hatred"] ("To have *μῖσος* of *or* towards"; hence) *To hate.*

μισθο-φορ-ά, ᾶς, f. [for *μισθο-φερ-ά*; fr. *μισθός* (uncontr. gen.) *μισθό-ος*, "pay"; *φέρ-ω*, "to bear *or* carry"] ("A bearing, *or* carrying, of *μισθός*"; hence, "receipt of pay"; hence) *Pay*, esp. of soldiers.

μισθ-όω -ῶ, f. *μισθώσω*, p. *μεμίσθωκα*, v. a. [*μισθ-ός*, "hire"] 1. *To let out for hire.*—2. Mid.: **μισθ-όομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *μισθώσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐμισθωσάμην*, *To hire* for one's self, *etc.*

μνή-μη, *μης*, f. [*μι-μνή-σκω*, "to remember," through root **μνη**] ("That which remembers"; hence) *Remembrance, recollection.*

μοναρχ-ία, *ῐας*, f. [*μόναρχ-os*, "ruling alone"; *i. e.* "possessing absolute power"] ("The condition, *or* quality, of the *μόναρχος*"; hence) 1. *Absolute rule; sovereignty, monarchy.*—2. Of a general: *Absolute authority; sole and undivided power* or *command*; 1, 31.

μόν-ος, *η*, *ον*, adj.: 1. *Only, alone.*—2. *The only one that.*

μοχθ-έω -ῶ, f. *μοχθήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐμόχθησα*, v. n. [*μόχθ-os*, "labour"] *To labour, toil.*

μῡρί-ος, *α*, *ον* (mostly plur.), adj.: 1. Of number: *Numberless, infinite.*—2. As a definite numeral: Plur.: *Ten thousand*;—at 2, 5 supply Κυζικηνούς with *μῡρίους.*

Μυσοί, *ῶν*, m. plur. *The Mysi* or *Mysians*; the people of Mysia, in Asia Minor. Their country was divided into Lesser Mysia on the Hellespont (the Dardanelles), and Greater Mysia on the Ægean Sea (the Archipelago).—In Sing.: **Μυσός**, *οῦ*, m. *One of the Mysi* (see above), *a Mysian.*

Μυσός, *οῦ*; see *Μυσοί.*

ναί, Doric for *νή*; see *νή.*

νᾶπη, *ης*, f. *A woody dell, a glen.*

νᾶπος, *εος ους*, n. = *νᾶπη.*

ναύ-αρχ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *ναΓ-αρχ-os*; fr. *ναῦς*, Doric gen. *να-ός*, "a ship"; *ἄρχ-ω*, "to command"] ("A commander of ships"; hence) *A naval commander-in-chief, an admiral*;—at 1, 16 the term is applied, as elsewhere, to the Spartan or Lacedæmonian admiral; the Athenians gave the name of *στρατηγός* to their commander-in-chief, whether at sea or on land.

ναυπηγήσῐ-μος, *μη*, *μον*, adj. [*ναυπήγησις*, *ναυπηγήσι-*

Digitized by Google

os, "ship-building"] ("Pertaining to *ναυπήγησις*"; hence) *Adapted to*, or *suitable for, ship-building.*

νεῖμαι, 1. aor. inf. of *νέμω*.

νεκ-ρός, *ροῦ*, m.: 1. Sing.: Of persons: *A dead body, a corpse.*—2. Plur.: With Art.: *The dead* [akin to Sans. root NAÇ, "to perish"; in part. perf. pass. "dead"].

νέμω, f. *νεμῶ*, later *νεμήσω*, p. *νενέμηκα*, 1. aor. *ἔνειμα*, v. a. *To deal out, dispense, assign*, etc.

Νέ-ων, *ωνος*, m. [*νέ-ω*, "to swim"] ("Swimmer") *Νέδη*; a man's name; see *Ἀσίναιος*.

νή (Doric **ναί**), a particle of strong affirmation folld. by Acc. of deity, *etc. Yea, by*:—*ναὶ τὼ Σιώ, yea, by the two gods*, or *twin-gods*, i. e. by Castor and Pollux, 6, 84; see *Σιός*.

νῖκ-άω, *-ῶ*, f. *νῑκήσω*, p. *νενῑκηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐνῑκησα*, v. a. and n. [*νίκ-η*, "victory"] 1. Act.: a. *To gain the victory over; to vanquish, overcome, conquer.*—b. *To overpower, get the better of.*—2. Neut.: a. *To be*, or *prove, victorious; to conquer*;—at 5, 23 folld. by cognate acc. *μάχας* [§ 95].—b. Of an opinion, a vote, *etc.*: *To prevail, to be carried.*

νῖκη, *ης*, f. *Victory.*

νῑκήσω, fut. of *νικάω*.

νῑκῶν, *ῶσα*, *ῶν*, contr. P. pres. of *νῑκάω*;—at 1, 18; 2, 12 with *ἐκ τῆς νικώσης* supply *γνώμης* or *ψήφου, from the opinion that prevailed*; or *from the vote that was carried*, i. e. *from the vote of the majority.*

νῑκώσης, **νῑκῶσι**, contr. fem. gen. sing. and masc. dat. plur. of P. pres. of *νῑκάω*.

νομ-ῑ́ζω, f. *νομῑ́σω*, Attic *νομῖῶ*, p. *νενόμῑκα*, 1. aor. *ἐνόμῑσα*, v. a. [*νόμ-ος*, "a custom"] ("To hold, *or* own, as a custom"; hence, "to hold, own, *or* recognize, as"; hence) 1. With Objective clause: *To hold, deem, regard, consider, think*, etc., *that*, etc.; cf. 3, 12;—at 6, 25 the Subject of *νομῑ́ζειν* is not expressed, as it is the same as that of the leading finite verb *ἔφη*. If expressed, it would be in the nom., viz. *αὐτός* [§ 87, (2), *Obs*].—2. With second Acc.: *To hold, deem, regard, consider* an object as being that denoted by the second Acc.—3. With Part. in concord with Subject: *To consider*, or *reflect, that* one, *etc.*, is, *etc.*, doing, *etc.*, that which is denoted by the part.: —*νομῑ́ζε ἀποκτενῶν, consider that you will be putting to death*, 6, 24.—4. Pass.: With Inf.: *To be held, deemed, regarded, considered* or *reputed to* be, *etc.*, or *as* being, *etc.*—Pass.: **νομ-ῑ́ζομαι**, p. *νενόμισ-*

Digitized by Google

μαι, 1. aor. *ἐνομίσθην*, 1. fut. *νομισθήσομαι*.

νοῦς, gen. *νοῦ*, dat. *νῷ*, acc. *νοῦν*, contr. fr. *νόος*, *ου*, etc. m. *Mind.*

νυκτερ-εύω, f. *νυκτερεύσω*, 1. aor. *ἐνυκτέρευσα*, v. n. [*νύκτερ-ος*, "by night"] ("To do something by night"; hence) *To watch by night, to bivouac.*

νῦν, adv. *Now, at the present time* [akin to Sans. *nu* or *nú*, "now"].

νύξ, *νυκτός*, f. *Night*:—*νυκτός, by night*, Gen. of time, 3, 2; 4, 27:—so, *τῆς νυκτός, during*, or *in the course of, the night*, 1, 1; 3, 7; 3, 25 [§ 112, *Obs.* 3]:—*νύκτα, during*, or *throughout, the night*, Acc. of "Duration of time" [§ 99], 1, 14; cf. 3, 21 [akin to Sans. *niça*, "night"; *naktam*, "by night"].

1. **ξεν-ία**, *ίας*, f. [*ξέν-ος*, "a guest-friend"] ("The state of a *ξένος*"; hence) *Friendly relation* between two foreigners; *hospitality.*

2. **ξένια**; see *ξένιος.*

ξέν-ιος, *ία*, *ιον* (and **ξέν-ειος**, *ειον*), adj. [*ξέν-ος*, "a guest-friend"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a *ξένος*"; hence) *Hospitable.*—As Subst.: **ξέν-ια**, *ων* (*sc.* *δῶρα*), n. plur. *Gifts of hospitality, friendly presents*; 1, 3.

Ξενοφῶν, *ῶντος*, m. *Xenophon*, the son of Gryllus, was born at Athens, about B.C. 444. In early life he was the friend and pupil of Socrates. In B.C. 401 he joined the expeditionary force under Cyrus, and on that account was banished from his country. In B.C. 396 he served under Agesilaus in his Asiatic campaign, and fought against his countrymen at the battle of Cōrōnēa, B.C. 394. Subsequently he resided for many years at Scyllus, near Olympia, on an estate given him by the Lacedæmonians; and on being expelled from it by the Elēans on their making war with Sparta, he retired to Corinth, where he died in about the 90th year of his age. The writings of Xenophon are not few; the best known of them being the "Anabasis," wherein he describes the "Retreat of the Ten Thousand," in which he himself bore so distinguished a part.

ξύλον, *λου*, n. [*ξύ-ω*, "to scrape *or* plane"] ("That which is scraped *or* planed"; hence, "timber" for buildings; hence) 1. *Wood* in general.—2. *A tree*; 4, 4; 4, 5.

1. *ὁ, ἡ, τό*, definite article: *The*: 1. With Subst.: a. (a)

Digitized by Google

To point out some particular person *or* thing:—ἡ χώρα, *the country*, 6, 1:—τὸν στίβον, *the track*, 3, 24.—(b) To point out some person, thing, *etc.*, before mentioned;—at 5, 12 τὸ νάπος points to νάπει in preceding line;—at 3, 22 τοὺς ἡγεμόνας points to ἡγεμόνες at 3, 11.—(c) To denote something belonging to a person *or* thing:—διὰ τῆς χώρας, *through their country*, i. e. of the Heracleots, 2, 18:—τῆς κἀτἀβάσεως, *of his descent*, i. e. of Hercules, 2, 2.—(d) To point out something as well known *or* famous.—b. With Personal names of individuals: To point out the person (a) As the one just before spoken of.—(b) As one famous or well known:—ὁ Κορύλας, 1, 2; τὸν Ξενοφῶντα, 1, 19; ἡ Ἀργώ, 2, 1.—c. With names of countries or cities (a) Referring to a previous mention of them.—(b) To mark them as well known and famous:—τοῦ Πόντου, 2, 4; τὴν Ἑλλάδα, 4, 8.—2. The neut. art. sing. is joined to an infinitive mood to form a verbal noun:—τὸ ἐλθεῖν, 4, 7; τὸ λαμβάνειν, 4, 24:—akin to this is the employment of the neut. sing. art. before a clause:—τὸ ἐμὲ προκριθῆναι ὑφ' ὑμῶν ἄρχοντα, 1, 26; cf. 5, 18.—3. The masc. *or* fem. art. folld. by Gen. of the name of a person denotes *the son* or *daughter* of such person.—4. With participles = Lat. is qui, *he*, etc., *who*, etc.; *one*, etc., *who*, etc.:—τὸ παραγγελλόμενον, *that which is commanded*, 3, 18.—5. With cardinal adjectives: a. To mark a number decisively.—b. To mark the specified number as a whole.—6. With Adverbs forms: a. An adjectival expression:—τὸν νῦν χρόνον, *during the present time*, 6, 13; see also πρόσθεν, no. 2, a.—b. A complex noun:—τῇ αὔριον, *on the morrow*, 4, 15:—ἐν τοῖς ἐπάνω, *in the above*, or *preceding, account*, 3, 1.—7. Masc. art. plur.: a. With σύν and Dat., or μετά and Gen., of the name of a person, or a pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers, attendants, *etc.*—b. With περί or ἀμφί and Acc. of person, or pron. denoting a person; also, παρά with Dat. of person, or pron. denoting a person, denotes that person's followers, sometimes taking also within its meaning the person himself:—οἱ ἀμφὶ Κλεάνδρον, *Oleander and his men*, 6, 29; cf. 3, 24; 3, 25.—8. The neut. art.: a. With Dependent Gen. denotes *the thing*, etc., *of*, or *pertaining to*, a person, *etc.*:—τὰ τῶν Ἀρκ-

Digitized by Google

ἄδων, the affairs, or *circumstances, of the Arcadians*, 3, 9:—*τὰ ἑαυτῶν, their own matters*, 6, 1.—b. Folld. by a prep. and its case denotes *the thing*, etc., connected with that which such prep. and its case point out:—*τὸ πρὸς ἑσπέραν, the part towards the west* or *westward*, 4, 4:—*τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν, our circumstances*, 3, 26.—9. The masc. or fem. art.: a. With Dependent Gen. denotes the persons, *etc.*, belonging to a *person*:—*τοὺς ἑαυτῶν, those belonging to themselves*, i. e. *their own men*.—b. Folld. by prep. and its case denotes the persons, *etc.*, connected with that which such prep. and its case point out:—*τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ στρατοπέδῳ, of those at the camp*, 5, 4.—10. Position of the article with an attributive adj. or part. and its subst.: a. When the quality of the subst. is to be particularized, the attributive is placed between the art. and the subst.:—*τῆς ἐσχάτης δίκης, the most extreme punishment*, 6, 15.—b. When the quality is to be emphasized, the art. is prefixed to both subst. and attributive, the subst. with its art. being placed first:—*τοὺς νεκροὺς τοὺς πλείστους*, 4, 9:—akin to this is the repetition of the Art. with a subst. in apposition:—*τῷ Διὶ τῷ Βασιλεῖ*, 4, 22.—c. With *μέγας, μέσος, ὅλος*, and some others, the adjective stands either before the art. or after the subst.—d. For position of *πᾶς* with art. and subst. see *πᾶς*.—11. An attributive Gen. is sometimes placed between the art. and its subst.—12. The art. may be separated from its subst. by several words. Such word are generally to be taken as an adjectival sentence standing as the attribute to the subst.:—*ὁ ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ἁρμοστής*, 2, 13.—13. Neut. art. is joined to adj. to form an adverbial expression:—*τὸ πρῶτον, at first; τὸ πρότερον, formerly, previously, before*.—14. Prefixed to an abstract subst. imparts the notion of the quality existing in the fullest degree:—*ἡ ἀλήθεια, truth*.—15. The article is sometimes separated from its substantive by the particles *μέν, δέ, γέ, ἄρα, τοί, τοίνυν, γάρ, καί, δή*, and *αὖ*:—*οἱ μὲν πρέσβεις*, 1, 14; *ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν*, 1, 20.—16. For article with *ἄλλος*, see *ἄλλος*.—17. Adverbial expressions:—*τὰ μέν . . . τὰ δέ, on the one hand . . . on the other hand; partly . . . partly*;—*τῇ μέν . . . τῇ δέ, in the one part . . . in the other part*.—N.B. Proper names of individual persons, and also of

Digitized by Google

cities and countries, do not require the art., except as above specified. — A proper name is follo. by a subst. with art., in apposition, when the person bearing it is to be distinguished from others of the same name:—Καλλίμαχος ὁ Παῤῥάσιος, Λύκων ὁ Ἀχαιός, 2, 9 [akin to Sans. *sa*, "one"; and *ta*, "he, she, it"].

2. ὁ, ἡ, τό, demonstr. pron.: 1. *This, that,* etc. — As Subst.: *He, she, it,* etc.:—ὁ δέ, *and he,* 1, 5, *etc.*:—οἱ δέ, *and they,* 1, 13, *etc.*—2. Repeated: ὁ μέν . . . ὁ δέ, *the one . . . the other*:—οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δέ, *some . . . the others*:—οἱ μέν . . . οἱ δὲ . . . οἱ δὲ καί, *some . . . others . . . others also.*

3. ὅ, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of ὅς, ἥ, ὅ.

ὅ-δε, ἥ-δε, τό-δε, pron. demonstr. [old demonstr. pron. ὁ, "this"; enclitic δε] *This* person *or* thing; *this one here.*—As Subst. of all genders and numbers: *He, she, it; this thing; this; these; these things.*

ὁδ-ός, οῦ, f. ("That which approaches *or* forms an approach"; hence) 1. *A way, road.*—2. *A journey, march,* etc. [akin to Sans. root SAD, in force of "to approach"].

ὅ-θεν, adv. [ὅς, (uncontr. gen.) ὅ-ος, "who, which"; θεν, inseparable particle denoting motion "from"] *From which place,* etc.; *whence.*

1. οἱ, masc. nom. plur. of 1. and 2. ὁ.

2. οἵ, masc. nom. plur. of ὅς.

οἶδα; see εἶδω.

οἷες, nom. plur. of οἷος.

οἴκ-ά-δε, adv. [οἶκ-ος, "a house, home"; (α) connecting vowel; δε, particle = πρός, "towards"] *Towards one's house* or *home; homewards;* —at 1, 17 οἴκάδε means "to their own country," *i. e.* to Greece.

οἰκ-έτης, έτου, m. [οἰκ-έω, "to dwell"] ("A dweller" in a house; hence, generally) *A house-slave, servant, domestic.*

οἰκ-έω -ῶ, f. οἰκήσω, p. ᾤκηκα, v. n. and a. [οἶκ-ος, "a house, dwelling"] ("To have an οἶκος"; hence) 1. Neut.: Of persons, *etc.: To dwell, live;* 1, 15.—2.: a. Act.: *To dwell in, inhabit.*—b. Pass.: *To be inhabited.*—Pass.: οἰκ-έομαι -οῦμαι, p. ᾤκημαι, 1. aor. ᾠκήθην, 1. fut. οἰκηθήσομαι.

οἰκῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of οἰκέω.

οἰκ-ίζω, f. οἰκίῶ, p. ᾤκικα, 1. aor. ᾤκισα, v. a. [οἶκ-ος, "a house"] ("To make an οἶκος"; hence) 1. *To build, to found.*—2. Of persons: *To*

Digitized by Google

settle, establish, fix as a colonist or inhabitant.—Pass.: **οἰκίζομαι**, p. *ᾠκισμαι*, 1. aor. *ᾠκίσθην*, 1. fut. *οἰκισθήσομαι*.

οἰκῖσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *οἰκίζω*.

οἶνος, *ου*, m. *Wine.*

ο-ἶ-ομαι (and **οἶμαι**), imperf. *ᾠόμην*, f. *οἰήσομαι*, later *οἰηθήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ᾠήθην*: 1. *To think, imagine, suppose*, etc.—2. Inserted parenthetically in a clause: *I suppose, I imagine* [akin to Sans. root I, "to go," which with prefix *ava* (here represented by δ) viz. AVA-I, has the force of "to consider, believe"].

οἷος, *α*, *ον*, adj.: 1. As a correlative to *τοῖος, τοιοῦτος, etc.*, these pronouns being usually omitted: a. *Such as, of such a sort* or *kind as.*—As Subst.: **οἷα**, *ων*, n. plur. *Such things as.*—b. With Inf., mostly with *τέ* added (**οἷός τε**) ("Such as for to" do, *etc.*; hence) (a) *Suitable*, or *fit, for* doing, *etc.*; *able to* do, *etc.*—(b) Neut.: *οἷόν τε ἐστίν*, etc., *It is*, etc., *possible to* do, *etc.*:—*οὐκ οἷόν τε ἀναιρεῖν ἔτι ἦν, and it was no longer possible to take them up* for burial, 4, 9; see *ἀναιρέω*. In the above passage *οἷόν τε ἦν* forms an impersonal verbal expression, and has for its Subject the Substantival Inf. *ἀναιρεῖν*.—2. *Of what sort* or *kind; what sort*, or *kind, of.*—As Subst.: **οἷα**, *ων*, n. plur.: a. *What sort of things*; 5, 23.—b. *What sort of circumstances.*

1. **ὄϊς**, *ὄϊος*, m. and f. *A sheep.*

2. **ὀΐς**, contr. fr. *ὄϊας*, acc. plur. of 1. *ὄϊς.*

οἵτινες, masc. nom. plur. of *ὅστις.*

οἴχομαι, imperf. *ᾠχόμην*, f. *οἰχήσομαι*, p. *ᾤχωκα, οἴχωκα*, and *ᾴχημαι*, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be gone, to have departed.*—2. With Part. in concord with Subject to denote something rapidly done:—*ᾤχοντο ἀπιόντες*, (*departing they were gone*; i. e.) *departed quickly*, 3, 23;—*οἴχεσθαι ἀποδράντας*, (*having run away to be gone*; i. e.) *to depart quickly*, 3, 26.

οἰωνός, *οῦ*, m. ("A vulture, eagle, bird of prey"; hence, "a bird of omen *or* augury," inasmuch as it was especially from the flight or screams of birds of prey that auguries were taken; hence) *An omen*, etc., in general.

ὀκλᾶζω, f. *ὀκλάσω*, 1. aor. *ὤκλασα*, v. n. *To crouch down; to sink on bended knee.*

ὀκν-έω -ῶ, f. *ὀκνήσω*, 1. aor. *ὤκνησα*, v. n. [*ὄκν-ος*, "hesitation, cowardice"] ("To be in a state of *ὄκνος*"; hence) 1. *To shrink from* doing, *etc.*; *to hesitate to* do, *etc.*—2. *To be*

Digitized by Google

alarmed or *afraid*.—3. Folld. by *μή*: *To be afraid that*; 6, 5; see *μή*.

ὀκνοῦντες, contr. nom. masc. plur. of *ὀκνέω*.

ὀκτώ, num. adj. indecl. *Eight*. — As Subst.: *Eight persons, eight* [akin to Sans. *ashtan*, "eight"].

ὀλῑγος, *η*, *ον*, adj.: Of quantity *or* number: 1. Sing.: *Small, little*. — As Subst.: **ὀλῑγον**, *ου*, n. *A small quantity, a little*.—2. Plur.: *Few*. —As Subst.: **ὀλῑγοι**, *ων*, m. plur. *Few persons* or *men; few*.

(ὁμ-ηρ-ος, *ον*, adj. [for *ὁμ-αρ-os* ; fr. *ὁμ-οῦ*, "together"; *ἄρ-ω*, "to fit"] "Fitted together"; hence, "joined together, united"; hence) As Subst.: **ὅμηρος**, *ου*, m. ("A pledge for the maintenance of union *or* unity; a security"; hence) Of persons: *A hostage*.

ὄμ-νῦμι and **ὀμ-νύω**, f. *ὀμοῦμαι*, later *ὀμόσω*, p. *ὀμώμοκα*, 1. aor. *ὤμοσα*, v. n.: 1. *To swear*.—2. With Acc. of a deity: *To swear by*; 6, 17, where also it is folld. by Objective clause [prob. akin to Sans. root YAM, "to restrain"].

ὁμ-οιος, *οία*, *οιον*, adj.: 1. *Like* or *similar*.—2. With Dat.: *Equal to*; 6, 16; [§ 102, (1)] [akin to Sans. *sam-a*, in force of "like," *etc.*].

ὁμοί-ως, adv. [*ὅμοι-os*, "like"] ("After the manner of the *ὅμοιος*"; hence) *In like manner*.

ὁμολογ-έω-ῶ, f. *ὁμολογήσω*, p. *ὡμολόγηκα*, 1. aor. *ὡμολόγησα*, v. n. and a. [*ὁμόλογ-os*, "assenting"] ("To be *ὁμόλογος*"; hence) 1. Neut.: *To confess, make confession*.—2. Act.: a. With Acc. of thing: *To confess*, or *own*, a thing. —b. With Objective clause: *To allow, confess, own, acknowledge, that* one is, *etc.*, *or* one *to* be, *etc.*—c. Folld. by Inf. alone when the Subject of such Inf. is the same as that of the preceding finite verb: *To allow, confess, own*, or *acknowledge that*; *to confess*, etc., *to* the being, *etc.*, that denoted by the Inf.:—*ὁμολογεῖ ἀφελέσθαι, confesses to the having rescued*, 6, 26. —3. Pass.: **ὁμολογ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, p. *ὡμολόγημαι*, plup. *ὡμολογήμην*, 1. aor. *ὡμολογήθην*, 1. fut. *ὁμολογηθήσομαι*, *To be confessed* or *owned*.

ὁμό-σε, adv. [*ὁμός*, (uncontr. gen.) *ὁμό-os*, "one and the same"] *To one and the same place*:—*ὁμόσε ἰέναι*, (*to go to one and the same place with another*; i. e.) *to advance to meet the foe*; *to come to close quarters*, 5, 23.

ὁμοῦ, adv. [adverbial neut. gen. of *ὁμός* ("one and the same"), as a gen. of place] 1.

Digitized by Google

At one and the same place, together.—2. Without reference to place: *Together.*

ὄναρ (only in nom. and acc. sing.), n. *A dream, vision.*

ὀνείρατα, ων, irreg. n. plur. of **ὄνειρος** or **ὄνειρον** (as if from a form **ὄνειραρ**) *Dreams.*

ὄνειρος, ου, m. and **ὄνειρον, ου,** n. *A dream.*

ὀν-ίνημι, f. **ὀνήσω,** 1. aor. **ὄνησα,** v. a. [root ον] 1. Act.: *To profit, benefit, advantage, help.*—2. Pass.: (Irreg. pres. **ὀν-έομαι -οῦμαι**), p. **ὄνημαι,** 1. aor. **ὠνήθην,** *To be benefited,* etc.

ὄ-νο-μα, μάτος, n. [for **ὀ-γνο-μα**; fr. root **γνο,** short form of **γνω,** whence **γι-γνώσκω,** "to know," with **ὀ** as prefix; cf. Lat. *no-men* for *gno-men*] ("The thing which serves for knowing" an object by; hence) 1. *A name.*—2. *Name, fame, renown, reputation.*

ὀνομαστ-ί, adv. [**ὀνομαστός,** "named"] *By name.*

ὅπη, adv.: 1. *Where:*—**ὅπῃ ἄν,** *wheresoever,* cf. 2. **ἄν,** no. 2.—2. *In what way* [either an adverbial dat. of obsol. pron. **ὅπός** = obsol. **πός,** akin to Sans. *ka,* "who?"; or lengthened fr. **πῆ**].

ὄπισθε(ν), adv.: 1. *Behind, at the back;*—at 5, 16 folld. by Gen.—2. Of an army: *In the rear.*

ὀπίσω, adv. *Behind; behind* one's *back.*

ὁπλ-ίτης, ίτου, m. adj. [**ὅπλ-α,** plur.; see **ὅπλον,** no. 2, a; no. 3] ("Made for **ὅπλα**"; hence) Of an army: *Heavy-armed, in full armour.*—As Subst. m.: *A heavy-armed soldier,* as distinguished from the light-armed; *a man in full armour; a hoplite.* Soldiers of this class were equipped with helmets, cuirasses, greaves, a large shield covered with brass and reaching almost to the ground, a long spear or pike, and a sword.

ὅπλον, ου, n. ("A tool, implement"; hence, in especial force) 1. Sing.: *An implement of war; an offensive weapon.*—2. Plur.: a. *Weapons* in general, *arms.*—b. *Men-at-arms, armed men;* 2, 8.—3. *A shield* carried by the hoplites.

ὁπόθεν, rel. adv. [either for obsol. **ὁπός,** (uncontr. gen.) **ὁπό-ος** (see **ὅπη**); **θεν** (= **ἐκ**), "from"; or a lengthened form of **πόθεν,** "whence"] ("From which"; hence) *Whence;*—at 2, 4 supply **τόπος** before **ὁπόθεν.**

ὅποι, adv. [either old dat. form of obsol. **ὁπός** (see **ὅπη**); or a lengthened form of **ποῖ,** "whither"] *To which place, whither.*

ὁποῖος, α, ον, adj. [either fr.

Digitized by Google

obsol. ὁπός (see ὅπη); or lengthened fr. ποῖος] 1. *Of what sort* or *kind*.—2. *Whatever*.

ὁπόσος, η, ον, adj. *As many as, how many* [either lengthened from πόσος, or akin to Sans. *ka*, "who?"].

ὁπότ-αν, conj. [ὁπότ-ε, "when"; ἄν, in "indefinite force"] *Whenever, whensoever*; see 2. ἄν, no. 2.

ὁπότε, adv. [either fr. obsol. ὁπός (see ὅπη); or lengthened fr. πότε]: *When*.

ὅπου, adv. [either fr. obsol. ὁπός (see ὅπη); or lengthened fr. ποῦ] 1. Of place: *Where*.—2. Of time: *When*:—ὅπου ἄν, *whenever*; see 2. ἄν, no. 2.

ὅπως, adv. [either fr. obsol. ὁπός (see ὅπη); or lengthened fr. πῶς] 1. *In what way, in what manner; how*:—ὅπως ἄν, *however*, 1, 17; see 2. ἄν, no. 2.—2. *That, in order that*.—3. *That, but that*.

ὁρᾷ, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. indic. of ὁράω; 5, 2.

ὁρᾶτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of ὁράω; 5, 16.

ὁράω -ῶ, f. ὄψομαι, p. ἑώρᾱκα, later ἑώρᾶκα, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To see, have sight*; 1, 11.—2. Act.: a. *To see, behold*, etc.;—at 1, 22 the Inf. ἑορακέναι has no Subject expressed, inasmuch as it is the same as that of the leading verb ἐνόμιζεν. If expressed, would be in the nom., viz. αὐτός; cf. [§ 87, (2), *Obs.*].—b. With part. in concord with Object: *To see* a person, *etc.*, doing *or* being something; *to see that* a person, *etc.*, does *or* is, *etc.*; 1, 12; 6, 35, *etc.*—c. *To see* mentally; *to perceive, observe*, etc.—d. *To consider*;—at 5, 17 follo. by clause πότερον . . . θεάσασθαι as Object.—3. Pass.: **ὁράομαι -ῶμαι**, p. ἑόρᾱμαι and ἑώρᾱμαι, 1. aor. ἐορᾱθην, 1. fut. ὁρᾱθήσομαι;—also fr. root ὀπ ("to see"), p. ὄμμαι, 1. aor. ὤφθην, 1. fut. ὀφθήσομαι, *To be seen*; 5, 10.

ὀργ-ίζω, f. ὀργῐ́σω and ὀργῐῶ, 1. aor. ὤργῐσα, v. a. [ὀργ-ή, "anger"] ("To cause to be in ὀργή"; hence) 1. Act.: *To anger, enrage*.—2. Pass.: **ὀργ-ίζομαι**, p. ὤργισμαι, 1. aor. ὠργίσθην, 1. fut. ὀργισθήσομαι, fut. mid. in pass. force ὀργῐοῦμαι, *To be enraged, to be angry*.

ὀργῐοῦνται, 3. pers. plur. of ὀργιοῦμαι; see ὀργῐ́ζω at end.

ὄργυῐα (*or* ὀργυιά), *as* (or ᾶς), f. *A fathom* = about six feet [commonly regarded as a derivative of ὀρέγω, "to stretch out," and so denoting "the length of the outstretched arms"; but rather akin to Sans. *ṛiju*, "straight," and denoting the measure of a tall upright man, *i. e.* six feet, in general].

ὄρη, ὀρέων, plur. of ὄρος. it

Digitized by Google

ὀρθός, ή, όν, adj. ("Standing upright, erect"; hence) Of a road: *Straight, direct* [akin to Sans. *úrdv-a*, "erect"; cf. Lat. *ardu-us*].

ὁρῖ-ον, ου, n. [ὅρῐ-ος, "pertaining to a boundary"] ("That which pertains to a boundary"; hence) Of a country or people: *A border, frontier*;—mostly plur.; cf. 2, 18.

ὁρμ-άω -ῶ, f. ὁρμήσω, p. ὥρμηκα, 1. aor. ὥρμησα, v. n. [ὁρμ-ή, "a violent motion"] 1. (As v. a.: "To set something in violent motion"; hence, and more commonly, as v. n., "to set one's self in violent motion"; *i. e.*) *To rush*, or *hurry, onwards*.—2. Mid.: **ὁρμ-άομαι -ῶμαι**, f. ὁρμήσομαι, 1. aor. ὡρμησάμην, ("To set one's self in motion"; hence) *To set out* from a place; *to make one's headquarters* at a place.

ὁρμ-ίζω, f. ὁρμίσω, 1. aor. ὥρμῐσα, v. a. [ὅρμ-ος, "an anchorage"] ("To bring to an anchorage"; hence) 1. Act.: *To moor*.—2. Mid.: **ὁρμ-ίζομαι**, f. ὁρμισοῦμαι, 1. aor. ὡρμισάμην, ("To bring one's self, *etc.*, to an anchorage," *or* "to anchor" as one's own act; hence) a. Of persons: *To cast anchor*; 2, 2.—b. Of ships, *etc.*: *To come to anchor, to lie at anchor*; 2, 1.

ὄρνεον, ου, n. *A bird*.

ὄρος, εος ους, n. *A mountain*.

ὀρχ-έομαι -οῦμαι, f. ὀρχήσομαι, 1. aor. ὠρχησάμην, v. mid. [prob. ὄρχ-ος, "a row" of trees] ("To stand, *etc.*, in, *or* to form a row" for the purpose of dancing; hence) *To dance*, whether with others or by one's self;—at 1, 13 folld. by cognate Acc. Πυῤῥῐ́χην = Πυῤῥῐ́χην ὄρχησιν [§ 95].

ὄρχη-στις, στῐος, Attic στεως, f. [for ὀρχε-στις; fr. ὀρχέ-ομαι, "to dance"] ("A dancing"; hence) *A dance*.

ὁρᾷ, 3. pers. sing. of ὁράω, Attic for ὁράοιμι -ῷμι, pres. opt. of ὁράω; 5, 7.

ὁρᾶν, ᾶσα, ᾶν, contr. P. pres. of ὁράω.

ὁρᾶντες, contr. masc. nom. plur. of P. pres. of ὁράω.

ὁρᾶσι(ν), contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ὁράω.

ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, pron. rel. and dem.: 1. Relative: *Who, which*:—at 6, 11 οὗ refers to the preceding clause: ἐξ οὗ, *in consequence of which*.—a. Particular constructions: (a) By attraction the relative is put in the case of the antecedent instead of that required by grammatical construction:—τῆς πεντηκοντόρου, ἧς ἠτησάμεθα, for ἣν ἠτησάμεθα, 6, 22:—see, also, no. (d) below, where ὧν is put by attraction to τῶν ἄλλων(χωρίων) in Gen.,

Digitized by Google

instead of in the Acc. ἅ.—(b) The demonstrative pron. is frequently omitted before the relative:—ἐν οἷς ἐθέλει, πάρ-ἐχειν, for ἐν ἐκείνοις, ἐν οἷς ἐθέλει, παρέχειν, 5, 24:—ὅ τι ἂν βούληται, ποιεῖν, for ἐκεῖνο, ὅ τι ἂν βούληται, ποιεῖν, 6, 18.—(c) Sometimes the relative takes the place of the omitted demonstrative.—(d) The relative sometimes attracts the subst. out of the demonstrative clause into its own clause:—τῶν ἄλλων, ὧν διαπεπορεύμεθα χωρίων, for τῶν ἄλλων χωρίων, ὧν διαπεπορεύμεθα, 2, 19.—(e) The relative (like the Lat. *qui*) is sometimes put at the beginning of a sentence in the place of the demonstrative and a conj.: *And he*, etc.:—ὅ, *and this*, 5, 31.—(f) For ὅς in combination with ἄν, see 2. ἄν, no. 2.—(g) The relative clause sometimes precedes, for emphasis, the demonstrative clause; cf. 4, 9 at end.—b. Particular idioms: ἔστιν οἵ = ἔνιοι, *some*, 2, 6, where ἔστιν οἵ is the Subject of προὐβάλλοντο to be supplied. — In Attic (and Ionic) prose in conjunction with καί, for the demonstr. οὗτος:—καὶ ὅς, *and he*, 5, 22, where ὅς means Xenophon, who had just addressed the army in a speech beginning at section 14.—2. Demonstrative: *He, she, it.*

ὅσ-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. Of size: *As great as; how great.*—2. Of number, *etc.*: a. *As many as, as much as; how many, how much.*—As Subst.: ὅσα, ων, n. plur. *As many things as; how many things.*—b. As a correlative to πᾶς (*all*):—πάντα, ὅσα, *all things, as many as*, 3, 19.—3. Of time: *As long as, how long.*—4. Of space: *As far as, how far*:—Adverbial expression: ἐφ' ὅσον ἄν, *as far as ever*, 3, 14; see also 2. ἄν, no. 2.—Adverbial neut. sing.: ὅσον, *as far as.*—5. Of quantity: *As much as.*—Adverbial neut. sing.: ὅσον, *as much as.*

ὁσοσ-περ, ὁση-περ, ὅσον-περ, rel. adj. [ὅσος, "as many as"; enclitic particle περ, emphasizing the word to which it is attached] *Even as many as.*

ὁσ-περ, ἥ-περ, ὅ-περ, pron. rel. [ὅς, "who, which"; enclitic indefinite particle περ] *Who indeed, which indeed.*—Adverbial fem. dat. sing.: ᾗπερ, *where indeed, where.*

ὁσπρῖον, ου (mostly plur.), n. *Pulse* of all kinds.

ὅσ-τε, ἥ-τε, ὅ-τε, rel. pron. [ὅς, "who, which"; enclitic particle δέ, used "without force"] *Who, which.*—The expression ἐφ' ᾧτε is elliptical, and is put for ἐπὶ τούτῳ, ἐφ' ᾧτε, the demonstrative being

Digitized by Google

omitted before the relative pron. Further ἐφ' ᾧτε is used for ὅστε. The expression itself is rendered by, *on this condition* (viz.) *that; on the condition that* a person, *etc.*, does, *etc.*, something; *for the purpose of* a person, *etc.*, doing something, *etc.* It is followed (either by fut. ind. or) by an inf.:—ἐφ' ᾧτε πλοῖα συλλέγειν, *for the purpose of collecting vessels*, i. e. transports; 6, 22. The construction with the inf. is most usual.

ὅσ-τις, ἥ-τις, ὅ-τι, pron. indef., rel. and interrog. [ὅς, "who"; τίς, "any"] 1. Indefinite: ("Any one who, anything which"; *i. e.*) a. *Whoever, whatever* person *or* thing. —b. With δή: *Some one or other*, whoever it may be, *etc.* —2. Relative: Referring to a definite person, *etc.*, but with a certain general notion attaching to it: *Whoever, whichever*; — at 3, 15 ὅτῳ (neut. dat. sing.) relates to ἅπαντα (neut. acc. plur.): the reason of this is that the relative is here used in an indefinite sense, without any designation of particular things. — Particular construction: The demonstr. pron. is sometimes omitted before ὅστις, as well as ὅς (see ὅς, no. 1, a, (b): —σοὶ ὑφεῖτο, ὅ τι ἐβούλου, ποιῆσαι, for σοὶ ὑφεῖτο ἐκεῖνο, ὅ τι ἐβούλου, ποιῆσαι, 6, 31; cf., also, πειστέον.—3. Interrogative: *What?*

ὅτ-αν, adv. [ὅτ-ε, "when"; ἄν, indefinite particle] With Subj.: *Whenever*; see 2. ἄν, no. 2.

ὅτε, adv. *When.*

1. **ὅ,τι**, adv. [adverbial neut. of ὅστις; see ὅστις, no. 3] *For what reason, why, wherefore.* — N.B. This word is written ὅ,τι and ὅ τι, to distinguish it from ὅτι, "that"; see following word.

2. **ὅτι**, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *That.*—b. Used after a verb, *etc.*, denoting "speaking," *etc.*, before the quoted words of another person. In this case it is equivalent to the inverted commas used in English, and is not to be rendered.—c. When ὅτι (or ὡς) is separated from the word to which it belongs by a parenthesis, *etc.*, it is often repeated for the sake of distinctness.—2. Conj.: a. *Because.*—b. *Seeing that, inasmuch as, for that.*—c. With superl. words, to denote *as* many, *etc.*, *as possible*:—ὅτι πλεῖστα, *as many things as possible*, 2, 17.

3. ὅ τι (or ὅ,τι), nom. and acc. neut. sing. of ὅστις.

ὅτῳ, Attic for ᾧτινι, dat. sing. of ὅστις.

Digitized by Google

1. **οὐ** before a consonant (**οὐκ** before a soft vowel, **οὐχ** before an aspirated vowel), adv. *Not*;—at 5, 4 supply *ἐἰῄει* after *οὐ*.—Sometimes *οὐ* imparts to the word to which it is joined a directly opposite meaning; *e.g.* *δύνᾰμαι, to be able; οὐ δύνᾰμαι, to be unable; —βούλομαι, to be willing; οὐ βούλομαι, to be unwilling; —φημί, to say "yes," to affirm; οὐ φημί, to deny, to refuse; —οἷόν τε, possible; οὐχ οἷόν τε, impossible; —ἐστί, it is possible; οὐκ ἐστί, it is impossible.*

2. **οὗ**, **οἵ**, **ἕ**, reflexive pron. (without nom.) *Himself*, etc.

3. **οὗ**, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of *ὅς*.

οὐδᾰμῇ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of *οὐδᾰμός*, "not even one"] ("In not even one place"; "nowhere"; hence) *In no way, in no wise.*

οὐδᾰμοῦ, adv. [adverbial uncontracted dat. of *οὐδᾰμός*, "not even one"] ("To not even one place"; hence) *No whither*; 3, 16.

οὐ-δέ, conj. and adv. [*οὐ*, "not"; *δέ*, "and"] 1. Conj.: *And not, nor:—οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, neither . . . nor*;—after a negative, *either . . . or*;—*οὐκ . . . οὐδέ, not . . . nor.*—2. Adv.: *Not even.*

οὐδ-εἷς, **οὐδε-μία**, **οὐδ-έν**, adj. [*οὐδ-έ*, "not even"; *εἷς*, "one"] *Not even one, not one*;—sometimes with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—After a negative: *Any.*—**a.** As Subst.: (a) Masc.: *No one, nobody*;—after a negative, *any one, anybody.*—(b) Neut.: *Nothing*;—after a negative, *anything.*—b. In adverbial force: **οὐδέν**, *Not at all; in no respect,* etc.;—after a negative, *at all, in any respect, in any degree.*

1. **οὐδεμία**, fem. nom. of *οὐδείς*.

2. **οὐδεμιᾷ**, fem. dat. of *οὐδείς*.

οὐδεμίαν, fem. acc. of *οὐδείς*.

οὐδέν, neut. nom. and acc. of *οὐδείς*.

οὐδένα, **οὐδενί**, masc. and neut. acc. and dat. of *οὐδείς*.

οὔθ'; see *οὔτε*.

οὐκ; see *οὐ*.

οὐκ-έτι, adv. [*οὐκ*, "not"; *ἔτι*, "any longer"] *Not any longer, no longer, no more*;—after a preceding negative, *any longer, any more.*

1. **οὔκ-ουν**, adv. [*οὐκ*, "not"; *οὖν*, "therefore"] In direct negations: *Not therefore, not then.*

2. **οὐκ-οῦν**, adv. [originally identical with 1. *οὔκουν*; but gradually it lost its negative force] *Therefore, then, accordingly.*

οὖν, adv.: 1. With refer-

Digitized by Google

ence to what precedes: *Then certainly, really, at all events.* —2. In inferences: *Then, therefore, consequently.*

οὔ-πω, adv. [**οὐ**, "not"; **πω**, "yet"] *Not yet, not as yet.*

οὐρά, **ᾶς**, f. ("A tail" of an animal; hence) Of an army: *The rear.*

οὓς, masc. acc. plur. of **ὅς**.

οὖσαν, **οὔσης**, fem. acc. and gen. sing. of **ὤν**, P. pres. of 1. **εἰμί**.

οὐστίνας, masc. acc. plur. of **ὅστις**.

οὔ-τε (before an aspirated vowel **οὔθ'**), conj. [**οὐ**, "not"; **τε**, "and"] 1. *And not:*—**οὔτε . . . οὔτε**, *neither . . . nor;*—**οὔτε . . . οὔτε . . . οὔτε**, *neither . . . nor . . . nor;*—**οὔτε . . . τε**, *both not . . . and.*—2. After a negative: **οὔτε . . . οὔτε**, *Either . . . or;* cf. 3, 22.

οὑτῖνος, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of **ὅστις**.

οὗτος, **αὕτη**, **τοῦτο**, pron. dem. *This;*—Plur.: *These.*—As Subst.: **a.**: (a) Sing.: **οὗτος**, *etc.*, m. *This man* or *person.*—(b) Plur.: (*a*) **οὗτοι**, *etc.*, m. *These men* or *persons; these;*—at 5, 17 **τούτους** becomes by attraction the Object of **οἶδα**, instead of being, as it ought to be, the Subject of **δέξασθαι**. — (*β*) **αὗται**, *These women, these;* 1, 13.—**b.**: (a) Sing.: **τοῦτο**, *etc.*, n. *This thing, this.*—(b) Plur.: **ταῦτα**, *etc.*, n. *These things.* — Phrases: (a) **ἐν τούτῳ**, *In the mean time, meanwhile.*—(b) **ἐκ τούτου**: (*α*) *After this.*—(*β*) *Thereupon.*—(c) **ἀπὸ τούτου**, *From this time, after this.*—(d) **ταύτῃ**, *In this way.*—(e) **καὶ ταῦτα**, *And that, and this too;* 2, 10.

οὕτω; see **οὕτως**.

οὕτ-ως (before a consonant **οὕτ-ω**), adv. [**οὗτ-ος**, "this"] 1. *In this way* or *manner, in this state, thus.*—2. *In such a way* or *manner, in such a state, so.*—3. Referring to what precedes: *In this case, in such a case.*—4. Referring to what follows: *Thus, in the following way, as follows.*—5. In augmentative force: *So, so very, so much*, etc.

οὐχ; see **οὐ**.

οὐχί, a strengthened form of **οὐχ**; see **οὐ**.

ὀφείλω, f. **ὀφειλήσω**, p. **ὠφείληκα**, 2. aor. **ὤφελον** and **ὄφελον**, v. a.: 1. *To owe.*—2. With Inf.: (*I*, etc.) *ought.*—3. In 2. aor. (followed by Inf.), to express a wish that cannot be realized: *O! how I wish that;* equivalent to the Lat. "utinam."

ὄχλος, **ου**, m.: 1. *A disorderly mob; a crowd, multitude.*—2. *Camp-followers.*

Digitized by Google

ὀψέ, adv. *Late in the day, at even.*

ὄψις, εως, f. [for ὀπ-σις ; fr. root **ὀπ**, "to see"; see ὁράω] ("A seeing"; hence) *A sight, spectacle.*

πἄθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of πάσχω.

πἄθών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of πάσχω.

παιᾶν-ίζω, f. παιανῖσω, 1. aor. ἐπαιάνῖσα, v. n. [παιάν, in meaning of "a hymn, or chant"] With reference to war: *To sing the pæan* or *war-song.*

παίω, f. παίσω and παιήσω, p. πέπαικα, 1. aor. ἔπαισα, v. a. *To strike, smite, inflict blows upon.*—Pass.: **παίομαι**, p. πέπαισμαι, 1. aor. ἐπαίσθην.

πάλιν, adv.: 1. *Back, backwards.*—2. *On the other hand, on the contrary.*—3. *Again, a second time.*—4. *Again, back again* [akin to Sans. *parâ*, "back"].

πάντα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of πᾶς.

πάντας, πάντες, masc. acc. and nom. plur. of πᾶς.

παντί, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of πᾶς.

παντ-οδἄπός, οδἄπή, οδἄπόν, adj. [πᾶς, παντ-ός, "all"] *Of all kinds, of every sort.*

πάντ-ο-θεν, adv. [πᾶς, παντ-ός, "all"; (ο) connecting vowel; suffix θεν (= ἐκ), "from"] *From all quarters* or *sides; from every side; on every side.*

πάντ-ως, adv. [πᾶς, παντ-ός, "all"] ("After the manner of the πᾶς"; hence) *Altogether, wholly.*

πάν-ὔ, adv. [πᾶν, neut. of πᾶς, "all"] ("In all respects," *etc.*; hence) 1. *Altogether, perfectly.*—2. Phrase: οὐ πάνυ τι, *Not at all*; 1, 26.—3. With Adj. or Adv.: *Exceedingly, very.*

πᾶομαι, f. πᾱσομαι, p. πέπᾱμαι, 1. aor. ἐπᾱσᾰμην, v. mid. *To get, acquire.*

παρά (before a vowel παρ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *From.*—b. *By.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Beside, by.*—b. *At the house of*:—τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν, (*the things at our house*; hence) *our affairs*, 3, 26.—c. *With, near, at.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Along, by the side of.*—b. *With.*—c. *During.*—d. *Beside, near, by.*—e. *Beyond, above.*—f. *To, towards.*—g. *Contrary to, against.*—h. Adverbial expression: παρ' ὀλῐγον, *Of small account, of little importance*; 6, 11 [akin to Sans. *parâ*, "away"].

πἄραγγείλας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of πἄραγγέλλω.

πἄραγγελεῖ, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. of πἄραγγέλλω.

πἄρ-αγγέλλω, f. πἄραγγελῶ, 1. aor. πἄρ-ἠγγειλα,

Digitized by Google

v. a. [παρ-ά, "from"; ἀγγέλλω, "to convey a message"] ("To convey a message from" one to another; hence) Military term: 1. *To pass* word, *etc.*, *along the line.*—2. *To order, command.*—Pass.: **πἀρ-αγγέλλομαι**, p. πἀρήγγελμαι, plup. πἀρ-ηγγέλμην, 1. aor. πἀρ-ηγγέλθην.—3. Impers. Pass.: a. **πἀρ-ηγγέλθη** (1. aor.), *Word was passed*, or *a command was given*; 3, 21, where the clause τὰ . . . πάντα is the Subject of πἀρηγγέλθη.—b. **πἀρήγγελτο** (plup.), *Word had been passed*, or *a command had been given*; 5, 25, where the clause τὰ . . . διώκειν is the Subject of παρήγγελτο.

πἀρἄγενόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of παραγίγνομαι;—at 6, 33 supply σέ with παραγενόμενον.

πἀρἀ-γίγνομαι (-γῑνομαι), f. πἀρἀ-γενήσομαι, 2. aor. πἀρ-εγενόμην, v. mid. [παρά, "near, beside"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be near *or* beside" one; hence) 1. *To be present.*—2. *To arrive.*

πἀρἀ-δῐδωμι, f. πἀρἀ-δώσω, p. πἀρἀ-δέδωκα, 1. aor. πἀρ-έδωκα, v. a. [παρά, "from"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give from" one's self to another; hence) *To grant, allow*;—at 6, 34 used absolutely.

πἀρἀδῐδῶσι(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of πἀρἀδῐδωμι.

πἀρἀθέμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of πἀρἀτῐθημι.

πἀρ-αἰτέομαι -αἰτοῦμαι, f. πἀρ-αιτήσομαι, 1. aor. πἀρ-ητησάμην, v. mid. [παρ-ά, "from"; αἰτέομαι, "to beg *or* ask"] ("To beg, *or* ask, from" a person; hence) With περί and Gen. of person: *To beg off* from punishment; *to intercede for*, etc.;—at 6, 29 the fut. part. παραιτησομένους denotes "a purpose":—*for the purpose of begging off*, etc.

πἀρἀκἀλεῖτε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of πἀρἀκἀλέω; 5, 24.

πἀρἀ-κἀλέω -καλῶ, f. πἀρἀκαλῶ, later πἀρἀ-κἀλέσω, 1. aor. πἀρ-εκάλεσα, v. a. [παρά, "to"; καλέω, "to call"] ("To call to" one; hence) 1. *To send for, summon*;—at 1, 3 folld. by Partitive Gen. (ἀνδρῶν) as Object.—2. *To encourage, exhort*; 5, 24.

πἀρἀ-λαμβἄνω, f. πἀρἀλήψομαι, 2. aor. πἀρ-έλἄβον, v. a. [παρά, "beside"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take beside" one's self, *etc.*; hence) *To take to one's self*; *to receive.*

1. **πἀρἀ-λείπω**, f. πἀρἀ-λείψω, 2. aor. πἀρ-έλῐπον, v. a. [παρά, "beside"; λείπω, "to leave"] ("To leave beside *or* on one side"; hence) 1. *To pass over*,

Digitized by Google

leave out, leave untold, omit; 6, 18.—**2.** *To pass over unnoticed, to leave behind*; 3, 19. —Pass.: **παρᾰ-λείπομαι.**

2. παρᾰλείπω, pres. subj. of 1. παρᾰλείπω; 6, 18.

παρᾰμείνας, ᾱσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of παρᾰμένω.

παρᾰ-μένω, f. παρᾰ-μενῶ, 1. aor. παρ-έμεινα, v. n. [παρά, "beside, near"; μένω, "to remain"] ("To remain beside *or* near"; hence) *To remain* or *continue* with a person, *etc.*

παρᾰ-πέμπω, f. παρᾰ-πέμψω, 1. aor. παρ-έπεμψα, v. a. [παρά, "from"; πέμπω, "to send"] ("To send from" one; hence) *To send along.*—The introduction of indirect narrative into the middle of a speech, as at section 14, should be observed.

παραπλεύσας, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of παραπλέω.

παρᾰ-πλέω, f. παρᾰ-πλεύσομαι and παρᾰ-πλευσοῦμαι, 1. aor. παρ-έπλευσα, v. n. [παρά, "past"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail past, to coast along.*

παρασκευάζεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. mid. of παρασκευᾰ́ζω; 1, 33.

πάρα-σκευᾱ́ζω, f. πάρα-σκευᾰ́σω, p. πᾰρ-εσκεύᾰκα, 1. aor. πᾰρ-εσκεύᾰσα, v. a. [παρά, in "strengthening" force; σκευάζω, "to prepare"] 1. Act.: a. *To prepare, make ready.*—b. *To provide, procure.*—**2.** Mid.: **πάρα-σκευᾱ́ζομαι**, 1. aor. πᾰρ-εσκευασᾰ́μην: a. *To prepare* as one's own act *or* for one's self.—b. *To prepare one's self, to make preparations.*—**3.** Pass.: **πάρα-σκευᾱ́ζομαι**, p. πᾰρ-εσκεύασμαι, plup. πᾰρ-εσκευᾰ́σμην, 1. aor. πᾰρ-εσκευάσθην, 1. fut. πάρα-σκευασθήσομαι: In perf.: *To be prepared, to be ready.*

παρασκευασᾰ́μενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of πάρασκευᾰ́ζω.

παραστησᾰ́μενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of παρίστημι.

πάρασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of πᾰρέχω.

πάρασχήσω, fut. ind. of πᾰρέχω.

πᾰρᾰ-τίθημι, f. πᾰρᾰ-θήσω, p. πᾰρᾰ-τέθεικα, 1. aor. πᾰρ-έθηκα, v. a. [παρά, "beside"; τίθημι, "to put"] *To put*, or *lay down, beside* one.—Mid.: **πᾰρᾰ-τίθεμαι**, f. πᾰρᾰ-θήσομαι, 2. aor. πᾰρ-εθέμην, *To put*, or *lay down, beside one's self*, etc.

πᾰρ-εγγῠ́ω -εγγῠ́ω, 1. aor. πᾰρ-ηγγύησα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "from"; ἐγγυάω, "to hand over"] ("To hand over from" one; hence) As military term: *To pass on* the word of command, *etc.*, *along the whole line*;—at 5, 12 folld. by Objective clause.

Digitized by Google

πάρεγγυ-ή, ῆς, f. [παρέγγυάω, "to pass the word of command"] ("A passing the word of command"; hence) *A command, order.*

πάρεγγυᾶσι, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of παρεγγυάω.

1. **πάρ-ειμι**, f. πάρ-έσομαι, v. n. [παρ-ά, "by the side of"; εἰμί, "to be"] 1. *To be by the side of.*—2. *To be near, to be present.*

2. **πάρ-ειμι**, imperf. πάρ-ῆειν, v. n. [παρ-ά, "by"; εἶμι, "to go"] 1. *To go by* or *past; to pass by.*—2. *To come forward, to advance.*

πάρεἶναι, pres. inf. of 1. πάρ-ειμι.

πάρεἶχον, imperf. ind. of πάρ-έχω.

πάρεκἄλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of παρακἄλέω.

πάρἐλἄβον, 2. aor. ind. of πάρἄλαμβάνω.

πάρ-ελαύνω, f. πάρ-ελάσω, Attic πάρ-ελῶ, 1. aor. πάρ-ήλἄσα, v. n. [παρ-ά, "past"; ἐλαύνω, "to ride, to drive"] *To ride past* or *along* the line.

πάρελθών, οὖσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of πάρ-έρχομαι.

πάρέπεμψα, 1. aor. ind. of πάρἄπέμπω.

πάρ-έρχομαι, 2. aor. πάρ-ῆλθον, v. mid. irreg. [παρ-ά, "by"; ἔρχομαι, "to go *or* come"] 1. *To go*, or *come, by* or *past; to pass by*, etc.—2. *To come forward* for the purpose of speaking.

πάρεσμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. πάρειμι.

πάρέσομαι, fut. of 1. πάρ-ειμι.

πάρεστε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of 1. πάρειμι; 5, 26.

πάρεχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of πάρέχω.

πάρ-έχω, f. πάρ-έξω and πάρα-σχήσω, p. πάρ-έσχηκα, 2. aor. πάρ-έσχον, v. a. [παρ-ά, "beside *or* near"; ἔχω, "to have *or* hold"] ("To have, *or* hold, beside *or* near"; hence) 1. Act.: a. *To furnish, supply, provide.*—b. *To cause, produce, occasion, give rise to.*—c. *To give up, surrender.*—2. Mid.: **πάρ-έχομαι**, f. πάρ-έξομαι and πάρα-σχήσομαι, p. pass. in mid. force πάρ-έσχημαι, *To furnish, provide, supply* as one's own act.

πάρηγγέλθη; see πάραγγέλλω.

πάρῆει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of 2. πάρειμι.

1. **πάρῆν**, imperf. ind. of 1. πάρειμι.

2. **παρῆν** (= παρῆ), 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of 1. πάρειμι; 4, 13; 4, 16.

πάρῆσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. πάρειμι.

Παρθέν-ῖος, ίου, m. [παρθένος, "maiden"] ("The thing—here, river—pertaining to the maiden") *The Parthenius*

Digitized by Google

(now *Bartan-Su* or *Bartine*); the most important river in W. Paphlagonia. According to Greek tradition, it derived its name from the maiden goddess Artĕmis, or Diāna, having bathed in its stream.

πἄρἰέναι, pres. inf. of 2. **πἄρ-ειμι**.

πἄρ-ἱστημι, f. **πἄρα-στήσω**, p. **πἄρ-ἑστηκα**, pluperf. **πἄρ-ειστήκειν**, 1. aor. **πἄρ-ἑστησα**, 2. aor. **πἄρ-ἑστην**, v. a. and n. [**παρ-ά**, "beside, by, near"; **ἵστημι**, "to cause to stand;—to stand"] Act., in pres., imperf., 1. fut., and 1. aor.;—Neut., in perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: 1. Act.: ("To cause to stand beside, by, *or* near"; hence) *To place*, or *set*, some object *beside*, *by*, or *near* one.—2. Neut.: *To stand beside*, *by*, or *near*.—3. Mid.: **πἄρ-ἱστἄμαι**, f. **πἄρα-στήσομαι**, 1. aor. **πἄρ-εστησἄμην**, *To place by one's side*, *to bring forward* victims for sacrifice; 1, 22.

πἄρἰών, **οὖσα**, **όν**, P. pres. of 2. **πἄρειμι**.

Παῤῥάσῐ-ος, **α**, **ον**, adj. [**Παῤῥασί-α**, "Parrhasia"; a town of Arcadia, the central state of the Peloponnēsus (now the Morēa)] *Of*, or *belonging to*, *Parrhasia*; *Parrhasian*.—As Subst.: **Παῤῥάσῐος**, **ου**, m. *A man of Parrhasia*; *a Parrhasian*.

πἄρών, **οὖσα**, **όν**, P. pres. of 1. **πἄρειμι**.

πᾶς, **πᾶσα**, **πᾶν**, adj. *All*, *every*.—As Subst.: **α. πάντες**, **ων**, m. plur. *All persons*, *all*.—**b. πᾶν**, **παντός**, n. *Everything*.—**c. πάντα**, **πάντων**, n. plur. *All things*.—Position of **πᾶς** in connexion with Art. and Subst.: (a) When the subst. is to be strongly marked, **πᾶς** is placed either before the Art., or after the Subst.—(b) When totality is denoted, **πᾶς** is placed between the Art. and Subst.

πᾶσαν, fem. acc. sing. of **πᾶς**.

πᾶσι(ν), masc. and neut. dat. plur. of **πᾶς**.

πά-σχω, f. **πεἰσομαι**, 2. p. **πέπονθα**, 2. aor. **ἔπᾰθον**, v. irreg. [for **πάθ-σχω**; fr. root **παθ**] 1. *To be treated* by one in any particular way.—2. *To suffer*, *undergo*.

πᾰ-τήρ, **τέρος τρός**, m. ("A protector"; also, "a nourisher") *A father*, as one who protects, *etc.* [akin to Sans. *pitri*, fr. root **pâ**, "to protect, to nourish"; cf. Lat. *pater*].

πατρ-ίς, **ἴδος**, f. [**πατήρ**, **πατρ-ός**, "a father"] ("That which belongs to one's father *or* fathers"; hence) *Fatherland*, *native country*, *land of one's birth*.

παύω, f. **παύσω**, p. **πέπαυκα**,

Digitized by Google

v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To make* a thing *to cease; to stop, check, put a stop* or *end to.*—b. With Part. pres. in concord with Object: *To stop* a person, *etc., from* doing, *etc.*—2. Mid.: **παύομαι**, f. **παύσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπαυσάμην**, ("To make one's self to cease"; hence) a. *To cease, stop, leave off.*—b. With Part. in concord with Subject: *To cease to* do, *etc.; to leave off* doing, *etc.*

Παφλᾰγόνες, ων; **Παφλᾰγονῐ́α, ας**; **Παφλᾰγονῐκή, ῆς**; **Παφλᾰγονῐκός, ή, όν**; see Παφλᾰγών.

Παφλᾰγών, όνος, m. *A native of Paphlagonia,* a country in the north of Asia Minor; *a Paphlagonian;*—Plur.: *The Paphlagonians.*—Hence, a. **Παφλᾰγον-ῐ́α, ῐ́ας**, f. *The country of the Paphlagŏnĕs, Paphlagonia.*—b. **Παφλᾰγον-ῐκός, ῐκή, ῐκόν**, adj. *Of,* or *belonging to, the Paphlagŏnĕs; Paphlagonian.*—As Subst.: **Παφλᾰγονῐκή, ῆς** (*sc.* **χώρα**), f. With Art.: *The Paphlagonian country, Paphlagonia.*

πεδ-ῐ́ον, ου, n. [akin to **πέδ-ον**, "the ground"] *A plain.*

πεζῇ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. of **πεζός**] *On foot, by land.*

πεζ-ός, ή, όν, adj. [**πέζ-α**, "the foot"] ("Of, *or* pertaining to, **πέζα**"; hence) Of soldiers: *Serving,* etc., *on foot, foot-.*—As Subst.: **πεζός, οῦ**, m. *A foot-soldier;*—Plur.: *Foot-soldiers, infantry.*

πείθ-ω, f. **πείσω**, p. **πέπειϰα**, 1. aor. **ἔπεισα**, v. a. [root **πιθ**] 1. Act.: a. *To prevail upon, persuade, induce,* etc.—b. *To urge with entreaty.*—c. Without nearer Object: *To persuade,* i. e. *to use persuasion, to try persuasion.*—2. Pass.: **πείθομαι**, p. **πέπεισμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπείσθην**, f. **πεισθήσομαι**: a. *To be persuaded, prevailed on.*—b. *To obey, to be obedient.*

πεῖρα, ας, f. *Trial, experience, proof.*

πειρ-άω -ῶ, f. **πειρᾱ́σω**, p. **πεπείρᾱϰα**, 1. aor. **ἐπείρᾱσα**, v. a. [**πεῖρ-α**, "an attempt"] 1. Act.: *To try, attempt, endeavour.*—2. Mid.: **πειρ-άομαι -ῶμαι**, f. **πειρᾱ́σομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπειρᾱσᾰ́μην**: a. With Inf.: *To try, attempt, endeavour to* do, *etc.*—b. With Gen.: *To make trial of.*—c. With **ὅπως**: *To try how,* or *in what way.*

πείσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of **πείθω**.

πειστέον, neut. verbal adj. [for **πειθ-τέον**; fr. **πείθ-ω**, (in pass.) "to obey"] *Must be obeyed;*—at 6, 14 with **πειστέον** supply **ἐστί**, which thus becomes an impers. verbal expression; there is also to be supplied after it the demonstrative pron. (viz. **ἐϰείνῳ**,

Digitized by Google

that thing, that), which is omitted before the relative pron. ὅτι (neut. of ὅστις) : (*It must be obeyed ;* i. e.) *Obedience must be rendered to that,* or *that must be obeyed.*

Πελοποννήσϊος, *ου*; see **Πελοπόννησος.**

Πελοπ-ό-ν-νησος, *νήσου*, f. [Πέλοψ, Πέλοπ-ος, "Pelops"; (*o*) connecting vowel; *νῆσος*, "an island," with first consonant (*ν*) doubled] ("The island of Pelops," *i. e.*) *The Peloponnēsus* (now *The Morĕa*), the name given to Southern Greece. — Hence, **Πελοποννήσ-ϊος**, *ϊου*, m. *A man of the Peloponnesus ; a Peloponnesian ;*—Plur. : *Peloponnesians.*

πελτασ-τής, *τοῦ*, m. [for *πελταδ-τής* ; fr. *πελτᾰ́ζω* (= *πελταδ-σω*), "to be a targeteer"] *A targeteer, peltast.*

πέλτη, *ης*, f. *A* small *shield* of leather, without a rim, originally used by the Thracians.

πεμπτ-αῖος, *αία, αῖον*, adj. [*πέμπτ-η* (*sc. ἡμέρα*, "day"), "fifth day" ("Pertaining to *πέμπτη*"; hence) Of dead bodies: *Five days gone ; 4, 9.*

πέμπω, f. *πέμψω*, p. *πέπομφα*, 1. aor. *ἔπεμψα*, v. a. *To send ;*—at 6, 13 without nearer Object.

πέμψας, *ᾶσα, αν*, P. 1. aor. of *πέμπω.*

πεντ-ᾱ-κόσι-οι, αι, α, num. adj. plur. *Five hundred* [*πέντ-ε*, "five"; (*ᾱ*) connecting vowel: for *κόσι-οι*, see *τριακόσιοι*; literally, "consisting of five hundreds"].

πέντε, num. adj. indecl. *Five* [akin to Sans. *pañchan*, "five"].

πεντε-καί-δεκα, num. adj. indecl. [*πέντε*, "five"; *καί*, "and"; *δέκα*, "ten"] ("Five and ten," *i. e.*) *Fifteen.*

πεντ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. *Fifty* [*πέντ-ε*, "five"; (*η*) connecting vowel ; *κον* (= *ςαν*, in Sans. *daçan*), "ten"; *τα* suffix, like Lat. *tus*, "provided with"; and so, literally, "provided with five tens"].

πεντηκοντ-ήρ, *ῆρος*, m. [for *πεντηκοντ-τήρ* ; fr. *πεντηκοντ-α*, "fifty"] ("One made for fifty" men ; hence) *A commander of fifty men.*

πεντηκόντ-ορ-ος, *ου*, f. [for *πεντηκόντ-ερ-ος* ; fr. *πεντήκοντ-α*, "fifty"; *ἐρ*, root of *ἐρ-έσσω*, "to row"] ("A fifty-rowed" vessel ; *i. e.*) *A ship* (of burden) *with fifty oars ; a fifty-oared vessel.*

πεπᾰμένος, *η, ον*, P. perf. of *πάομαι.*

πέπεικα, perf. ind. of *πείθω.*

πεπλῆγέναι, inf. perf. of *πλήσσω.*

πεποιηκώς, *υῖα, ός*, P. perf. of *ποιέω.*

πεπονθώς, *υῖα, ός*, P. perf. of *πάσχω.*

Digitized by Google

περ, enclitic particle, emphasizing the word to which it is subjoined.

πέρᾱ, adv.: 1. *Beyond*;—at 5, 7 of time, and follds. by gen.—2. *Longer, any more*; 1, 28.

περαίνω, f. **περᾰ́νῶ**, 1. aor. **ἐπέρᾰνα**, v. a. [akin to **πέρας**, "an end"] 1. Act.: a. *To bring to an end.*—b. *To accomplish, carry out, execute.*—2. Pass.: **περαίνομαι**, p. **πεπέρασμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐπερανθην**, 1. fut. **περανθήσομαι** and **περασθήσομαι**, *To be accomplished, carried out*, or *executed.*

πέρᾱν, adv. [lengthened fr. **πέρα**, "beyond"] *Beyond, across, on the other side.*

περί, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near.*—c. *Concerning, about, respecting.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Around, round about.*—b. *Hard by, near.*—c. *For, on account of.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near, by.*—c. *With regard to, about, respecting.*—d. Of time: *About.*

περῐ-βάλλω, f. **περῐ-βᾰλῶ**, 2. aor. **περῐ-έβᾰλον**, v. a. [**περί**, "around"; **βάλλω**, "to throw *or* cast"] ("To throw around"; hence) 1. *To surround.*—2. Mid.: **περῐ-βάλλομαι**, f. **περῐ-βαλοῦμαι**, 2. aor. **περῐ-εβᾰλόμην**, *To surround* for one's self *or* as one's own act.

περῐεβαλόμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of **περῐβάλλω.**

περιεστώς, ῶσα, ὼς or ός, P. perf. of **περιΐστημι**, as if contr. fr. a perf. form **περι-εστᾰ́α.**

περῐ-ίστημι, f. **περι-στήσω**, p. **περῐ-έστηκα**, 1. aor. **περῐ-έστησα**, 2. aor. **περῐ-έστην**, v. a. and n. [**περί**, "around"; **ἵστημι**] 1. [**ἵστημι**, "to make to stand, to place"] Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: *To place around.*—2. [**ἵστημι**, "to stand"] Neut.: In perf., pluperf., 2. aor.: *To stand around, to surround, encircle.*

περικεκυκλωμένος, P. perf. pass. of **περῐκυκλόω**; see **περῐ-κυκλόω.**

περῐ-κυκλόω -κυκλῶ, f. **περῐ-κυκλώσω**, p. **περῐ-κεκύκλωκα**, v. a. [**περί**, in "strengthening" force; **κυκλόω**, "to encircle"] 1. *To encircle, encompass, surround.*—2. Mid.: **περῐ-κυκλόομαι -κυκλοῦμαι**, f. **περῐ-κυκλώσομαι**, p. pass. in mid. force **περῐ-κεκύκλωμαι**, *To encircle, encompass, surround* for one's self *or* as one's own act;—at 3, 11 **περῐκεκυκλωμένοι εἶεν** is put for **περῐκεκυκλῶντο**, the 3rd pers. plur. perf. pass. opt.; the opt. being here used, as the verb is in indirect, or oblique, narrative.

περῐ-πέτομαι, v. mid. [**περί**, "around"; **πέτομαι**, "to fly"]

Digitized by Google

Of a bird: *To fly around, to wheel round in flight.*

περῐπετόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of **περῐπέτομαι.**

περῐ-τυγχάνω, f. **περῐ-τεύξομαι**, p. **περῐ-τετῠ́χηκα**, 2. aor. **περῐ-ἐτῠ́χον**, v. n. [**περι**, "around"; **τυγχάνω**, "to be"] ("To be around"; hence) *To light upon, fall in with, meet;* —at 6, 11 used absolutely.

περῐτῠχών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of **περῐτυγχάνω.**

Περσ-ῐκός, ῐκή, ῐκόν, adj. [**Πέρσ-ης**, "a Persian"] *Of,* or *pertaining to, a Persian; Persian.*—As Subst.: **Περσῐκόν**, οῦ (*sc.* **δρχημα**, "a dance"), n. With Art.: *The Persian dance.*

πέτ-ομαι, f. **πετ-ήσομαι** contr. **πτ-ήσομαι**, 2. aor. **ἐπτόμην** and **ἐπτᾰ́μην**, also in act. form **ἔπτην**, v. mid. *To fly, use the wings in flight* [akin to Sans. root PAT, "to fly"].

πέτρα, as, f. *A rock, crag,* etc.

πετρο-βολ-ῐ́α, ῐ́ας, f. [for **πετρο-βαλ-ῐ́α**; fr. **πέτρος**, (uncontr. gen.) **πέτρο-ος**, "a stone"; **βάλ-λω**, "to throw"] *Stone-throwing, a throwing of stones, a stoning.*

πή, adv. *In some way:*—**πὴ μέν . . . πὴ δέ**, *partly . . . partly* [akin to Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic **κή**].

πῑ-νω, f. **πίομαι**, p. **πέπωκα**, 2. aor. **ἔπῐον**, v. a. *To drink* [roots **πι** and **πο**, akin to Sans. roots PÎ and PÂ, "to drink"].

πί(π)τ-ω, f. **πεσοῦμαι**, p. **πέπτωκα**, 2. aor. **ἔπεσον**, v. n. irreg.: 1. *To fall.*—2. *To fall dead, to fall in battle* [root **πετ**, akin to Sans. root PAT, "to fly," also "to fall down"].

πῐ́ών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of **πῑ́νω.**

πλᾰγῐα, ων; see **πλᾰγῐος.**

πλᾰγῐος, α, ον, adj. *Slanting, athwart, placed sideways.*—As Subst.: **πλᾰγῐα**, ων, n. plur. With Art.: As a military term: *The flanks.*

πλέθρον, ου, n. As a measure of length: *A plethrum,* the sixth part of a stade (**στάδιον**), and equal to 100 Greek (101 English) feet.

πλείονες, masc. nom. plur. of **πλείων.**

1. **πλείους**, contr. masc. nom. plur. of **πλείων**; 2, 16.

2. **πλείους**; see **πλείων.**

πλεῖστος, η, ον, sup. of **πολύς**: 1. *Most*;—at 4, 8 with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]: — **ὡς πλεῖστα πυρά**, *as many fires as possible*, 3, 28; see 1. **ὡς**, no. 1, g.—As Subst.: **πλεῖστα**, ων, n. plur. *Most things:*—**ὅτι πλεῖστα**, *as many things as possible*, 2, 17; see 2. **ὅτι**, no. 2, c.—2. *The most part of, the greater number of, the*

Digitized by Google

majority of the persons, *etc.*, denoted by the accompanying subst.

πλείων (πλέων), *ονος*, comp. adj.; see πολύς: 1. *More.*—As Subst.: a. **πλείους** (contr. fr. πλείονες), *όνων*, m. plur. *More persons, more*; 6, 20.—b. **πλεῖον**, πλείονος, n. *More, something further*; 1, 31.—2. *Greater.*

πλέον, adv. [adverbial neut. of πλέων, "more"] *More*:—πλέον ἤ, *more than.*

πλέω, f. πλεύσομαι and πλευσοῦμαι, p. πέπλευκα, 1. aor. ἔπλευσα, v. n. ("To swim about"; hence) *To sail.*

1. πλέων, *ουσα, ον*, P. pres. of πλέω;—at 4, 3 with πλεόντων (Gen. plur.) supply ἀνθρώπων. The Gen. in this passage is regarded by some as a Gen. Abs. [§ 118], *persons sailing*, or *when persons sail*; by others as a Gen. of Respect, *with respect to persons sailing.*

2. **πλέων**, *ον*, comp. adj.; see πλείων.

πλήν, adv. *Except*;—at 4, 6; 6, 1 with Gen.

πλησῐ-άζω, f. πλησῐάσω, p. πεπλησῐάκα, 1. aor. ἐπλησῐάσα, v. n. [πλησῐ-ος, "near"] *To draw near, approach.*

πλησί-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. of πλησί-ος, "near"] *Near, nigh, nigh at hand.*

πλήσσω (Attic πλήττω), f. πλήξω, p. πέπληγα, 1. aor. ἔπληξα, v. a. *To strike, smite, wound.*—Pass.: **πλήσσομαι** (Attic πλήττομαι), p. πέπληγμαι, 1. aor. ἐπλήχθην, 2. fut. πληγήσομαι, 2. aor. ἐπλήγην.

πλοῖον, *ου*, n. [*i. e.* πλό-ιον, for πλέ-ιον, fr. πλέ-ω, "to swim *or* float"] ("The swimming *or* floating thing"; hence) *A vessel, ship*, etc.; esp. one for commerce; *a merchant-man*;—but μακρὰ πλοῖα, *long ships*, a term applied to *ships of war*, which, being built for speed, were comparatively "long" and narrow; they were also called νῆες μακραί.

πλοῦς, πλοός (Attic form of πλό-ος, πλό-ου), m. [for πλέ-ος; fr. πλέ-ω, "to sail"] 1. *A sailing, a voyage.*—2. Of a vessel that is rowed: *A passage*; 4, 2.

πνεῦ-μα, μάτος, n. [πνευ, lengthened form of πνε, root of πνέω, "to blow *or* breathe"] ("That which blows *or* breathes"; hence) *Wind, air, breeze.*

1. **πό-θεν**, interrog. adv. *Whence* [akin to Sans. pron. *ka*, "who, which"; cf. Ionic form κό-θεν].

2. **πο-θέν**, indefinite and enclitic adv. *From any quarter, from some quarter*; 3, 15 [id.].

Digitized by Google

πο-θί, indefinite and enclitic adv. *Anywhere, somewhere* [id.].

ποι, indefinite and enclitic adv. *Anywhither, somewhither* [id.].

ποιέω -ῶ, f. *ποιήσω*, p. *πεποίηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐποίησα*, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a.: (a) *To make*, in the widest meaning of the word.—(b) With second Acc.: *To make* an object that which is denoted by the second Acc.; 1, 28; [§ 97]; cf. Primer, 99. — (c) With Objective clause: *To cause, bring about*, etc., *that* something take place, *etc.*; 1, 27.—b.: (a) *To do* a thing;—at 6, 18 the inf. *ποιῆσαι* denotes a purpose: *for the purpose of doing, in order to do, to do.* The nearer Object *ἐκεῖνο* is omitted before the follg. rel. *ὅ τι*.—(b) With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To do* something *to* one:—*ὑμᾶς ἀγαθὸν ποιεῖν*, (*to do a good thing to you*; i. e.) *to benefit you*, 1, 33.—c. Of injuries, *etc.*: *To cause, inflict*, etc.—2. Neut.: *To be doing* or *acting, to do* or *act*, in any way.—3. Mid.: **ποιέομαι -οῦμαι**, f. *ποιήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐποιησάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *πεποίημαι*: a. *To make* for one's self *or* on one's own part:—*δόγμα ποιήσασθαι, to make a decree*, 4, 11:—*πορείαν ποιεῖσθαι*, (*to make a march*; i. e.) *to march*, 2, 11:—*ὄπισθεν ποιήσασθαι*, (*to make behind us*; i. e.) *to place in our rear*, 5, 18:—*δεινὰ ἐποιοῦντο*, (*they made marvels*; i. e.) *they marvelled* or *were amazed*, 1, 11.—b. *To hold, deem, consider, reckon, regard*; 6, 11.—c. Of troops: *To form, draw up*, etc.—d. Of sentinels, *etc.*: *To set, appoint*, etc. — 4. Pass.: **ποιέομαι -οῦμαι**, p. *πεποίημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐποιήθην*, 1. fut. *ποιηθήσομαι*, *To be done*, etc.

ποιήσαιεν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. of *ποιέω*.

ποιησάμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. mid. of *ποιέω*.

ποιη-τέος, *τέα*, *τέον*, verbal adj. [for *ποιε-τέος*; fr. *ποιέ-ω*, "to make"] *Must be made*; —at 4, 12 supply *ἐστί* with *ποιητέον* (neut. nom.), which thus becomes an impersonal verbal expression; supply, also, *ἡμῖν* after it, (*there must be made by us*; i. e.) *we must make.* The verbal adj. here takes an Acc. case, *πορείαν*; see *ποιέω*, no. 3, a.

ποιοῖντο, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. mid. of *ποιέω*.

ποιοῦντας, contr. masc. acc. plur. of P. pres. of *ποιέω*.

πολεμ-έω -ῶ, f. *πολεμήσω*, p. *πεπολέμηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐπολέμησα*, v. n. [*πόλεμ-ος*, "war"] 1. *To war, wage war.*—2. With Dat. [§ 102, (3)]: a. *To wage war*

Digitized by Google

against; to make war with or *on*.—b. *To quarrel, dispute, wrangle, be at variance with.*

πολεμ-ϊκός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. [πόλεμ-ος, "war"] 1. *Of, or belonging to, war; warlike.* —2. *Hostile.* Comp.: πολεμϊκ-ώτερος; Sup.: πολεμϊκ-ώτατος.

πολεμϊκώτατα, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of πολεμϊκώτατος, sup. of πολεμϊκός, "hostile"] *In a state of great hostility:*—πολεμικώτατα εἶχον, *were in a state of very great hostility*, i. e. *were very hostile*; cf. ἔχω, no. 3, b.

1. **πολέμ-ϊος**, ἴα, ἴον, adj. [πόλεμ-ος, "war"] 1. *Of*, or *belonging to, war.*—2. *Hostile.* —As Subst.: **πολέμιος**, ου, m. *An enemy* in war; *a foeman*, etc.;—Plur.: With Art.: *The enemy.*

2. **πολέμιος**, ου; see 1. πολέμιος.

3. **πολέμ-ϊος**, ἴα, ἴον, adj. [πολέμ-ιος, "an enemy"] 1. *Of*, or *belonging to, the enemy*; 5, 31.—As Subst.: **πολεμΐα**, *as* (*sc.* χώρα), f. *An enemy's country.*—2. *Hostile.*

πόλ-εμος, έμου, m. [prob. for πάλ-εμος; fr. παλ, root of πάλλω, "to brandish, hurl," *etc.*] ("A brandishing *or* hurling" of weapons; hence) 1. *Battle, fight.*—2. *War.*

πολ-ῖζω, v. a. [πόλ-ις, "a city"] ("To build, *or* found, a city"; hence) Of a place: *To colonize.*

πολῑ-ορκ-έω -ῶ, f. πολῑορκήσω, 1. aor. ἐπολῑόρκησα, p. πεπολῑόρκηκα, v. a. [for πολι-εργ-έω; fr. πόλις, πόλι-ος, "a city"; ἔργ-ω (= εἴργ-ω), "to shut in, *or* enclose"] ("To shut in, *or* enclose, a city"; hence) *To blockade, besiege, beleaguer.*—Pass.: **πολῑ-ορκ-έομαι -οῦμαι**, p. πεπολῑόρκημαι, 1. aor. ἐπολῑορκήθην, 1. fut. πολῑορκηθήσομαι.

πολῑορκούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of πολιορκέω.—As Subst.: **πολιορκούμενοι**, ων, m. plur. With Art.: *The besieged, those who are besieged*; 3, 17, where τῶν πολιορκουμένων ἀπολομένων is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

πόλι-ς, ος (Attic πόλε-ως), f. *A city* [akin to Sans. *puri*, "a town *or* city"].

πόλισ-μα, μάτος, n. [for πόλιδ-μα; fr. πολῑ́ζω (= πολίδσω), "to build a city"; hence, "to build" generally] ("That which is built"; hence, "the buildings of a city"; hence) *A city, town.*

πολλά, adv.; see πολύς.

πολλοί, πολλαί, πολλά, plur. of πολύς.

πολύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of πολύς, "much"] 1. Of

Digitized by Google

degree: *Much, far, very*:—a. With Comp. Adj.:—πολὺ πλείους, *many more*.—2. Of space: *A great way* or *distance, far*.

πολυαρχ-ία, ίας, f. [πολυαρχ-έομαι, "to govern by many"] *A governing by many; government invested in many persons.*

πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, adj.: 1. Of number *or* quantity: a. Sing.: *Large, great*.—b. Plur.: *Many, numerous*;—at 3, 8 with Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112].—As Subst.: (a) **πολλοί**, ῶν, m. plur. *Many persons, many*.—With Art.: *The many, the majority*.—(b) **πολλά**, ῶν, n. plur. *Many things*.—2. Of degree, value, *etc.*: *Much, great, high, large*.—Adverbial neut.: **πολλά**, *Much, greatly, very*:—πολλὰ κἀγαθά, *very well, very successfully*; see below, N.B.—3. Of space: *Large, great*.—N.B. When πολύς in any of its forms is joined to an adj. by καί, the καί is not rendered in English:—πολλὰ καὶ ἄλλα, *many other*, 4, 4. ☞ Comp.: πλείων or πλέων; Sup.: πλεῖστος; see these words [akin to Sans. *purus*, "much, many"].

πονη-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [lengthened fr. πονε-ρός; fr. πονέ-ω, in force of "to feel, *or* suffer, pain"] ("Feeling, *or* suffering, pain"; hence, "painful"; hence) 1. Of persons: *Bad, vile, worthless*.—2. Of circumstances: *Bad, critical*, etc.

πόνος, ου, m. *Toil, labour*;—at 2, 10 in plur.

Πόντος, ου, m. [πόντος, "sea"] *Pontus*: 1. With or without Εὔξεινος: *The Pontus* or *Pontus Euxinus* (now "the Euxine *or* Black Sea"). Anciently it was termed Πόντος Ἄξενος or Ἄξεινος (*Inhospitable Sea*), but afterwards, by a euphemism, Πόντος Εὔξεινος (*Hospitable Sea*).—2. A country in the N.E. of Asia Minor. It derived its name from its bordering on the Pontus Euxīnus.

πορε-ία (trisyll.), ίας, f. [πορε-ύω (trisyll.), in mid. force; see πορεύω] ("A going, a marching"; hence) 1. *A journey*.—2. *A march*.

πορεύεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. mid. of πορεύομαι; 6, 36.

πορευόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of πορεύω;—at 8, 10 Ξενοφῶντι πορευομένῳ is the Dat. Abs.

πορ-εύω, f. πορεύσω, 1. aor. ἐπόρευσα, v. a. [πόρ-os, "a way, pathway," *etc.*] 1. Act.: *To make*, or *cause*, *to go*.—2. Mid.: **πορ-εύομαι**, f. πορεύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐπορευσάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force ἐπορεύθην, *To make one's self*

Digitized by Google

to go; to go, proceed, set forward, set out, march.—3. Of animals: *To go, proceed.* —4. With cognate Acc., or Acc. of equivalent meaning: *To travel, proceed along, pass over*, etc.; 6, 38.

πό-σος, η, ον, interrog. adj. *How great?* [akin to Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic **κό-σος**].

ποτ-ᾰμός, αμοῦ, m. [**ποτ-όν**, "drink"] ("That which pertains to drink"; hence) *A river*, as being drinkable water.

1. **πό-τε**, interrog. particle, *At what time? when?* [akin to Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic form **κό-τε**].

2. **πο-τέ**, enclitic particle, *At some time, at any time, once:*—**εἴ ποτε καὶ ἄλλοτε**, *if even at any other time*, 4, 12 [id.].

πότερα, πότερον; see **πότερος**.

πό-τερος, τέρα, τερον, adj. *Whether of the two.*—Neut. Sing. and Plur. as Adv.: **πότερον, πότερα**, *Whether:*—**πότερον (πότερα) . . . ἤ, whether . . . or whether;**—**πότερον (πότερα) ἤ . . . ἤ, whether . . . or whether . . . or whether** [fr. same root as 1. **πότε**; see 1. **πότε**].

ποτήρ-ιον, ἰου, n. [**ποτήρ**, "a drinking-cup"] *A drinking-cup, wine-cup, goblet.*

πο-τόν, τοῦ, n. ("That which is drunk"; hence) *Drink;*—Plur.: *Drinkables* [root **πο**, akin to Sans. root **PÂ**, "to drink"].

1. **ποῦ**, interrog. adv. *Where?* fr. same root as **πόσος, πό-τε**; cf. these words].

2. **πού**, enclitic adv.: 1. *Somewhere, anywhere.*—2. *Possibly, perchance*, etc. [id.]

πρᾶγ-μα, μάτος, n. [**πράσσω**, "to do," through root **πραγ**] 1. *That which is done; a deed, act*, etc.—2. *A thing; a matter, an affair, a circumstance.* —3. In bad sense: Sing. and Plur.: *A troublesome affair* or *business; annoyance, trouble;* 3, 6.

πρανές, έος οῦς; see **πραν-ής**.

πρανής, ές, adj. [Attic and Doric for **πρηνής**; akin to **πρό**, "forwards, before"] Of a hill, *etc.: Sloping, steeply-inclining, steep.*—As Subst.: **πρανές**, έος οῦς (*sc.* **χωρίον**), n. *A steep place; a steep, declivity:* —**κατὰ τοῦ πρανοῦς**, *down the steep*, 5, 31.

πρᾶξις, εως, f. [for **πρᾶγ-σις**; fr. **πραγ**, root of **πράσσω**, in force of "to do"] ("A doing"; hence) *A transaction, business, matter.*

πράσ-σω or **πράτ-τω**, f. **πράξω**, p. **πέπρᾶχα**, pluperf. **ἐπεπρᾶχειν**, 1. aor. **ἔπραξα**, v. a. and n. [for **πράγ-σω**; fr. root

Digitized by Google

πραγ] 1. Act.: *To bring about, do, effect.*—2. Neut.: *To fare* in a particular way;—at 1, 18 the imperf. **ἔπραττον** denotes a customary act, *used to do;* —at 3, 2 the 1. aor. **ἔπραξαν** is merely historic, *did*:—**εὖ πράττειν**, *to fare well;* strictly elliptical for **εὖ πράττειν** (as v. a.) **τὰ αὐτοῦ**, etc., *to bring his*, etc., *affairs to a good issue*:—on this principle must be explained the passage at 4, 8, where the adverbial expression **πολλὰ κἀγαθά** is joined to **πράττειν**; *i. e.* the words **τὰ αὑτῶν** (reflexive pron., *their own affairs*) are to be supplied, grammatically speaking, after **πράττειν**: the rendering of the passage will thus be, *that the others,* (viz.) *those with Cyrus* (*were bringing their affairs to a very good issue*, i. e.) *were amassing much money.*

πράττω; see **πράσσω**.

πρέσβυς, *υος* and *εως*, m.: 1. *An old man.*—Hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, **πρεσβύτερος**, **πρεσβῖων**, *older*, **πρεσβύτατος**, **πρέσβιστος**, *oldest.*—2. (In sing. only poetically): *An ambassador;* 1, 2, *etc.* [prob. to be divided **πρέσ-βυ-ς**; of which the parts are respectively akin to Sans. adv. *puras*, "forward," and root BHU, "to be"; and so, "he that is forward, *or* more advanced," in age].

πρεσβῦτάτος, *η*, *ον*, sup. adj. *Oldest;*—at 4, 10; 5, 13 fellds. by Gen. of "Thing Distributed" [§ 112]; see **πρέσβυς**.

πρέσβῦτης, *ου*, m. [another form of **πρέσβυς**] *An old man.*

πριάμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. of **ὠνέομαι**.

πρίν, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *Before.*—b. *Before that, ere that.*—2. Conj.: *Before that, sooner* or *rather than.*

πρό, prep. gov. gen.: 1. Of place: *Before, in front of.*—2. Of cause *or* motive: *For.*

προᾰγᾰγών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of **προάγω**.

προ-ᾰγω, f. **προ-ᾰξω**, 2. aor. **προ-ήγᾰγον**, v. a. and n. [**πρό**, "forwards"; **ἄγω**, "to lead"] 1. Act.: *To lead forward, on,* or *onward.*—2. Neut.: *To advance, go forward.*

προ-αιρέομαι -αιροῦμαι, f. **προ-αιρήσομαι**, p. pass. in mid. force **προ-ήρημαι**, 2. aor. **προ-ειλόμην**, v. mid. [**πρό**, "before, in preference"; **αἱρέομαι**, "to take for one's self"] ("To take for one's self before, *or* in preference to, something"; hence) With Acc. only: *To take by deliberate choice, to prefer;*—at 5, 19 the Acc. of nearer Object (demonstr.

Digitized by Google

pron. ἐκείνους) is omitted before the pron. rel. οὕστινας.

προαπετραπόμην, 2. aor. ind. of προαποτρέπομαι.

προ-ἀποτρέπομαι, f. προαποτρέψομαι, 2. aor. προαπετραπόμην, v. n. [πρό, "before," in time; ἀποτρέπομαι, "to turn one's self away"] ("To turn one's self away before"; hence) With part. in concord with Subject of verb (whether expressed *or*) understood: *To previously leave off*, or *desist from*, that which the part. denotes; 5, 31.

προ-βάλλω, f. προ-βᾰλῶ, p. προ-βέβληκα, v. a. [πρό, "before"; βάλλω, "to throw"] 1. Act.: *To throw*, or *lay, before.*—2. Mid.: **προ-βάλλομαι**, p. pass. in mid. force προ-βέβλημαι, 2. aor. προεβᾰλόμην or, contr., προὐβᾰλόμην: a. *To throw*, or *hold*, something *before one's self*, etc., so as to protect: —προβαλλομένους τὰ ὅπλα, *holding our shields before us*, 5, 16.—b. *To put forward*, or *propose*, for election; 1, 25. —c. With Acc. of person and Acc. of office: *To put forward*, or *propose*, a person *as* that which the word denoting the office represents; 2, 6.

πρό-βᾰ-τον, του (mostly plur.), n. [πρό, "before"; βα, root of βαίνω, "to go"] ("That which goes, *or* walks, forward"; and, so, an animal that walks as opposed to one that flies, *etc.*; hence, esp. of small cattle) *A sheep.*

προβολ-ή, ῆς, f. [for προ-βᾰλ-ή; fr. προβάλ-λω, "to throw before *or* forward"] ("A throwing, *or* holding, before *or* forward"; hence) Of spears: *A putting forward*, or *advancing*, for attack, *etc.*: —εἰς προβολὴν καθέντας (supply αὐτά = τὰ δόρατα, "the spears"), *having lowered them for a charge*, 5, 25.

προ-δίδωμι, f. προ-δώσω, p. προ-δέδωκα, 2. aor. προ-έδων, v. a. [πρό, "forth"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give forth"; hence) 1. *To give up, betray.* —2. *To abandon, forsake*, etc.

προ-δό-της, του, m. [πρό, "forth"; δο, a root of δίδωμι, "to give"] ("He who gives forth" some person *or* thing to others; hence) *A betrayer, traitor; a false* or *treacherous person.*

προδούς, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of προδίδωμι.

προ-εἶδον, v. a. 2. aor. without pres. [πρό, "before *or* forward"; εἶδον, "to look"] 1. Act.: *To look forward.*—2. Mid.: **προ-ειδόμην**: In time: *To foresee;*—at 1, 8 used absolutely.

προειλόμην, 2. aor. ind. of προαιρέομαι.

Digitized by Google

πρό-ειμι, v. n. [*πρό*, "before"; *εἶμι*, "to go"] ("To go before"; hence) *To go forward, advance.*

προειργασμένος, *η*, *ον*, P. perf. pass. of *προεργᾰ́ζομαι.*

προειστήκειν, plup. ind. of *προΐστημι.*

προελαυνέτω, 3. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of *προελαύνω.*

προ-ελαύνω, f. *προ-ελᾰ́σω*, p. *προ-ελήλᾰκα*, v. n. [*πρό*, "forwards"; *ἐλαύνω*, in force of "to ride"] *To ride forwards.*

προελθών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *προέρχομαι.*

προελόμενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 2. aor. of *προαιρέομαι.*

προ-εργᾰ́ζομαι, v. mid. [*πρό*, "before," in time; *ἐργᾰ́ζομαι*, "to do"] 1. *To do*, or *work at, before.*—2. Pass.: p. **προ-είργασμαι**, ("Done before"; hence) *Previously acquired.*

προ-έρχομαι, f. *προ-ελεύσομαι*, p. *προ-ελήλῠθα* and *προ-ῆλῠθα*, 2. aor. *προ-ῆλθον* [*πρό*, "forwards"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come *or* go"] *To come*, or *go, forwards; to advance.*

προέστηκα, perf. ind. of *προΐστημι.*

προηγεῖσθε, contr. 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. of *προ-ηγέομαι*; 5, 10.

προ-ηγέομαι -ηγοῦμαι, f. *προ-ηγήσομαι*, v. mid. [*πρό*, "forwards"; *ἡγέομαι*, "to lead"] *To lead forwards, lead the way; to go first and lead the way.*

προθῡμ-έομαι -οῦμαι, f. *προθῡμήσομαι*, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force *προὐθῡμήθην* (*i. e. προ-εθυμήθην*), v. mid. [*πρό-θῡμ-ος*, "ready, zealous"] Absol.: *To show zeal, exert one's self*, etc.

προΐδηται, 3. pers. sing. subj. of *προειδόμην*; see *προ-εῖδον.*

προΐέναι, inf. of *πρόειμι.*

προ-ΐστημι, f. *προ-στήσω*, 1. aor. *προὔστησα* (i. e. *προ-έστησα*), p. *προ-έστηκα*, pluperf. *προ-ειστήκειν*, 2. aor. *προὔστην* (i. e. *προ-έστην*), v. a. and n. [*πρό*, "before"; *ἵστημι*, "to set, to stand"] 1. Act.: Pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: *To set before.*—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor. ("To stand before"; hence) With Gen.: a. *To preside over, have the command of, command*; 2, 8.—b. *To be at the head of, to be the chief power of*; 6, 12.

προΐών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. of *πρόειμι.*

προ-κᾰτᾰθέω, v. n. [*πρό*, "before"; *κᾰτᾰθέω*, "to run down"] *To run down before.*

πρό-κειμαι, f. *προ-κείσομαι*, v. mid. [*πρό*, "before"; *κεῖμαι*, "to lie"] ("To lie before *or* in front"; hence) Of a promontory, *etc.*: *To project, stretch out, extend.*

Digitized by Google

προκρῐθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of *προκρῑνω*.

προ-κρῑνω, f. *προ-κρῑνῶ*, p. *προ-κέκρῐκα*, v. a. [*πρό*, "before"; *κρῑνω*, "to pick out"] ("To pick out before" others; hence) *To especially choose; to select.*—Pass.: **προ-κρῑνομαι**, p. *προ-κέκρῐμαι*, 1. aor. *προ-εκρῐθην*, 1. fut. *προ-κρῐθήσομαι*;—at 1, 26 *τὸ μέντοι ἐμὲ προκριθῆναι ὑφ' ὑμῶν ἄρχοντα* is a Substantival clause, in which *ἐμέ* is the Subject of *προκριθῆναι*, and *ἄρχοντα* is the Complement.

προξεν-έω -ῶ, f. *προξενήσω*, p. *προ-εξένηκα*, contr. *προὐξένηκα*, 1. aor. *προ-εξένησα*, contr. *προὐξένησα*, v. a. [*πρόξεν-ος*, in force of "a patron *or* protector"] ("To be a *πρόξενος* to" a person; hence, of business, *etc.*, "to manage, *or* effect, something for" a person; hence) In a bad sense: With Acc. and Dat.: *To put* something dangerous, *etc.*, *on* a person; *to expose* a person *to* something:—*μὲ οὐδένα πω κίνδῡνον προξενήσαντα ὑμῖν ἐθελοὐσιον, that I have not up to this time voluntarily exposed you to any danger*, 4, 14; see *ἐθελούσῐος* and 1. *εἶδω*.—N.B. Many verbs which are derived from words compounded with a preposition at times take their augment immediately after the preposition in such words. Of this the perf. and 1. aor. of this verb afford instances.

προ-πέμπω, f. *προ-πέμψω*, 1. aor. *προ-έπεμψα*, contr. *προὔπεμψα*, v. a. [*πρό*, "forwards"; *πέμπω*, "to send"] *To send forwards, to forward.*

πρός, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. Locally: *From.*—b. In oaths *or* adjurations: *By.*—c. *Before, in the presence of.*—d. *Towards.*—e. *In accordance with.*—2. With Dat.: a. Locally: *Hard by, near, at.*—b. *Added to, beyond, besides, in addition to.*—3. With Acc.: a. Locally: (a) *To, unto, up to, towards.*—(b) *Upon, against.*—b. *With relation* or *respect to, in reference to, about, for.*—c. *For* an object *or* purpose; *for the purpose of.*—d. *To, in reply to.*—e. In time: *Towards, near.*—f. With verbs of "looking": *Towards.*—g. In accompaniment *to* a musical instrument: *To the sound of.*—h. In replies: *To, in reply to.*—j. In hostile sense: *Against, upon.*

προσ-ἄγω, f. *προσ-ἀξω*, 2. aor. *προσ-ἠγᾰγον*, v. a. [*πρός*, "to"; *ἄγω*, "to bring"] *To bring*, or *lead, forward.*

προσ-ἀνᾱλίσκω, f. *προσ-ἀνᾰλώσω*, p. *προσ-ἀνήλωκα*, v. a. [*πρός*, "in addition"; *ἀνᾱλίσκω*, "to spend"] *To spend in addition* or *besides.*

Digitized by Google

προσανηλωκώς, *υῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *προσανᾱλίσκω*.

προσ-βάλλω, f. *προσ-βᾰλῶ*. 2. aor. *προσ-ἐβαλον*, v. (a. and) n. [*πρός*, "to, against"; *βάλλω*, "to throw"] ("To throw to; to throw against"; hence) 1. Alone: *To make an attack, to attack.*—2. Follḍ. by *πρός* c. Acc.: *To make an attack*, or *assault, upon.*

προσδεῖσθαι, contr. pres. inf. of *προσδέομαι*.

προσ-δέομαι, f. *προσ-δεήσομαι*, 1. aor. *προσ-εδεήθην*, v. mid. [*πρός*, "from *or* of"; *δέομαι*, in force of "to beg *or* ask"] ("To ask something from one; to beg something of one"; hence) With Gen. of thing alone: *To ask for, apply for;* 1, 24.

προσ-δοκάω -δοκῶ, f. *προσ-δοκήσω*, v. a. [*πρός*, in "strengthening" force; obsol. *δοκάω*, "to expect";—or to be divided *προσ-δοκ-άω*; for *προσ-δεκ-άω*; fr. *πρός*, in "strengthening" force; *δέχ-ομαι*, Ionic *δέκ-ομαι*, in force of "to expect, await"] *To expect;*—at 1, 16 follḍ. by clause as Object.

προσεδόκων, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *προσδοκάω*; 1, 16.

πρόσ-ειμι, imperf. *προσ-ῄειν*, v. n. [*πρός*, "to"; *εἶμι*, "to go"] ("To go to, *or* up to"; hence) *To go* or *come up; to approach*, etc.

προσ-ελαύνω, f. *προσ-ελᾰ́σω*, Attic *προσ-ελῶ*, 1. aor. *προσ-ήλᾰσα*, v. a. [*πρός*, "towards"; *ἐλαύνω*, "to set in motion"] ("To set in motion towards"; hence, as v. n. through ellipse of nearer Object) 1. With ellipse of *στρατόν*, "an army": ("To set an army in motion towards" a place, *etc.;* hence) *To march up, advance onwards.*—2. With ellipse of *ἵππον*, "a horse": ("To set a horse in motion towards" a place; hence) *To ride*, or *gallop, up.*

προσελθών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *προσέρχομαι*.

προσ-έρχομαι, f. *προσ-ελεύσομαι*, p. *προσ-ελήλῡθα*, 2. aor. *προσ-ῆλθον*, v. mid. [*πρός*, "to"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come"] 1. With Dat.: *To come to* or *near to; to come up to, approach.*—2. Alone: *To come up, draw near*, etc.

προσευξᾰ́μενος, *η*, *ον*, P. 1. aor. of *προσεύχομαι*.

προσ-εύχομαι, f. *προσ-εύξομαι*, 1. aor. *προσ-ηυξᾰ́μην*, v. mid. [*πρός*, "to"; *εὔχομαι*, "to pray"] With Dat.: *To pray to; to offer up prayers* or *vows to.*

προσ-έχω, f. *προσ-έξω*, p. *προσ-έσχηκα*, v. a. and n. [*πρός*, "to"; *ἔχω*, "to hold"] With or without *νοῦν*: ("To hold the mind to *or* towards"; hence) *To turn the mind,*

Digitized by Google

thoughts, or *attention to*; *to be intent upon*;—at 1, 18 folld. by clause introduced by ὡς.

πρόσ-θεν, adv.: 1. Of place: a. *Before, in front.*—b. After verbs, *etc.*, of motion: *On, onwards, forwards.* — 2. Of time: a. *Before*:—τοὺς πρόσθεν στρατηγούς, *the former generals*, 4, 11; see 1. δ, no. 6, a:—πρόσθεν πρίν, *before that.*—b. *Formerly, in time past, heretofore.*

προσ-θέω, f. προσ-θεύσομαι, v. n. [πρός, "to *or* towards"; θέω, "to run"] *To run to*, or *towards*, a person; *to run up.*

προσῐών, οῦσα, όν, P. pres. of πρόσειμι.

προσ-μένω, 1. aor. προσ-έμεινα, v. a. [πρός, in "strengthening" force; μένω (act.), "to wait for"] *To wait for, to await the arrival of.*

πρόσ-οδος, όδου, f. [πρός, "to"; ὁδός, in force of "a coming *or* going"] 1. *A going*, or *coming*, *to* a place; *an approach.*—2. *A solemn procession* to a temple in honour of a god.

πρό-σω, adv. [πρό, "before"] 1. Pos.: a. Alone: *Far, far off.* — b. With Gen.: Of place: *Far into, far within.* —c. Of distance: *Far off* or *away*; *at a distance*:—τοὺς πρόσω σκηνοῦντας, *those who encamped*, or *were quartered, at a distance*, 1, 1; see 1. δ, no. 6, a.—2. Sup.: *Furthest.* ☞ Comp.: προσωτέρω; Sup.: προσωτᾰ́τω.

προσωτᾰ́τω, sup. adv.; see πρόσω.

πρότερον; see πρότερος.

πρό-τερος, τέρα, τερον, adj. [πρό, "before"] ("More before"; hence) In time: 1. *Sooner, earlier, before.*—2. Neut. sing. **πρότερον** in adverbial force: *Before, previously.*

προὐβάλλοντο, by crasis for προεβάλλοντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. mid. of προβάλλω; 2, 6.

προ-φῦλαξ, φύλᾰκος, m. [πρό, "before, in front"; φύλαξ, "a guard"] ("A guard before *or* in front"; hence) *An advanced guard*;—Plur.: *Outposts, videttes, pickets.*

προ-χωρέω -χωρῶ, f. προ-χωρήσω, p. προ-κεχώρηκα, v. n. [πρό, "forwards"; χωρέω, "to go"] ("To go forwards, advance"; hence) With Dat. of person: Of sacrifices, *etc.*: *To give assent to*; i. e. *to be propitious for*; 4, 21.

προχωροίη, 3. pers. sing. of προχωροίην, Attic for προχωροῖμι, contr. pres. opt. of προχωρέω.

πρῷ; see πρωΐ.

πρωΐ (**πρῷ**), adv. [akin to πρό, "before"] *Early in the*

Digitized by Google

morning, at dawn or *day-break.*

πρῶτα, πρῶτον, sup. advv. [adverbial neut. acc. plur. and sing. of **πρῶτος,** "first"] 1. *In the first place, first of all, first.* —2. *For the first time, first.*

πρῶτος, η, ον, superl. adj. [contracted fr. **πρόϊατος,** syncopated fr. **πρό-τατος**; fr. **πρό,** "before," in time; with superl. suffix **τατος**] ("Most before" in place, rank, time, *etc.*; hence) 1. *First.*—Neut. acc. sing. with Art., in adverbial force: **τὸ πρῶτον,** *At first;* 3, 23.—2. *The first that; the first* to do, *etc.*, a thing. ☞ Comp.: **πρό-τερος.**

πυθόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. of **πυνθάνομαι.**

πυκνά, adv.; see **πυκνός,** no. 2.

πυκ-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [**πύκ-α,** "thickly"] ("Pertaining to **πύκα**"; hence) 1. *Thick, firm, close, solid.*—2. Of an oft-repeated action: *Frequent.*—Adverbial neut. acc. plur.: *Frequently.*

πύλη, ης, f. *A gate.*

πυ(ν)θ-άνομαι, f. **πεύσομαι,** p. **πέπυσμαι,** 2. aor. **ἐπυθόμην,** v. mid. irreg.: 1. With Acc. of thing: *To learn, hear, hear of;* 3, 26.—2. With Gen. of person and **ὅτι**: *To hear from* a person, *etc., that;* 3, 23 [root **πυθ,** akin to Sans. root BUDH, "to understand"].

πῦρ, πυρός, n. ("The purifying thing"; hence) 1. *Fire.*—2. *A fire.*—N.B. The plur. is declined according to the 2nd declension [akin to Sans. root PŪ, "to purify"].

1. **πυρά, ῶν,** n. plur. (2nd declension) *Watch-fires;* 3, 25.

2. **πῦρ-ά, ᾶς,** f. [**πῦρ,** "fire"] ("A thing pertaining to **πῦρ**"; hence, "a place where fire is kindled"; hence) *A funeral-pyre.*

πυρέτ-τω (and **πυρέσ-σω**), f. **πυρέξω,** 1. aor. **ἐπύρεξα,** p. **πεπύρεχα,** v. n. [**πυρετ-ός,** "fever"] *To be in a fever.*

πῦρ-ός, οῦ, m. *Wheat;*—in plur. in each instance in this book of Xenophon [perhaps Sans. *pūr-a,* a species of "grain"].

Πυρρῐ́χη, ης, f. *The Pyrrhic dance;* a war dance said to have been invented by some man of the name of Pyrrhus. —Strictly the word is f. nom. sing. of an adj. **Πύρρῐχος, ῐχη, ῐχον,** ("Of, *or* belonging to, Pyrrhus") used as a Subst., the word **ὄρχησις,** "a dance," being understood.

πω, enclitic particle: *Up to this time, yet, as yet.*

πωλέω -ῶ, f. **πωλήσω,** 1. aor. **ἐπώλησα,** v. a. *To sell.*

πωλοῦντες, contr. nom. masc. plur. of **πωλέων,** P. pres. of **πωλέω.**

1. **πῶς,** interrog. adv. *In*

Digitized by Google

what way? how? [akin to Sans. *kas*, "who?"].

2. **πως**, enclitic adv.: 1. *In any way, in some way, somehow, by some means, by any means:*—ἄλλως πως, *in any other way, in some other way:*—εἴ πως, *if by any means, if at all.*—2. After an adj. or adjectival subst. to qualify it: *Somewhere, somewhat:*—κατὰ μέσον πως τῆς Θράκης, *somewhere about the middle of Thrace*, 2, 17.

ῥᾳδῐος, α, ον, adj.: 1. Pos.: *Easy.*—2. Sup.: *Most easy, easiest;*—at 5, 29 ῥᾷστον (neut. acc. sing.) is predicated of the Substantival clause ἰέναι ἤδη ἐπ' αὐτούς; the inf. εἶναι is the copula. ☞ Comp.: ῥᾴων; Sup.: ῥᾷστος.

ῥᾳδῐ-ως, adv. [ῥᾳδῐ-ος, "easy"] ("After the manner of the ῥᾳδῐος"; i.e.) *Easily, with ease.*

ῥᾷστος, η, ον, sup. adj.; see ῥᾳδῐος.

ῥέουσα, fem. nom. sing. of ῥέων, P. pres. of ῥέω.

ῥέω, f. ῥεύσω, Attic ῥυήσω, p. ἐῤῥύηκα, v. n. *To flow* [akin to Sans. root SRU, "to flow"].

ῥή-τρα, τρας, f. [for ῥέ-τρα; fr. ῥέ-ω (= ἔρω), "to speak"] ("That which is effected by speaking"; hence) *An agreement.*

ῥυθμός, μοῦ, m. *Measured time; measure, time.*

σάλπιγξ, ιγγος, f. *A trumpet, war-trumpet.*

Σαμόλας, α, m. *Samŏlas;* an Achæan.

σέ, acc. sing. of σύ.

σέσωται, Attic for σέσωσται, 3. pers. sing. perf. ind. pass. of σώζω.

σημαίνω, f. σημᾰνῶ, p. σεσήμαγκα, 1. aor. ἐσήμηνα, v. a. and n. [akin to σῆμα, "a sign"] 1. Act.: *To indicate, point out, show,* etc.;—at 1, 23 follows by Objective clause. —2. Neut.: a. *To indicate, give an indication* or *intimation;* 1, 31.—b. *To give a signal;*—at 5, 25 supply σαλπιγκτής (trumpeter) as the Subject of σημαίνοι. It is to be observed that not only in the case of the personal pronouns is the Subject of the verb omitted, but also whenever a verb points out the customary employment or office of a person.

σημεῖον, ου, n. *A sign, mark.*

σήσᾰμον, ου, n. (= σησᾶμη, ης, f.) *Sēsămŏn* or *sēsămē;* a species of leguminous plant growing in Eastern countries; 4, 6.

σῑγ-ᾰ́ζω, v. a. [σῑγ-ή, "silence"] *To put to silence, to silence, to bid to be silent.*

σῑγᾰ́ζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres.

Digitized by Google

of σῑγᾱ́ζω;—at 1, 32 ἐμοῦ σῑγᾱζοντος is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

Σινωπεύς, ἑως; see **Σινώπη**.

Σινώπη, ης, f. *Sinōpē;* the most important of the Greek cities established on the shores of the Euxīne (Black Sea). It was situated on a peninsula on the coast of Paphlagonia.—Hence, **Σινωπεύς**, ἑως, m. *A man of Sinōpē;*—Plur.: *The men of Sinōpē, the Sinopeans.*

Σιός, οῦ, m. (Doric for θεός) *A god:*—**ναὶ τὼ Σιώ**, *By the two gods* or *twin gods;* i.e. Castor and Pollux, the twin sons of Leda by Zeus. As Leda was the wife of Tyndareus king of Sparta, it was but natural that the before-mentioned oath should be used by a Spartan. See **νή**.

Σιτάλκας, ου, m. ("Sitalcas," a king of Thrace, famed for his valour"; hence) With Art.: *The Sitalcas;* a song in praise of king Sitalcas; see above.

σῖτηρ-έσῐον, εσῐου, n. [σῖτηρ-ά (neut. plur.), "corn"] ("That which pertains to σῖτηρ-ά"; hence) 1. *Provisions, victuals.*—2. Of soldiers: *Provision-money, allowance for food.*

σῖτος, ου, m. (irreg. plur. **σῖτα**, ων, n.) 1. *Wheat, corn, grain.*—2. *Food, victuals, provisions.*

σκευ-ᾱ́ζω, f. σκευᾰ́σω, 1. aor. ἐσκεύασα, v. a. [σκευ-ή, "dress"] ("To provide with σκευή; hence) *To dress up, dress out;* 1, 12.

σκευᾰ́σας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of σκευᾰ́ζω.

σκεῦος, εος ους, n.: 1. *A vessel,* or *implement,* of any kind.—2. Plur.: Of an army: *Baggage.*

σκην-έω -ῶ, f. σκηνήσω, 1. aor. ἐσκήνησα, v. n. [σκην-ή, "a tent"] 1. *To be,* or *dwell, in a tent; to encamp.*—2. *To be quartered* or *billeted; to take up one's,* etc., *quarters.*

σκη-νή, νῆς, f. ("The covering thing"; hence) *A tent* [for σκαδ-νή; akin to Sans. root CHHAD, "to cover"].

σκηνῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of σκηνέω.

σκηνοῦντας, contr. masc. acc. plur. of σκηνόων, P. pres. of σκηνόω.

σκην-όω -ῶ, f. σκηνώσω, 1. aor. ἐσκήνωσα = σκηνέω; —at 4, 6 supply αὐτοί (= οἱ Ἕλληνες) as the Subject of ἐσκήνουν.

σκίμποσι(ν), dat. plur. of σκίμπους.

σκίμ-πους, ποδος, m. [for σκίμπ-πους; fr. σκίμπ-τω or σκίμπ-τομαι, "to prop *or* support"; πούς, ποδός, "a foot"] ("That which props *or* supports the feet"; hence) 1. *A* kind of *litter* or *palan-*

Digitized by Google

quin used in travelling.—2. *A low bed*, or *couch*, used by the poorer people.—N.B. At 1, 4 the reading of some editions is *στῖβάσι(ν)* instead of *σκίμποσιν*; see *στῖβάς*. [The root of *σκίμπ-τω* or *σκίμπ-τομαι* is akin to Sans. root SKAMBH, "to support"].

σκοπείτω, contr. 3. pers. sing. pres. imperat. of *σκοπέω*.

σκοπ-έω -ῶ, in best writers used only in pres. and imperf.; later f. *σκοπήσω*, 1. aor. *ἐσκέπτησα*, 1. aor. mid. *ἐσκοπησάμην*, v. n. and a. ("To look out, observe"; hence) Of soldiers: *To reconnoitre;* 3, 14 [akin to Sans. root SPAÇ, the original form of PAÇ, "to see, behold," *etc.*].

σκοπ-ός, οῦ, m. [*σκοπ-έω*, "to look out," *etc.*] ("One who looks out"; hence) *A sentinel.*

σκῦλ-εύω, f. *σκῦλεύσω*, 1. aor. *ἐσκῦλευσα*, v. a. [*σκῦλ-α*, "spoils" stripped from a fallen enemy] 1. With Acc. of person: *To spoil, despoil,* a person; *to strip* a person of his arms, *etc.*—2. With Acc. of thing and Gen. of person: *To strip off* something *from* a person; 1, 6.

Σμίκρης, *ητος*, m. *Smicres*, an Arcadian; one of the Greek generals.

σοί, **σοῦ**, dat. and gen. sing. of *σν*.

Σοφαίνετος, *ου*, m. *Sophænetus;* a Greek of Stymphālus, in Arcadia, whom Cyrus commissioned to raise men for him.

σπάνει, dat. sing. of *σπάνις*.

σπάν-ις, *εως*, f. [*σπἄν-ός*, "rare, scarce"] ("The quality of the *σπἄνός*"; hence, "rareness, scarceness"; hence) Of means, *etc.: Scantiness, lack, poverty, want;*—at 4, 8 *σπάνει* is Dat. of Cause [§ 106, (1)].

Σπαρτ-ῖᾶτης, *ἴᾶτου*, m. [*Σπάρτ-η*, "Sparta" (now "Mîsitra"), otherwise called "Lacedæmon"; the chief city of Laconia, a state of ancient S. Greece or the Peloponnēsus, now the Morēa] *A man of Sparta; a Spartan.*

σπείρω, f. *σπερῶ*, p. *ἔσπαρκα*, 1. aor. *ἔσπειρα*, v. a. *To sow;* —at 1, 8 without nearer Object.

σπουδ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [for *σπευδ-ή*; fr. *σπένδ-ω*, "to pour out a libation"] 1. *A drink-offering* or *libation;*—at 1, 5 in plur. —2. Plur.: *A treaty, a truce:* because libations were poured out on their being concluded; 3, 9.

σπουδ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [for *σπευδ-ή*; fr. *σπεύδ-ω*, "to hasten"] ("That which hastens *or* makes haste"; hence) *Haste, speed.* — Adverbial Dat.: *σπουδῇ. In haste, hastily.*

Digitized by Google

στάδῐ-ον, **ου**, n. (plur. reg. **στάδῐ-α**, **ων**, n.; irreg. **στάδῐ-οι**, **ων**, m.) [*στάδι-os*, "standing firm"] ("That which stands firm"; hence) As a fixed standard of length: *A stadium* or *stade* = 606 Greek feet, or a fraction over 606 English feet;—at 3, 20 **στάδῐα** is Acc. of "Measure of Space" [§ 99].

στᾰσῐ-ᾱζω, *f.* **στᾰσῐᾰσω**, 1. aor. **ἐστᾰσῐᾰσα**, v. n. [**στάσις**, "a standing"; hence, "a party"; hence, "faction, sedition"] *To be factious* or *seditious; to rebel.*

στᾰ-σις, **εως**, f. [**ἵστημι** (in neut. force)' "to stand," through root **στα**] ("A standing"; hence, in a figurative sense from persons "standing" or combining together) *Sedition, faction, discord;* 1, 29.

στέλλω, f. **στελῶ**, p. **ἔσταλκα**, v. a. ("To set in order, arrange"; hence) 1. *To get ready, fit out, equip.*—2. a. *To despatch on an expedition.*—b. Pass.: (a) *To start on an expedition.*—(b) *To go, proceed, journey, march.*—Pass.: **στέλλομαι**, p. **ἔσταλμαι**, 1. aor. **ἐστάλθην**, 2. aor. **ἐστάλην**.

στέφ-ᾰνος, **ἀνου**, m. [**στέφω**, "to encircle"] ("That which encircles"; hence) *A crown, garland, wreath, chaplet.*

στησᾰμενος, **η**, **ον**, P. 1. aor. mid. of **ἵστημι**.

στῖβ-άς, **ἄδος**, f. [**στείβω**, "to tread, tread on"; hence, "to press close," through root **στιβ**] ("That which is pressed close"; hence) *A litter*, or *bed*, of rushes, leaves, or straw, whether stuffed in a mattress, or loosely spread out.

στῖβ-ος, **ου**, m. [**στείβω**, "to tread," through root **στιβ**] ("That which is trodden"; hence) *A beaten way, a track.*

στῖφ-ος, **εος ους**, n. [for **στείβ-os**; fr. **στείβω**, "to tread on"] ("The thing trodden on"; hence, "the compact thing"; hence) Of soldiers: *A compact body, a body of men in close array, a dense mass.*

στολ-η, **ης**, f. [for **στελ-ή**; fr. **στέλ-λω**, "to equip"] ("That which equips"; hence) *A garment, robe.*

στόμα, **ᾰτος**, n. *A mouth;* —at 2, 1 of rivers; at 4, 1 of a sea.

στρᾰτευ-μα, **μᾰτος**, n. [**στρᾰτεύ-ω**, "to take the field"] ("That which takes the field"; hence) *An army.*

στρατ-εύω, f. **στρᾰτεύσω**, p. **ἐστράτευκα**, 1. aor. **ἐστράτευσα**, v. n. [**στρατ-ός**, "an army"] 1. Neut.: *To serve in*, or *join, the army; to take the field, march*, etc.—2. Mid.:

Digitized by Google

στρατ-εύομαι, f. *στρατεύσομαι*, p. *ἐστράτευσάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *ἐστράτευμαι*, *To take the field* for one's own self; *to serve* as a soldier, *etc.*

στρατ-ηγ-ός, οῦ, m. [for *στρατ-αγ-ός*; fr. *στρατ-ός*, "an army"; ἄγ-ω, "to lead"] *A leader* or *commander of an army*; *a general.*

στρᾰτ-ιᾱ́, ῐ̄ᾶς, f. [another form of *στρατ-ός*, "an army"] *A collected army* or *force*; *a host*, etc.

στρᾰτῐ-ώτης, ώτου, m. [*στρᾰτῐ-ά*, "an army"] ("One made for an army"; hence) *A soldier.*

στρᾰτοπεδ-εύομαι, f. *στρᾰτοπεδεύσομαι*, p. *ἐστρᾰτοπέδευμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐστρᾰτοπεδευσᾰ́μην*, v. n. [*στρᾰτόπεδ-ον*, "a camp"] *To encamp, bivouac*;—at 3, 13 *στρατοπεδευσώμεθα* is the "Subjunctivus Hortativus"; cf. [§ 154, 2]:—*εἰς τὸ πόλισμα στρατοπεδεύεσθαι*, *to go into the city and encamp there*, 4, 7.

στρατό-πεδον, πέδου, n. [*στρατ-ός*, (uncontr. gen.) *στρατό-ος*, "an army"; *πέδον*, "ground"] ("Ground belonging to an army"; hence) 1. *A camping-ground, camp, encampment.*—2. *An encamped army*; *a camp* of soldiers.

στρατός, οῦ, m. *An army.*

1. Στυμφᾰλ-ῐος, ῐ̄α, ῐον, adj. [*Στύμφᾰλ-ος*, "Stymphalus"; a district of Arcadia in Southern Greece, with a town, mountain, and lake of the same name] *Of*, or *belonging to, Stymphălus*; *Stymphalian.*—As Subst.: **Στυμφάλιος**, ου, m. *A man of Stymphalus*; *a Stymphalian.*

2. **Στυμφάλῐος**, ου; εee 1. *Στυμφᾰλιος.*

σύ, σοῦ (plur. **ὑμεῖς**, ὑμῶν), pron. pers. *Thou, you*;—the gen., dat., and acc. sing. are used also enclitically [akin to Sans. *yu-shmad*].

συγκαλέσᾱς, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of *συγκαλέω*.

συγ-κᾰλέω -κᾰλῶ, f. *συγκᾰλέσω*, p. *συγ-κέκληκα*, 1. aor. *σὺν-εκάλεσα*, v. a. [for *συν-καλέω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *καλέω*, "to call"] *To call together, assemble.*

σύγ-κειμαι, f. *συγ-κείσομαι*, v. mid. [for *σύν-κειμαι*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *κεῖμαι*, "to lie *or* be laid"] ("To lie, *or* be laid, together"; hence) *To be agreed upon.*

συγκείμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of *σύγκειμαι*. — As Subst.: **συγκείμενον**, ου (*sc.* *χωρῐ́ον*, "place"), n. With Art.: *The place*, or *spot, agreed upon*; 3, 4.

συγκεκομισμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *συγκομῐ́ζω*; see *συγκομῐ́ζω* at end.

συγ-κομῐ́ζω, f. (Attic) *συγκομῐ́ῶ*, p. *συγ-κεκόμῐ́κα*, v. a.

Digitized by Google

[for *συν-κομίζω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *κομίζω*, "to bring"] 1. Act.: *To bring together.*—2. Mid.: **συγ-κομίζομαι**, f. *συγ-κομιοῦμαι*, p. pass. in mid. force *συγ-κεκόμισμαι*, plup. pass. in mid. force *σὺν-εκεκομίσμην*, *To bring together, collect*, etc., for one's self;—at 6, 37 *συγκεκομισμένοι ἦσαν* is 3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind.

σῦκον, *ου*, n. *A fig.*

συλλεγείς, *εῖσα*, *έν*, P. 2. aor. pass. of *συλλέγω*.

συλ-λέγω, f. *συλ-λέξω*, p. *σὺν-είλοχα*, 1. aor. *σὺν-έλεξα*, v. a. [for *συν-λέγω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *λέγω*, "to gather"] 1. Act.: *To gather together, collect.*—2. Pass.: **συλ-λέγομαι**, p. *συλ-λέλεγμαι* and *σὺν-είλεγμαι*, 1. aor. *σὺν-ελέχθην*, 2. aor. *σὺν-ελέγην*, 2. fut. *συλ-λεγήσομαι*, *To be gathered together; to come together, assemble.*

συμ-βάλλω, f. *συμ-βᾰλῶ*, p. *συμ-βέβληκα*, v. a. [for *συν-βάλλω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *βάλλω*, "to throw"] ("To throw together"; hence) 1. *To heap together* or *up; to collect.*—2. Mid.: **συμ-βάλλομαι**, 2. aor. *σὺν-εβαλόμην*, ("To throw together, *or* collect, for one's self," *etc.*; hence) a. *To agree*, or *fix, upon*; 3, 3.—b. Of friendship, *etc.*: *To contract, enter into*; 6, 35.

συμ-βοάω -βοῶ, f. *συμ-βοήσομαι*, v. a. [for *συν-βοάω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *βοάω*, "to call out"] *To call*, or *shout*, (*all*) *together to; to cry out at once to.*

συμβολ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [for *συμ-βαλ-ή*; fr. *συμβάλ-λω*, "to throw together"] ("A throwing together"; hence) In a hostile sense: *Encounter*; 5, 32.

συμ-βουλεύω, f. *συμ-βουλεύσω*, p. *συμ-βεβούλευκα*, 1. aor. *σὺν-εβούλευσα*, v. n. and a. [for *συν-βουλεύω*; fr. *σύν*, "with"; *βουλεύω*, "to counsel"] ("To counsel with" another; hence) 1. Neut.: *To give advice* or *counsel; to advise, counsel.*—2. Act.: *To advise, counsel*, or *recommend* a thing, *etc.*

συμ-μάχομαι, f. *συμ-μαχοῦμαι*, p. *συμ-μεμάχημαι*, 1. aor. *συν-εμαχεσάμην*, v. mid. [for *συν-μάχομαι*; fr. *σύν*, "together *or* along with"; *μάχομαι*, "to fight"] With Dat. of person: 1. *To fight along with* a person; 1, 13.—2. *To help, succour, aid, assist.*

συμ-μίγνῡμι (or **συμ-μιγνῦω**), f. *συμ-μίξω*, p. *συμ-μέμιχα*, 1. aor. *συν-έμιξα*, v. n. [for *συν-μίγνῡμι*; fr. *σύν*, "with"; *μίγνῡμι*, "to mix"] ("To mix with"; hence) With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, *a*: *To effect a junction with, join.*

Digitized by Google

συμμίξαι, 1. aor. inf. of *συμμιγνῦμι*.

συμ-πέμπω, f. *συμ-πέμψω*, 1. aor. *σὺν-έπεμψα*, v. a. [for *συν-πέμπω*; fr. *σύν*, "together with"; *πέμπω*, "to send"] ("To send together with" one; hence) *To send at the same time.*

συμπέμψᾶτε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. imperat. of *συμπέμπω*.

συμποσί-αρχ-ος, *ου*, n. [*συμπόσϊ-ον*, "a drinking party"; *ἄρχ-ω*, "to command *or* rule"] ("One who commands, *or* rules, a *συμπόσιον*"; hence) *A president*, or *chairman, of a drinking party; a toastmaster.*

συμ-φέρω, f. *σὔν-οἰσω*, p. *σὔν-ενήνοχα*, 2. aor. *σὔν-ήνεγκον*, v. a. [for *συν-φέρω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *φέρω*, "to bring"] 1. *To bring together, collect.*—2. Impers. pres. subj.: **συμ-φέρῃ**, *It may be beneficial* or *advantageous.*

συμφέρων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *συμ-φέρω*, as adj.: *Useful, fitting, advantageous, expedient*;—at 1, 26, With Dat. [§ 104]; see *συμφέρω*, no. 2.

σύν, prep. with dat. only: 1. *With; together* or *along with.*—2. *In connexion*, or *conjunction, with; in common with.*—3. Of arms: *With* = *in*; 1, 5.—4. With accessory notion of help, *etc.*: *With the help, aid,* or *blessing, of; by the favour of*; 6, 32.

σὔνἄγἀγών, *οὖσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *σὔνἄγω*.

σὔν-άγω, f. *σὔν-ἄξω*, p. *σὔν-ῆχα*, 2. aor. *σὔν-ἠγἄγον*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together"; *ἄγω*, "to bring"] ("To bring together"; hence) Of persons: *To collect, assemble.*

σὔν-αθροίζω, f. *σὔν-αθροίσω*, p. *σὔν-ἠθροικα*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together"; *ἀθροίζω*, "to collect"] *To collect together.*—Pass.: **σὔν-αθροίζομαι**, p. *σὔν-ἠθροισμαι*, 1. aor. *συν-ηθροίσθην*, 1. fut. *συν-αθροισθήσομαι.*

σὔν-άρχω, f. *σὔν-ἄρξω*, p. *σὔν-ῆρχα*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together with"; *ἄρχω*, "to command"] With Gen. of thing and Dat. of person: *To rule* something *together with*, or *in conjunction with*, a person; 1, 32.

σύνδειπν-ος, *ου*, m. [*συν-δειπν-έω*, "to dine, *or* sup, with" another] ("One dining, *or* supping, with" another; hence) *A companion at table, a guest.*

συν-δοκέω -δοκῶ, f. *συν-δόξω* and (late) *συν-δοκήσω*, 1. aor. *σὔν-έδοξα*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together"; *δοκέω*, "to seem good"] ("To seem good together"; hence) *To seem good also*;—at 5, 10 *συνεδόκει* has a nom. neut. plur. (*ταῦτα*) as

Digitized by Google

Subject [§ 82, *a*], and is folld. by Dat. (*πᾶσιν*) [§§ 103 *or* 104].

σύν-δῠο, gen. *συν-δύον*, dual adj. [*σύν*, "together"; *δύο*, "two"] *Two together, two and two*;—at 3, 2 joined to a plur. subst.

σῠνεβᾰλόμην, 2. aor. mid. of *συμβάλλω*.

σῠνεβούλευον, imperf. ind. of *συμβουλεύω*.

σῠνεβοών, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of *συμβοάω*.

σῠνειλεγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *συλλέγω*;—but at 4, 20 *σῠνειλεγμένοι εἰσί* is 3. pers. plur. perf. ind. pass. of *συλλέγω*.

σῠν-ειμι, f. *σῠν-έσομαι*, v. n. [*σύν*, "with"; *εἰμί*, "to be"] ("To be with"; hence) With Dat. of person: *To hold intercourse with*; 6, 35.

σῠνεκᾰλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of *συγκαλέω*.

σῠνελέγην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of *συλλέγω*.

σῠνελεγόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of *συλλέγω*.

σῠνέλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of *συλλέγω*.

σῠνελθών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *σύνέρχομαι*;—at 4, 17 *συνελθόντων* (supply *αὐτῶν*) is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

σῠνεμᾰχόμην, imperf. ind. of *συμμάχομαι*.

συνενεγκών, οῦσα, ον, P. 2. aor. of *συμφέρω*.

σῠν-επῐμελέομαι -επῐμελοῦμαι, f. *σῠν-επῐμελήσομαι*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "'together"; *ἐπῐμελέομαι*, "to take care, *or* charge, of"] ("To take charge of with" another; hence) With Gen.: *To take joint charge of*;—at 1, 22 *τὸ σῠνεπιμελεῖσθαι* is a verbal subst. of acc. case dependent on *εἰς*.

σῠνέῤῥεον, imperf. ind. of *συῤῥέω*.

σῠν-έρχομαι, f. *σῦν-ελεύσομαι*, p. *σῠν-ελήλῠθα*, 2. aor. *σῠν-ῆλθον*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "together"; *ἔρχομαι*, "to come"] *To come* or *meet together*; *to assemble*.

σῠνεστηκώς, υῖα, ός, P. perf. of *σῠνίστημι*.

σῠνέστην, 2. aor. ind. of *σῠνίστημι*.

σῠνήγᾰγον, 2. aor. ind. of *σῠνᾰγω*.

σῠνῆγον, imperf. ind. of *σῠνᾰγω*.

σῠνῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of *σῠνέρχομαι*.

σῠνῆν, imperf. ind. of *σύν-ειμι*.

συν-θεάομαι -θεῶμαι, f. *συν-θεᾱσομαι*, v. mid. [*σύν*, "together with"; *θεάομαι*, "to see"] ("To see together with" another; hence) *To join in inspecting* or *in the inspection of*;—at 4, 15 the fut. part., *συνθεᾱσομενον*, denotes "a purpose"; *for the purpose of joining in the inspection of*.

Digitized by Google

συνθεᾱσόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of *συνθεᾶομαι*.

σύνθη-μα, μᾰτος, n. [*συν-τίθημι*, in mid. "to agree upon"; through verbal root **συνθη**] ("That which is agreed upon"; hence) *A watch-word*.

σὔνίσταντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. mid. of *σὐνίστημι*.

σὔν-ίστημι, f. *συ-στήσω*, p. (late) *σὔν-έστᾰκα*, 1. aor. *σὔν-έστησα*, 2. aor. *σὔν-έστην*, v. n. and n. [*σύν*, "together"; *ἵστημι*, "to make to stand; to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., 1. fut., 1. aor.: ("To make to stand together"; hence) *To place*, or *set, together*.—2. Neut.: In perf., pluperf., 2. aor.: Of several persons: *To stand together; to form themselves*, etc., *into a body*.—3. Pass.: **σὔν-ίστᾰμαι**, p. *σὔν-έστᾰμαι*, 1. aor. *σὔν-εστάθην*, 1. fut. *συσταθήσομαι*: In a good sense with Dat.: *To be introduced to*;—at 1, 23 the fut. part. *συσταθησόμενος* denotes "a purpose"; *for the purpose of being introduced to*.

σύν-οδος, ὁδου, f. [*σύν*, "together"; *ὁδός*, "a way"] ("Having the way together"; hence) *A coming*, or *meeting, together; an assembling*.

συνταξάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of *συντάσσω*.

συν-τάσσω (Attic **συν-τάττω**), 1. aor. *σὔν-έταξα*, v. a. [*σύν*, "together"; *τάσσω*, "to arrange"] ("To arrange together"; hence) 1. Act.: *To draw up in order of battle*.—2. Pass.: **συν-τάσσομαι** (Attic **συν-τάττομαι**), p. *συν-τέταγμαι*, 1. aor. *συν-έταχθην*, *To be drawn up in order of battle*.—3. Mid.: **συν-τάσσομαι** (Attic **συν-τάττομαι**), 1. aor. *σὔν-εταξᾰμην*: Of several: *To draw themselves up*, or *put themselves, in order of battle; to form in line*.

συντάττω; see *συντάσσω*.

συῤ-ῥέω, f. *συῤ-ῥυήσω*, p. *σὔν-εῤῥύηκα*, pluperf. *σὔν-εῤῥυήκειν*, 2. aor. (in pass. form) *σὔν-εῤῥὔην*, v. n. [for *συν-ρέω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *ῥέω*, "to flow"] ("To flow together"; hence) Of personal Subjects: *To stream*, or *flock, together*.

συ-σκευάζω, f. *συ-σκευᾰσω*, 1. aor. *σὔν-εσκεύᾰσα*, v. a. [for *συν-σκεύαζω*; fr. *σύν*, "together"; *σκεύαζω*, "to prepare *or* make ready"] ("To prepare, *or* make ready, by putting together"; hence) 1. Act.: *To pack up* baggage.—2. Mid.: **συ-σκευάζομαι**, 1. aor. *συν-εσκευᾰσάμην*, p. pass. in mid. force *σὔν-εσκεύασμαι*, *To pack up one's own baggage, to pack up*.

Digitized by Google

συσκευᾰσᾰμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of *συσκευάζω.*

συστᾰθησόμενος, η, ον, P. 1. fut. pass. of *σῠνίστημι.*

συστάς, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 2. aor. of *συνίστημι.*

συ-στρατεύομαι, f. *συ-στρατεύσομαι,* 1. aor. *σῠν-εστρατευσᾰμην,* v. mid. [for *συν-στρατεύομαι*; fr. *σύν,* "with"; *στρατεύομαι,* "to take the field"] ("To take the field with" others; hence) Abs.: *To join in taking the field*; 2, 15.

σφᾰγῐ-ᾰζομαι, f. *σφᾰγῐᾰσομαι,* 1. aor. *ἐσφᾰγῐᾰσᾰμην,* v. mid. [*σφάγ-ῐον,* "a victim"] *To slay a victim* or *victims*; *to sacrifice.*

σφᾰγῐᾰσᾰμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. of *σφαγιᾰζομαι.*

σφάγ-ῐον, ῐου, n. [*σφάζω,* "to kill; to sacrifice," through root **σφαγ**] ("A sacrificing"; concrete, "that which is sacrificed"; hence) *A victim, offering.*

σφᾶς, σφίσι(ν), acc. and dat. plur. of reflexive pron. *οὗ.*

σφόδρ-α, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of *σφοδρ-ός,* "excessive"] *Excessively, exceedingly*; *very greatly* or *much.*

σφῶν, gen. plur. of reflexive pron. *οὗ.*

σχ-εδόν, adv. [*ἔχω,* "to have *or* hold," through root **σχ**] ("By a having *or* holding"; hence) 1. *Near.*—2. *Nearly, much about, mostly,* etc.

σχῐ́ζω, f. *σχῐ́σω,* 1. aor. *ἔσχῐσα,* v. a. ("To split, cleave"; hence) Of an army: *To divide, separate, split up into parts,* etc.—Pass.: **σχῐ́ζομαι,** p. *ἔσχισμαι,* 1. aor. *ἐσχίσθην,* 1. fut. *σχισθήσομαι.*

σωζοίμεθα, 1. pers. plur. pres. opt. pass. of *σώζω,* dependent on final conj. *ὡς* [§ 172, 3].

σώζοισθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. subj. pass. of *σώζω,* used in the true optative force, *i. e.* expressive of a wish.

σώ-ζω, f. *σώσω,* p. *σέσωκα,* 1. aor. *ἔσωσα,* v. a. [*σῶ-ς,* "safe"] 1. Act.: a. *To make safe*; *to save, deliver,* etc.—b. *To keep safe, preserve.*—2. Pass.: **σώ-ζομαι,** p. *σέσωσμαι,* 1. aor. *ἐσώθην,* 1. fut. *σωθήσομαι, To be saved* or *preserved.*—3. Mid.: **σώ-ζομαι,** f. *σώσομαι,* 1. aor. *ἐσωσᾰμην, To save one's self*; *to get to* or *reach a place of safety*; *to get off safely.*

σωθείς, εῖσα, *έν,* P. 1. aor. pass. of *σώζω.*

σωθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of *σώζω.*

σώθωμεν, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. pass. of *σώζω.*

σῶος, *α, ον,* adj. *Safe, in safety.*

σώσας, ᾶσα, ᾰν, P. 1. aor. of *σώζω.*

Digitized by Google

σω-τήρ, τῆρος, m. [σώ-ζω, "to save"] ("One who saves *or* preserves") *A preserver, deliverer*, etc.;—at 5, 25 employed as an epithet of Zeus.

σωτηρ-ία, ας, f. [σωτήρ, "a preserver"] ("The thing pertaining to a σωτήρ"; hence) *Preservation, safety.*

σωφρον-έω -ῶ, f. σωφρονήσω, 1. aor. ἐσωφρόνησα, v. n. [σώφρων, σώφρον-ος, "sound in mind"] *To be sound of mind; to be discreet* or *prudent.*

σωφρον-ίζω, f. σωφρονίσω, Attic σωφρονῶ, p. σεσωφρόνικα, v. a. [id.] ("To make σώφρων"; hence) 1. Act.: *To bring* a person *to his senses.* —2. Pass.: **σωφρον-ίζομαι**, p. σεσωφρόνισμαι, 1. aor. ἐσωφρονίσθην, 1. fut. σωφρονισθήσομαι, *To be brought to one's*, etc., *senses* or *to reason.*

σωφρονισθείην, 1. aor. opt. pass. of σωφρονίζω.

σωφρονοῖεν, contr. 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of σωφρονέω.

τάδε, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ὅδε.

τἄλλα = τὰ ἄλλα.

τάξις, ιος, Attic εως, f. [for τάγ-σις; fr. ταγ, root of τάσσω, "to arrange"] ("An arranging"; hence) Of soldiers: 1. *A drawing up in order; the order* or *disposition* of an army.—2. *Order, line, rank.* —3. *Battle-array, order of battle.*—4. *A post*, or *place*, in the line of an army.—5. *A company* or *body of infantry*, consisting generally of 128 men.

τἀπειν-όω -ῶ, f. ταπεινώσω, p. τεταπείνωκα, 1. aor. ἐταπείνωσα, v. a. [ταπειν-ός, in force of "humble"] ("To make ταπεινός"; hence) *To humble, abase.*

ταπεινῶσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ταπεινόω.

τἀράσσω (Attic τἀράττω), f. τἀράξω, 1. aor. ἐτάραξα, v. a.: 1. *To disturb, agitate*, whether physically or mentally.—2. *To throw into confusion* or *disorder.*—3. Of disorders, troubles, *etc.*: *To stir up*, etc.—Pass.: **τἀράσσομαι** (Attic τἀράττομαι), p. τετάραγμαι, pluperf. ἐτετάράγμην, 1. aor. ἐτἀράχθην, 1. f. τἀραχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root TRAS, "to tremble"; in causative force, "to cause to tremble, to frighten"].

τάσσω (Attic τάττω), f. τάξω, p. τέτἄχα, 1. aor. ἔταξα, v. a. [for τάγ-σω; fr. root ταγ] 1. Act.: a. *To arrange* or *set in order.*—b. Of soldiers: *To draw up in line* or *in order of battle.*—c. *To post, station.*—d. *To order, command*, etc.—e. *To appoint.*—2. Mid.: **τάσσομαι** (Attic τάττομαι), f. τάξομαι, 1. aor. ἐταξάμην, *To*

Digitized by Google

station one's self, to take one's post or *stand.* — 3. Pass.: **τάσσομαι** (Attic **τάττομαι**), p. *τέταγμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐτάχθην*, f. *ταχθήσομαι* [akin to Sans. root TAKSH, in force of "to prepare, form"].

ταὐτ', before a vowel for *ταὐτα*.

1. **ταῦτα**, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of *οὗτος*.

2. **ταὐτά**, by crasis *τὰ αὐτά*; see *αὐτός*.

ταύτῃ, fem. dat. sing. of *οὗτος*.

ταὐτόν, by crasis for *τὸ αὐτόν*; see *αὐτός*.

τάφ-ρος, *ρου*, f. *A ditch, trench* [root **ταφ**, found in *θάπτω*, "to bury"; and so, literally, "a burying thing," *i. e.* a place in which to put the last remains of the dead; and hence, generally, as given above. The root **ταφ** itself appears to be akin to Sans. root DABH, *or* DAMBH—whence DAMBH-AYA, "to gather"; so that *θάπτω* seems to have originally implied "to gather, *or* collect," the ashes of a corpse, after its being burnt, for the purpose of depositing them in the cinerary urn, which was laid in a place dug in the ground, and thence to have passed into the general meaning of "to bury," or deposit in the grave, *i. e.* "the dug place"].

τἄχ-α, adv. [*τἄχ-ύς*, "quick"] *Quickly, forthwith, immediately*; 5, 13.

τάχιστα, sup. adv. *More quickly, very quickly*; see *ταχύ*.

ταχύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of *ταχύς*, "quick"] *Quickly, speedily.* ☞ Comp.: *θᾶσσον*; Sup.: *τάχιστα*:—*ὡς τάχιστα, as speedily as possible*, 3, 13:—so *ὅτι τάχιστα, as speedily as possible* — *ἐπεὶ τάχιστα, (when most speedily*; i. e.) *as soon as ever*, 3, 21; for *ἢ τάχιστα*, see *ἤ*; for *ὅτι τάχιστα*, see 2. *ὅτι*, no. 2, c.

ταχύς, *εῖα*, *ύ*, adj. *Quick, swift.* ☞ Comp.: *ταχ-ίων*; Sup.: *τάχ-ιστος*.

τέ, conj. *And*:—*τέ . . . τέ* (*και*), *both . . . and* [like Lat. que, akin to Sans. *cha*, "and"].

τεθαῤῥηκώς, *υῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *θαῤῥέω*.

τεθνᾶσι(ν), by syncope for *τεθνήκᾱσι*, 3. pers. plur. perf. ind. of *θνήσκω*.

τεθνηκώς, *υῖα*, *ός*, P. perf. of *θνήσκω*.

τεῖχ-ος, *εος ους*, n.: 1. *A wall.*—2. *A walled town.*—3. *A castle, fortress* [acc. to some, akin to Sans. root TAKSH, "to prepare *or* form," and so, "the thing prepared *or* formed";—acc. to others, akin to Sans. root DIH, "to smear," and so, "the thing smeared *or* plastered"].

Digitized by Google

τέκ-νον, νου, n. [τίκτω, "to beget"; also, "to bear," through root τεκ] ("That which is begotten; that which is born"; hence) *A child.*

τελέθω, v. n.: ℔ *To be.*—2. Of sacrifices: *To be propitious*; 6, 36; see γίγνομαι, in same force.

τελευτ-αῖος, αῖα, αῖον, adj. [τελευτ-ή, "an end"] ("Pertaining to τελευτή"; hence) *Last*, whether in time or order. —As Subst.: **τελευταῖοι**, ων (*sc.* ἄνδρες), m. plur. ("The last men"; *i. e.*) Of an army: *The rear.*

τελευτ-άω -ῶ, f. τελευτήσω, p. τετελεύτηκα, plup. ἐτετελευτήκειν, 1. aor. ἐτελεύτησα, v. n. [τελευτ-ή, "an end, conclusion," *etc.*] 1. *To end, come to an end.*—2. With ellipse of τὸν βίον, "life": *To end one's*, etc., *life; to die.* —3. Part. pres. joined to verbs in Adverbial force: *At the end, at last; to end* or *finish with* doing, *etc.*, that denoted by the verb:—τελευτῶντες εἶργον αὐτούς, *at last cut them off*, 3, 8.

τελευτῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of τελευτάω.

τελευτῶν, ῶσα, ῶν, contr. P. pres. of τελευτάω; see τελευτάω, no. 3.

τέλος, εος ους, n. *An end*: —τέλος ἔχειν, *to have reached an end, to have come to an end, to be completed*, 1, 13.—Adverbial Acc.: **τέλος**, *At last*; 1, 5:—Adverbial expression διὰ τέλους, *throughout, continually, constantly, ever*:—διὰ τέλους φίλος, *constantly a friend*, i. e.) *a constant* or *steady friend*, 6, 11.

τεσσᾰρ-ά-κον-τα (Attic **τεττᾰρ-ά-κον-τα**), num. adj. indecl. [τέσσαρ-ες, "four"; (*a*) connecting vowel; κον-τα, see τριάκοντα] ("Provided with four tens"; and so) *Forty.*

τέσσᾰρ-ες (Attic **τέττᾰρ-ες**), *a*, num. adj. plur. *Four* [akin to Sans. *chatur*, "four"].

τεταγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of τάσσω.

τετᾰραγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of τᾰράσσω.

τετρ-ᾱ-κόσῐ-οι, αι, *a*, num. adj. [τέττᾰρ-ες (in composition τετρ), "four"; (*a*); κόσῐ-οι; see τριακόσιοι] *Four hundred.*

τετρωμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of τιτρώσκω.

τετταράκοντα; see τεσσαράκοντα.

τέττᾰρες, *a*; see τέσσᾰρες.

τεύξεσθαι, fut. inf. of τυγχάνω.

τεχνῖκ-ῶς, adv. [τεχνῖκ-ός, "artistic, skilful"] ("After the manner of the τεχνῖκός"; hence) *In an artistic*, or *skilful, manner*; *according to the rules of art.*

Digitized by Google

τέως, adv. *For a time, for a while.*

τῇ, **τῆς**, fem. dat. and gen. sing. of *ὁ*.

τήν, fem. acc. sing. of *ὁ*;—at 4, 19 with *τήν* (in *τὴν Ξενοφῶντος*) supply *σκηνήν*; —at 5, 11 with *τήν* (in *τὴν δ' ἐπί*) supply *τάξιν*.

1. **τι**, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of 1. *τις*; for adverbial use of *τι* see 1. *τις*.

2. **τί**, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of 2. *τίς*.—Used adverbially: *Why? wherefore? how?*

τί-θη-μι, f. *θήσω*, p. *τέθεικα*, 1. aor. *ἔθηκα* (found only in indicative mood), 2. aor. *ἔθην*, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To put, place*, etc.—2. Mid.: **τί-θε-μαι**, f. *θήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐθηκάμην*, 2. aor. *ἐθέμην*.—As milit. t. t.: With *ὅπλα*: a. *To stack* or *pile arms*.—b. *To take up a position, draw up in order of battle*.—c. *To halt under arms*; 5, 3 [lengthened and strengthened from root **θε**, akin to Sans. root DHÂ, "to put"].

Τιμασίων, *ωνος*, m. *Timasion*; a man of Dardănus; see *Δαρδάνεύς*.

τῖμ-άω -ῶ, f. *τῑμήσω*, p. *τετῑμηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐτῑμησα*, v. a. [*τῖμ-ή*, "honour"] *To hold in honour, respect*, or *regard*; *to honour*, etc.—Pass.: **τῖμ-άομαι -ῶμαι**, p. *τετῑμημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐτῑμήθην*, 1. fut. *τῑμηθήσομαι*.

τῑ-μή, *μῆς*, f. [*τί-ω*, "to honour"] ("That which honours"; hence) 1. *Honour, esteem, respect*.—2. *Honour* bestowed, *an office of rank, a dignity*, etc.

τῑμώμενος, *η*, *ον*, contr. P. pres. pass. of *τιμάω*.

τίνα, masc. acc. sing. of 1. *τις*.

τίνές, masc. nom. plur. of 1. *τις*.

τίνι, *τίνος*, dat. and gen. sing. of 1. *τις*.

τινῶν, gen. plur. of 1. *τις*; —at 4, 7 *βουλομένων τίνων* is Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

1. **τις**, *τι* (Gen. *τινός*), enclitic indefinite pron.: 1. *Some, any*.—In adverbial force: **τι**, *In some degree, somewhat; in any degree*.—As Subst.: a. Masc.: (a) Sing.: *Some one, any one*.—(b) Plur.: *Some persons, some*.—b. Neut.: *Something; anything*.—2. *A certain* person *or* thing; *some* one *or other*.

2. **τίς**, **τί** (Gen. *τινος*), interrog. pron. *Who? what?*—for *τί* in adverbial force, see 2. *τί*. —As Subst.: *Who? what person?—what? what thing?*

τιτρώσκω, f. *τρώσω*, p. *τέτρωκα*, v. a. *To wound*.—Pass.: **τιτρώσκομαι**, p. *τέτρωμαι*, pluperf. *ἐτετρώμην*, 1. aor. *ἐτρώθην*, 1. f. *τρωθήσομαι*.

τοι, enclitic particle: 1. *Therefore, accordingly.*—2. Used in strengthening an assertion, *etc.: Indeed, assuredly, in truth*, etc.

τοιαῦτα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of *τοιοῦτος*.

τοιαύτῃ, fem. dat. sing. of *τοιοῦτος*.

τοί-νυν, adv. [*τοι*, "therefore"; enclitic *νυν*, used in "strengthening" force] 1. *Therefore, accordingly.*—2. *Indeed, verily, truly.*

τοιοῦτοι, masc. nom. plur. of *τοιοῦτος*.

τοιοῦτος, *τοιαύτη*, *τοιοῦτο* (Gen. *τοιούτου*, *τοιαύτης*, *τοιούτου*, *etc.*), dem. pron. *Of such kind, nature*, or *quality; such.*—As Subst.: a. **τοιοῦτος**, *ου*, m. *Such an one.*—b. **τοιαῦτα**, *ων*, n. plur. *Such things, such like things.*

τολμ-άω -ῶ, f. *τολμήσω*, p. *τετόλμηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐτόλμησα*, v. n. [*τόλμ-α*, "courage, daring"] ("To have *τόλμα*"; hence) With Inf.: *To have the courage*, or *boldness, to* do, *etc.; to dare, venture*, etc., *to* do, *etc.*

τολμήσω, fut. ind. of *τολμάω*.

τοξό-της, *του*, m. [*τόξον*, (uncontr. gen.) *τόξο-ος*, "a bow"] ("He who does, *i. e.* uses, a bow"; hence) *A bowman, archer.*

τοσόσ-δε, *τοσή-δε*, *τοσόνδε*, adj. [*τόσος*, "so many"; *δε*, enclitic particle, used in "strengthening" force] *So many.*

τοσοῦτον, adv. [adverbial neut. of *τοσοῦτος*, "so much"] *So much, so far, to such a degree* or *extent*: —*τοσοῦτον . . . ὅσον, so far . . . as.*

τοσ-οῦτος, *αὐτη*, *οῦτο* (and as Subst. *οῦτον*), adj. [a strengthened form of *τόσ-ος*, "so much"] 1. *So much, so great.*—2. Of time: *So long.*—3. Of number: *So many.*

1. **τότε**, adv. *At that time, then.*

2. **τοτέ**, adv. *At times, now and then*:—*τοτὲ μέν . . . τοτὲ δέ . . . τοτὲ δέ, at one time . . . at another time . . . at another time.*

τοὔμπάλιν, by crasis for *τὸ ἔμπαλιν*; see *ἔμπαλιν*.

τοὔνομα, by crasis for *τὸ ὄνομα*; 1, 20.

τοῦτο, neut. nom. and acc. sing. of *οὗτος*.

τοῦτον, masc. acc. sing. of *οὗτος*.

τούτου, τούτων, masc. and neut. gen. sing. and plur. of *οὗτος*.

τούτους, masc. acc. plur. of *οὗτος*.

τούτῳ, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of *οὗτος*.

Τραπεζούντιοι, *ων*; see *Τραπεζοῦς*.

Τραπεζοῦς, *οῦντος*, m. and f.

Digitized by Google

Trapezus (now *Trebisond*); a town of Pontus on the Euxine *or* Black Sea.—Hence, **Τραπεζούντ-ιοι**, ῐων, m. plur. *The people of Trapezus; the Trapezuntians.*

τρεῖς, τρία (Acc. τρεῖς, Gen. τριῶν, Dat. τρισί), num. adj. plur. *Three* [akin to Sans. *tri*, "three"].

τρέπω, f. τρέψω, p. τέτροφα, and τέτραφα, 2. aor. ἔτραπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To turn.*—2. Mid.: **τρέπομαι**, f. τρέψομαι, 1. aor. ἐτρεψάμην, 2. aor. ἐτραπόμην: a. *To turn* or *betake one's self.*—b. *To turn one's self*, etc., from the enemy.—c. *To put to the rout, to rout.*

τρέφω, f. θρέψω, p. τέτροφα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To support, maintain, feed*, etc.—2. Mid.: **τρέφομαι**, f. θρέψομαι, 1. aor. ἐθρεψάμην, *To support*, or *maintain, one's self*, etc.; 5, 20.

τρέχω, θρέξω (late) and δραμοῦμαι, 2. aor. ἔδραμον, v. n. *To run.*

τρεψάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of τρέπω.

τρία, neut. nom. and acc. of τρεῖς.

τρι-ᾱ-κόν-τα, num. adj. indecl. *Thirty* [τρεῖς, τρι-ῶν, "three"; (a) connecting vowel; κον-τα, see πεντήκοντα; literally "provided with three tens"].

τρι-ᾱ-κόσι-οι, αι, α, num. adj. plur. *Three hundred* [τρεῖς, τρι-ῶν, "three"; (a) connecting vowel; κόσι-οι is probably fr. Sans. *çatî*, "consisting of hundreds," with Greek plur. suffix οι, *etc.* (cf. Sans. *pañchaçatî*, "five hundred"), and so, literally, "consisting of three hundreds"].

τρῐ-ήρ-ης, ες, adj. [for τρι-έρ-ης; fr. τρεῖς, τρῐ-ῶν, "three"; ἐρ, root of ἐρ-έσσω, "to row"] ("Three-rowed," *i. e.* filled with three benches for rowers.—As Subst.) **τρῐ-ήρης**, εος ους, f. *A galley*, or *vessel, with three benches of rowers* or *banks of oars; a trireme.*

τρῐηρ-ῖτης, ῖτου, m. [τριήρης (subst.), "a trireme"] ("One made for a trireme"; hence) *A trireme-man*; i. e. one who serves on board a trireme whether as rower or soldier.

τρῐ-ς, adv. [τρεῖς, τρῐ-α, "three"] *Three times, thrice.*

τρισ-χῑλῐοι, χῑλῐαι, χῑλῐα, num. adj. plur. [τρίς, "thrice"; χῑλῐοι, "a thousand"] ("Thrice a thousand"; *i. e.*) *Three thousand.*

τρῐ-χῇ, adv. [τρεῖς, τρῐ-α, "three"] *In three parts* or *divisions.*

τρῐῶν, gen. of τρεῖς.

τρόπαιον, ου; see τροπαῖος.

τροπ-αῖος, αία, αῖον, adv. [τροπ-ή, "a rout, defeat" of the enemy] *Of*, or *pertaining*

Digitized by Google

to, a rout or *defeat*.—As Subst.: **τρόπαιον** (in old Attic **τροπαῖον**), *ου*, n. ("A thing pertaining to a rout"; *i. e.*) *A trophy*, or *monument of an enemy's defeat.*

τρόπ-ος, *ου*, m. [for *τρέπ-os*; fr. *τρέπ-ω*, "to turn"] ("A turning, turn"; hence) *A way, manner, mode, method, means.*—Adverbial expressions in Acc.:—**ὃν τρόπον**, *In what way, how*; 3, 1:—**τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον**, *In the same way*; 5, 6.—With prep.: **κατὰ πάντα τρόπον**, *In every way, by all means*; 6, 30.

τυ(γ)χ-άνω, f. *τεύξομαι*, p. *τετύχηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐτύχησα*, 2. aor. *ἔτυχον*, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: With Objective Gen.: a. *To hit.*—b. *To get, obtain, meet with*, etc.; 6, 16.—c. In a bad sense: *To meet with, meet*; 6, 25.—d. With Acc. of thing and Gen. of person: *To obtain* something *from* a person; 6, 32.—e. With Acc. of thing alone: *To obtain, get*, a thing.—f. Abs.: *To hit the mark*; i. e. *to gain one's*, etc., *end* or *purpose.*—2. Neut.: a. *To chance*, or *happen.*—b. Folld. by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To happen to* be, *etc.*; 1, 2; 5, 22; 6, 5, *etc.* [root τυχ or τυκ is prob. akin to Sans. root TAKSH, "to make"].

τῦχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *τυγχ-άνω*

τῠχών, *οῦσα*, *όν*, P. 2. aor. of *τυγχάνω.*—Adverbial neut. acc. sing: **τῠχόν**, *Perchance, perhaps.*

1. **τῳ**, (enclitic) for *τινί*, dat. sing. of *τις.*

2. **τῷ**, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of *ὁ.*

3. **τώ**, masc. and neut. nom. and acc. dual of *ὁ.*

τῶνδε, masc. and neut. gen. plur. of *ὅδε.*

ὑβρ-ίζω, f. *ὑβρίσω*, p. *ὕβρ-ικα*, 1. aor. *ὕβρισα*, v. a. [*ὕβρ-ις*, in force of "insult"] 1. *To insult* by word, *to reproach*, etc.—2. *To act with wanton violence towards, to shamefully treat; to outrage, maltreat*, etc.

ὕδᾰτος, gen. sing. of *ὕδωρ.*

ὕδωρ, *ᾰτος*, n. *Water* [akin to Sans. *udan*, "water"].

ὑμεῖς, *ὑμῶν*, *ὑμῖν*, *ὑμᾶς*, plur. of *σύ.*

ὑμ-έτερος, *ετέρα*, *έτερον*, pron. pers. [*ὑμ-εῖς*, "ye, you"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, you"; *i. e.*) *Your, yours.*

ὑπ-αντάω -αντῶ, f. *ὑπ-αντήσω* and *ὑπ-αντήσομαι*, 1. aor. *ὑπ-ήντησα*, v. n. [*ὑπ-ό*, denoting "gradually"; *ἀντάω*, "to meet"] ("To meet gradually"; hence) *To go*, or *come, to meet.*

ὑπ-αντῐᾰζω, f. *ὑπ-αντῐάσω*,

Digitized by Google

1. aor. *ὑπ-ην-τίᾰσα*, v. n. [*ὑπ-ό*, denoting "gradually"; *ἀντίᾰζω*, "to meet"] ("To meet gradually"; hence) *To go*, or *come, to meet; to come up.*

ὑπ-άρχω, imperf. *ὑπ-ῆρχον*, f. *ὑπ-άρξω*, 1. aor. *ὑπ-ῆρξα*, v. n. [*ὑπ-ό*, "without force"; *ἄρχω*, "to begin"] 1. *To begin, make a beginning.*—2. With Part. in concord with Subject: *To begin the* doing, *etc.; to be the first to* do, *etc.*; —3. *To be, exist.*

ὑπάρχων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *ὑπάρχω*.—As Subst.: **ὑπάρχοντα**, *ων*, n. plur. With Art.: *Existing circumstances*: —*ἐκ τῶν ὑπάρχοντων, under existing circumstances*, 4, 9.

ὑπεδέχετο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ὑποδέχομαι*.

ὑπέμεινα, 1. aor. ind. of *ὑπομένω*.

ὑπέρ, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Over, above.*—b. *Beyond, above, higher up than.*—c. *On behalf*, or *account, of; for.*—2. With Acc.: *Beyond, above* [akin to Sans. *upar-i*, "above"].

ὑπερβάλλω, f. *ὑπερ-βάλῶ*, 2. aor. *ὑπερ-έβᾰλον*, v. a. and n. [*ὑπέρ*, "over *or* beyond"; *βάλλω*, "to throw"] 1. *To throw over* or *beyond.*—2.: a. Act.: *To go*, or *cross, over; to cross, pass*, mountains, *etc.*—b. Neut.: *To cross over; cross.*

ὑπερ-βάλλων, *ουσα*, *ον*, P. pres. of *ὑπερβάλλω*.

ὑπ-έχω, f. *ὑφ-έξω*, 2. aor. *ὑπ-έσχον*, v. a. [*ὑπ-ό*, "under, beneath"; *ἔχω*, "to hold"] ("To be under and to hold"; hence, "to uphold, support" a thing; hence) Of punishment as Object: *To undergo, submit to, suffer, be subject to*; 6, 15.

ὑπισχνεῖτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπ-ισχ-νέομαι -νοῦμαι, f. *ὑπο-σχήσομαι*, p. *ὑπ-έσχημαι*, 2. aor. *ὑπ-εσχόμην*, v. mid. irreg. [*ὑπ-ό*, "under"; *ἴσχ-ω*, a collateral form of *ἔχ-ω*, "to have *or* hold"] ("To have *or* hold one's self under" an obligation, *etc.*; hence) 1. With Objective clause: *To promise, engage, that*; 1, 16.—2. With Dat. of person and Inf. (mostly fut.): *To promise* a person *to* do, *etc.*; 6, 32.

ὑπισχνοῦνται, contr. 3. pers. plur. ind. pres. of *ὑπισχνέομαι*.

ὑπό (before an aspirated vowel **ὑφ'**), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Under, beneath.*—b. Of the agent: *By, through; under*, or *at, the hands of.*—c. Of the feelings, *etc.*: *Under the influence of, by, through.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Under, beneath.*—b. Of power, *etc.*: *Under.*—3. With Acc.: *Under, beneath* [akin to Sans. *upa*, "under"].

Digitized by Google

ὑπο-δέχομαι, 1. aor. *ὑπ-εδεξάμην*, v. mid. [*ὑπό*, "beneath"; *δέχομαι*, "to receive"] ("To receive beneath"; hence) Of a valley at the bottom of a steep hill: *To receive* persons *below*, or *at the base*, of the hill.—2. ("To receive under one's roof"; hence, "to receive kindly"; hence) *To shelter, receive under shelter.* ☞ The passage at 5, 31 may be translated in either of the above ways.

ὑπο-ζύγ-ιον, ου, n. [*ὑπό*, "under"; *ζύγ-ον*, "a yoke"] "That which is under the yoke"; hence) *A beast of draught* or *burden*; *a draught-animal, a baggage-animal.*

ὑπολαβών, οῦσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of *ὑπολαμβάνω*.

ὑπο-λαμβάνω, f. *ὑπο-λήψομαι*, p. *ὑπ-είληφα*, 2. aor. *ὑπ-έλαβον*, v. a. [*ὑπό*, "from under"; *λαμβάνω*, "to take"] ("To take from under *or* below"; hence, "to take up, take on one's back"; hence) 1. *To take*, or *receive, under one's protection.*—2. Of persons replying: *To take up* a person; *to interrupt, break in upon*, a person.

ὑπο-μένω, f. *ὑπο-μενῶ*, p. *ὑπο-μεμένηκα*, 1. aor. *ὑπ-έμεινα*, v. a. and n. [*ὑπό*, "without force"; *μένω*, "to await"] 1. Act.: With Acc. of person: *To wait for*, or *await, a person.*—2. Neut.: *To stand firm, stand one's ground.*

ὑποστῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of *ὑφίστημι*.

ὑπο-στρέφω, f. *ὑπο-στρέψω*, 1. aor. *ὑπ-έστρεψα*, v. n. [*ὑπό* (as adv.), "behind"; *στρεφω*, "to turn"] ("To turn behind"; *i. e.*) *To turn back again, to return.*

ὑποστρέψας, άσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *ὑποστρέφω*;—at 6. 38 supply *αὐτούς* with *ὑποστρέψοντας*.

ὑστεραί-α, ας, f. [*ὑστεραῖος*, "later, next"] *The next* or *following day*; *the morrow:* —*τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ, on the following day*; Dat. of Time [§ 106, (5)]; cf. Primer, § 120.

ὑστερ-ίζω, f. Attic *ὑστερῶ*, v. n. [*ὕστερ-ος*, in force of "too late"] *To be too late.*

ὕστερος, α, ον, adj.: 1. *Latter.*—2. In time: a. *Next, following*:—*ὑστέρα ἡμέρα, the next day*; i. e. *the morrow*, 5, 9.—b. *Too late.*

ὑφ'; see *ὑπό*.

ὑφεῖτο, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. ind. mid. of *ὑφίημι*.

ὑφ-ηγέομαι -ηγοῦμαι, f. *ὑφ-ηγήσομαι*, v. mid. [*ὑφ'* (see *ὑπό*), "a little"; *ἡγέομαι*, "to lead"] ("To lead a little"; hence) *To go just before, to go first, to lead the way.*

ὑφ-ίημι, f. *ὑφ-ήσω*, 2. aor. *ὑφ-ῆν*, v. a. [*ὑφ'* (= *ὑπό*), "under"; *ἵημι*, "to send"] ("To send under"; hence)

Digitized by Google

1. Act.: *To give up, surrender.*—2. Mid.: **ὑφ-ίεμαι**, f. *ὑφ-ήσομαι*, 2. aor. *ὑφ-είμην*, ("To send one's self, *etc.*, under"; hence) With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To grant*, or *concede, to* a person *to* do, *etc.*; *to permit*, or *allow*, a person *to* do, *etc.*

ὑφ-ίστημι, f. *ὑπο-στήσω*, 2. aor. *ὑπ-έστην*, v. a. and n. [*ὑφ'*(= *ὑπό*), "under"; *ἵστημι*, "to set"; and in some tenses "to be set; to stand"] 1. Act.: In pres., imperf., fut., and 1. aor.: *To set under, place beneath.*—2. Neut.: In 2. aor.: ("To stand under"; hence) With Acc. of office dependent on prep. in verb: *To undertake.*

ὑψηλά; see *ὑψηλός*.

ὑψ-ηλός, *ηλή, ηλόν*, adj. [*ὕψ-os*, "height"] ("Pertaining to *ὕψος*"; hence) *High, lofty.*—Adverbial neut. acc. plur.: **ὑψηλά**, *On high, high in the air*; 1, 5.

ὕψ-ος, *εος ους*, n. [*ὕψ-ι*, "on high"] *Height*;—at 4, 3 *ὕψος* is the Acc. of the "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).

φαίην, pres. opt. of *φημί*.

φα(ί)ν-ω, f. *φᾰν̄ῶ*, p. *πέφαγκα*, 1. aor. *ἔφηνα*, v. a. (I. causative force: "To make to appear"; hence) 1. Act.: *To bring to light, to show, show forth, display.*—2. Mid.: **φαίνομαι**, f. *φᾰν̄οῦμαι*, 1. aor. *ἐφηνᾰ́μην*, 2. aor. pass. in mid. force *ἐφᾰ́νην*: a. *To show one's self.*—b. *To appear* [root **φαν**, i. e. **φα** strengthened by *ν*; akin to Sans. root BHĀ, "to appear"].

φᾰ́λαγξ, *αγγος*, f.: 1. *A line*, or *order of battle; battle-array*:—*ἐπὶ φᾰ́λαγγος, in line*, 5, 25.—2. *A phalanx*, a compact body of Greek infantry.—3. *The main body*, or *centre*, of a force.

φᾰνείς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 2. aor. pass. of *φαίνω*.

φαρμᾰ́κον, *ου*, n. ("A drug"; hence) *Medicine, physic.*

Φαρνάβᾰζος, *ου*, m. *Pharnabazus*; the satrap of Phrygia and Bithynia.

φαῦλος, *η, ον*, adj. Of a matter: *Trivial, unimportant, trifling*; 6, 11; 6, 12.

φέρ-ω, f. *οἴσω*, p. *ἐνήνοχα*, 1. aor. *ἤνεγκα*, v. a. irreg.: 1. Act.: a. *To bear, carry, bring.*—b. Of the soil: *To bear, produce, bring forth, yield.*—2. Mid. **φέρομαι**, f. *οἴσομαι*, 1. aor. *ἠνεγκᾰ́μην*, Of booty, *etc.*: *To carry away* or *off* [in pres. and imperf. akin to Sans. root BHṚI, "to bear, carry," *etc.*; the other parts of the verb are to be assigned respectively to the bases *οἰ-ω*, and *ἐνέκ-ω*, or *ἐνέγκ-ω*].

φε(ύ)γ-ω, f. *φεύξομαι*, 2. aor.

Digitized by Google

ἔφῠγον, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: a. *To flee, take to flight.*—b. *To flee away, escape.*—2. Act.: With Acc. of person: *To flee from;* 5, 23 [akin to Sans. root BHUJ, "to bend."—Pass.: in reflexive force, "to incline *or* bend one's self"; cf. Lat. *fug-io;* Engl. *budge*].

φη-μί, imperf. ἔφασκον, f. φήσω, 2. aor. ἔφην, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: a. *To say* a thing.—b. With Objective clause: *To say that,* etc.; 2, 7; 3, 23.—c. Folld. by Inf. without Subject expressed when the subject of such Inf. is the same as that of the leading verb of the clause: *To say that,* etc.; 2, 13.—2. Neut.: *To say* [root φη or φα, akin to Sans. root BHĀSH, "to speak"].

φθᾰ́-νω, f. φθᾰ́σω and φθήσομαι, 1. aor. ἔφθᾰσα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: *To anticipate, be beforehand with.*

φθέγγοιτο, 3. pers. sing. pres. opt. of φθέγγομαι.

φθέγγομαι, f. φθέγξομαι, p. ἔφθεγμαι, 1. aor. ἐφθεγξᾰ́μην, v. mid.: 1. *To speak* (esp. with a loud voice).—2. Of a trumpet: *To sound.*—3. *To utter a word* or *syllable.*—4. Of an eagle: *To scream.*

φῐλῐ́ᾱ, *as;* see φῐλῐος.

φῐλῐκ-ῶς, adv. [φῐλῐκ-ός, "friendly"] ("After the manner of the φῐλῐκός"; hence) *In a friendly way.*

φῐλ-ῐος, ῐᾱ, ῐον, adj. [φῖλ-ος, "a friend"] ("Of, *or* belonging to, a φίλος"; hence) 1. *Favourable* to, *entertaining friendly sentiments* towards.—2. *Friendly* as opposed to "hostile."—As Subst.: φῐλῐᾱ, *as* (*sc.* χώρα), f. *A friendly country.*

1. φῖλ-ος, η, ον, adj. [φιλ-έω, "to love"] ("Beloved"; hence) *On friendly terms, dear,* etc.—As Subst.: φῖλος, ου, m. *One who loves* or *is loved; a friend.*

2. φῖλος, ου; see 1. φίλος.

φοβ-ερός, ερά, ερόν, adj. [φοβ-έω, "to terrify"] 1. *Terrifying, dreadful, terrible, frightful.*—2. *Formidable, to be dreaded.*

φοβ-έω -ῶ, f. φοβήσω, 1. aor. ἐφόβησα, v. a. [φόβ-ος, "fear, fright"] 1. Act.: *To frighten, terrify.*—2. Pass.: φοβ-έομαι -οῦμαι, p. πεφόβημαι, 1. aor. ἐφοβήθην, 1. fut. φοβηθήσομαι, *To be terrified,* etc.—3. Mid.: φοβ-έομαι -οῦμαι, f. φοβήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐφοβησᾰ́μην: a. *To fear* on one's own part or account; *to dread.*—b. With Acc. of person: *To fear, dread, stand in fear* or *dread of;* 6, 32.—c. With Acc. of thing: *To fear,* or *be in fear, about;* 3, 26.

φοβηθείς, εῖσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of φοβέω.

φόβ-ος, ου, m. *Fear, fright,*

Digitized by Google

terror, etc. [either for *φέβ-ος*; fr. *φέβ-ομαι*, "to flee affrighted"];—or, like *φέβομαι*, to be considered immediately akin to Sans. *bhâp-aya*, "to terrify," a causative of the root BHÎ, "to fear"].

φρᾱ́ζω, f. *φρᾰ́σω*, p. *πέφρᾰκα*, 1. aor. *ἔφρᾰσα*, v. a.: 1. *To point out, indicate, mention.* —2. *To speak, tell, declare.* —3. Abs.: *To speak* [for *φράδσω*, fr. root **φραδ**, akin probably to Sans. root VAD, "to speak"].

Φρασῐ́ας, *ου*, m. *Phrasias*; an Athenian, a captain in the Greek army.

φρᾰ́σσον, 2. pers. sing. 1. aor. imperat. of *φρᾰ́ζω*.

φρον-έω -ῶ, f. *φρονή́σω*, p. *πεφρόνηκα*, 1. aor. *ἐφρόνησα*, v. n. [for *φρεν-έω*; fr. *φρήν*, *φρεν-ός*, "mind"] ("To have *φρήν*"; hence) 1. *To think, to have understanding.*—2. With neut. adj. *or* adv.: *To be minded, to entertain thoughts* in the way described by such neut. adj. *or* adv.:—*πλεῖον φρονοῦντας*, (*too much minded*; i. e.) *too high-minded, entertaining too high thoughts*; 3, 18.

Φρῠ́γ-ῐα, *ῐας*, f. [*Φρύξ*, *Φρῠ́γ-ός*, "a Phryx *or* Phrygian"; — Plur.: "The Phryges *or* Phrygians," a people in the interior of Asia Minor] *The country of the Phryges; Phrygia.*

φῠ́γ-ᾱς, *ᾰδος*, m. and f. [**φυγ**, root of *φεύγ-ω*, in force of "to be an exile"] *An exile.*

φῠ́λᾰκα, **φῠ́λᾰκας**, acc. sing. and plur. of *φῠ́λαξ*.

φῠ́λᾰκ-ή, *ῆς*, f. [**φυλακ**, root of *φυλάσσω*, "to guard"] 1. *A guarding.*—2. *A watch* or *guard* of soldiers, *etc.*, by night.—3. *A station, post*, of soldiers.

φύλαξ, *ᾰκος*, m. [for *φύλακς*; fr. *φυλάσσω* (= *φυλάκσω*), "to guard"] ("One who guards"; *i.e.*) Of soldiers: *A guard*;—Plur.: *Guards*:—*λόχους φύλᾰκας*, (*companies as guards*; i. e.) *bodies of reserve*, 5, 9, where *φύλακας* (acc. plur. of *φύλαξ*) is in apposition to *λόχους*.

φῠ́λάσσω (Attic **φυλάττω**), f. *φυλάξω*, p. *πεφύλᾰχα*, 1. aor. *ἐφύλαξα*, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To guard* or *watch, to keep guard* or *watch.*—2. Act.: a. *To guard, watch.*—b. *To take care of, to keep safe.*—3. Mid.: **φυλάσσομαι** (Attic **φυλάττομαι**), f. *φυλάξομαι*, 1. aor. *ἐφυλαξάμην*: *To guard one's self, to be on one's guard; to keep guard* or *watch*; 4, 27.

φῶς, *φωτός*, n. [contr. fr. *φά-ος*; fr. *φά-ω*, "to shine"] ("That which shines"; hence) *Light*, whether actual or figurative.

Digitized by Google

χᾰλεπός, ή, όν, adj.: 1. Of circumstances: *Hard, difficult;* —at 6, 13 χαλεπόν is predicated of the clause καὶ μένειν καὶ ἀποκλεῖν, where also both of the preceding infinitives are Substantival infinitives.— 2. *Hard* to be borne, *etc.; grievous, sad;*—at 6, 16 χαλεπόν is predicated of the clause εἰ . . . πόλεων.

χᾰλεπ-ῶς, adv. [χᾰλεπ-ός, "difficult"] ("After the manner of the χαλεπ-ός"; hence) 1. *With difficulty.*—2. Of persons: *Angrily, bitterly:*—χαλεπῶς ἔχειν, (*to be angry* or *in an angry state;* i. e.) *to be angry* or *enraged*, 6, 16.

χᾰρᾰδ-ρα, ρας, f. [for χᾰράτρα; fr. χαράτ-τω, "to cut into furrows"] ("That which cuts into furrows"; hence, "a mountain-stream which cuts its furrow-like way down the mountain-side"; hence, as that through which such stream passes) *A ravine, rift, deep gully.*

χᾰρίζομαι, f. χᾰρῐοῦμαι, late χᾰρίσομαι, 1. aor. ἐχᾰρῐσᾰμην, p. pass. in mid. force κεχᾰρισμαι, v. mid. [for χαρίτ-σομαι; fr. χᾰρις, χάριτ-ος, "a favour"] ("To show favour" to a person about something; hence) With Dat. of person: *To gratify, please; to prove pleasing* or *acceptable to.*

χάρ-ις, ῐτος (Acc. χάριτα and χάριν), f. [χαρ, root of χα(ί)ρ-ω, "to rejoice"] ("A rejoicing"; hence, "favour, kindness"; hence) *A sense of favour* received; *gratitude, thanks, thankfulness:*—χάριν ἔχειν, (*to have gratitude* or *thankfulness;* i. e.) *to be grateful* or *thankful*, 1, 26.

χᾰρῐσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of χαρίζομαι.

χείρ, χειρός, f. *The hand* [akin to Sans. root HBI, "to convey";—and so, literally, "the conveyer"].

χεῖρε, acc. dual. of χείρ.

χειρί, dat. sing. of χείρ.

Χειρ-ί-σοφ-ος, ου, m. [χείρ, "hand"; (ι) connecting vowel; σοφ-ός, "clever, skilful"] ("He that is skilful with his hand") *Cheirisophus;* one of the generals of the army of Cyrus.

χειρῶν, gen. plur. of χείρ.

Χερρόνησος; see Χερσόνησος.

χερσί, dat. plur. of χείρ.

Χερσό-νησος, νήσου, f. [Χέρσος, Attic Χέρρας, (uncontr. gen. Χέρσο-ος, Attic. χέρρο-ος), "dry land; land" as opp. to water; νῆσος, "an island"] ("Land-island"; *i. e.* "a peninsula") As proper name: *The Chersonese*, esp. that of Thrace; 2, 2.

χῐλῐοι, αι, α, num. adj. *A thousand.*

χράομαι χρῶμαι, f. χρήσο-

Digitized by Google

μαι, 1. aor. ἐχρησάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, κέχρημαι, v. mid.: **1.** With Dat.: *To use, make use of, employ;* 1, 5; 1, 9; 1, 18, *etc.*—**2.** With ellipse of Dat. of person, and of neut. pron.: *To treat* a person *in* any way;—at 6, 20 the passage filled up would be as follows:—χρῆσθαι αὐτοῖς (referring to πάντας) ἐκείνῳ (demonstr. pron. omitted before follg. rel. ὅ τι) ὅτι ἂν βούλῃ χρῆσθαι αὐτοῖς, *should treat them in that way; in whatever way you should wish to treat them.*

χρή, f. χρήσει, inf. χρῆναι, impers. verb [perhaps for χρά; fr. χράω, "to deliver an oracle"] ("It," *or* "a deity, delivers an oracle"; hence) **1.** *It is fated* or *necessary.*—**2.** *It is meet, fit, right, expedient;*—at 2, 4 χρή has for its Subject the clause πορεύεσθαι ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου; at 3, 17 the clause παρασκευάσαμένους τὴν γνώμην πορεύεσθαι;—at 6, 25 χρῆναι has for its Subject the clause βίον πάσχειν αὐτόν.

χρῆ-μα, μάτος, n. [root χρη = χρα in χρά-ομαι, "to use"] ("That which is used"; hence) Plur.: *Goods, effects, property, money,* etc.;—at 6, 28 = *booty.*

χρηματισ-τικός, τική, τικόν, adj. [for χρηματιδ-τικός; fr. χρηματίζομαι (= χρηματίδ-σομαι), "to make money"] ("Fitted for making money"; hence) Of an omen: *Portending gain.*

χρῆναι, pres. inf. of χρή.

χρῆσθαι, contr. pres. inf. of χράομαι.

χρόνος, ου, m. *Time:*—ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν χρόνῳ, *in the former time,* i. e. *in time past,* 6, 31; sec 1. δ:—τὸν πρόσθεν χρόνον, *during the former time,* 1, 18, where χρόνον is Acc. of "Duration of time" [§ 99].

Χρυσό-πολις, πόλεως, f. [χρυσός, (uncontr. gen.) χρυσόος, "gold"; πόλις, "city"] ("Gold-city") *Chrȳsŏpŏlis* (now called *Scutari,* and by the Turks *Uskadar*); a city opposite Byzantium (now "Constantinople") on the Asiatic shore.

χρῶμαι; see χράομαι.

χρώμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of χράομαι.

χώρα, ας, f.: **1.** a. *A place, spot.*—b. The *place* or *position* of a thing, *etc.; proper place:*—κατὰ χώραν ἀπιέναι, (*that they should depart according to their proper place;* i. e.) *that they should retire,* or *return, in good order,* 4, 11. —**2.** *A land, country, territory,* etc.

χωρ-ίζω, f. χωρίσω and χωρῶ, 1. aor. ἐχώρισα, v. a. [χωρ-ὶς, "apart, asunder"]

Digitized by Google

To put apart; to separate, sever, etc.;—at 5, 11 folld. by Iuf.

χωρ-ίον, ἴου, n. (dim. only in form) [χῶρ-os, "a place"] 1. *A place.*—2. *A fortified post, a stronghold.*

χω-ρίς, adv. *Apart, separately.*

ψηφ-ίζομαι, f. ψηφισοῦμαι, p. pass. in mid. force ἐψήφισμαι, 1. aor. ἐψηφισάμην, v. n. [ψῆφ-os, "a pebble"; hence, "a vote" as given by casting pebbles into the voting urn] 1. *To give one's vote; to vote.*—2. With Inf.: *To vote, resolve*, or *determine, to* do, *etc.*—3. With Objective clause: *To vote, resolve*, or *determine, that*; 2, 12.

1. **ὦ**, interj. *O!*

2. **ᾧ**, masc. and neut. dat. sing. of ὅs.

ὧδε, adv. *In this way, so, thus, in the following manner, as follows.*

ᾤκουν, contr. 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of οἰκέω; 3, 4.

ᾤμεθα, 1. pers. plur. of ᾠμην; see φόμην.

ὡμολόγησα, 1. aor. ind. of ὁμολογέω.

ὡμολόγητο, 3. pers. sing. plup. ind. pass. of ὁμολογέω.

ὦμος, ου, m. *Shoulder.*

1. **ὤν**, οὖσα, ὄν, P. pres. of 1. εἰμί.

2. **ὤν**, gen. plur. of ὅs, ἥ, ὅ.

ὠνέομαι -οῦμαι, f. ὠνήσομαι, p. ἐώνημαι, 1. aor. ὠνησάμην, ἐωνησάμην, and (Attic) ἐπριάμην (fr. obsol. πρίαμαι), v. mid. With Acc. of thing: *To buy, purchase.*

ὤνησα, 1. aor. ind. of ὀνίνημι.

ᾠόμην, contr. and Attic ᾤμην, imperf. ind. of οἴομαι.

ὥρα, as, f.: 1. *A season; a* proper, *or* customary, *time* for something.—2. With ἐστί (either expressed or understood) and an Inf.: *Time to* do, *etc.*

ὡρμᾶτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. mid. of ὁρμάω.

ὡρμίσαμην, 1. aor. ind. mid. of ὁρμίζω.

ὤρχειτο, contr. 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ὀρχέομαι.

ὠρχησάμην, 1. aor. ind. of ὀρχέομαι.

1. **ὡς**, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. *As, like as, just as.*—b. *As if, like as if.*—c. *In what way* or *manner; how:*—*ὡς ἄν, in whatever way, however*, 3, 18.—d. With Participles other than the future, to give the reason of the principal verb: *As, as if, by reason of.*—e. With Part. fut., to mark a purpose or intention: *As if with the intention of* doing, *etc.*—f. With Gen. or Acc. Abs., to

Digitized by Google

represent something supposed or thought of: *As, inasmuch as, since.*—**g.** With Superl. words, to denote "the highest possible" degree:—ὡς κάλλιστα, *in the best way possible, as well as:*—ὡς τάχιστα, *as quickly as possible.*—**h.** With numerals: *About, much about.*—**j.** *When.*—**k.** With (Adv. or) Adj.: *How:*—ὡς κόσμιοι, *how orderly, how well-disciplined,* 6, 22.—2. Conj.: **a.** *That;*—with ind., or with opt. in oblique narrative, to denote a fact; with inf. to denote a purpose, result, consequence, *or* effect.—**b.** *So that.*—**c.** *That, in order that, to the end that.*—**d.** *Inasmuch as, since.*—**e.** With Inf.: *So as to.*

2. ὥς, demonstr. adv. *So, thus.*

ὥσθ'; see ὥστε.

ὦσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. pres. subj. of 1. εἰμί.

ὡσ-περ, adv. [ὡς, "as"; περ, enclitic particle, "indeed"] **b.** *As indeed, even as, just as.*—2. *As if, just as if.*

ὥσ-τε (before an aspirated vowel ὥσθ'), adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *So as.*—2. Conj.: **a.** *So that:* (a) With Indic. to represent a fact.—(b) With Inf. to mark a result or effect.—**b.** With Inf. to mark an intention or intended result: *So as, as for, for the purpose of* doing, *etc.*

ὅτε, neut. dat. sing. of ὅστε; for ἐφ' ᾧτε see ὅστε.

ὤφθημεν, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. ind. pass. of ὁράω.

ᾤχοντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of οἴχομαι.

Digitized by Google

LONDON :
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, (LIMITED),
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

Digitized by Google

GRAMMAR-SCHOOL TEXTS,

WITH ENGLISH VOCABULARIES.

EDITED BY JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. OXON.

MESSRS. LONGMANS & CO. desire to call attention to the important Series of very cheap Grammar-School Texts (Latin and Greek) which they are now publishing, each containing between one and two hundred pages, 32mo, in strong cloth binding, and sold at prices varying from Ninepence to Half-a-Crown.

These Texts have been very favourably reviewed and noticed by the public press.

GREEK TEXTS:—

St. MATTHEW'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

St. MARK'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

St. LUKE'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

St. JOHN'S GOSPEL,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

St. PAUL'S EPISTLE to the ROMANS,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

The ACTS of the APOSTLES,
Greek Text, English Vocabulary. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, First Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Second Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.*

XENOPHON, Third Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Fourth Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Fifth Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

XENOPHON, Sixth Book of the Anabasis. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

FABLES from ÆSOP and MYTHS from PALÆPHATUS. Price 1*s.*

DIALOGUES from LUCIAN. Price 1*s.*

HOMER'S ILIAD, Book the First. Price 1*s.*

HOMER'S ODYSSEY, Book the First. Price 1*s.*

The FOUR GOSPELS in GREEK,
With a Greek-English Lexicon. Edited by JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. Oxon. Square 32mo, price 5*s.*

LATIN TEXTS:—

CÆSAR, First Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*

CÆSAR, Second Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*

CÆSAR, Third Book of the Gallic War. Price 9*d.*

Digitized by Google

CÆSAR, Fourth Book of the Gallic War. Price 9*d.*

CÆSAR, Fifth Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*

CÆSAR, Sixth Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.*

CÆSAR, Seventh Book of the Gallic War. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

CICERO, Cato Major. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

CICERO, Lælius. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

EUTROPIUS,
First and Second Books of Roman History. Price 1*s.*

EUTROPIUS,
Third and Fourth Books of Roman History. Price 1*s.*

HORACE,
First Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.*

HORACE,
Second Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.*

HORACE,
Third Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

HORACE,
Fourth Book of the Odes. Price 1*s.*

NEPOS,
Miltiades, Cimon, Pausanias, and Aristides. Price 9*d.*

OVID,
Selections from the Fasti and Epistles. Price 1*s.*

OVID,
Select Myths from the Metamorphoses. Price 9*d.*

PHÆDRUS,
Selection of Familiar and usually read Fables. Price 9*d.*

PHÆDRUS,
First and Second Books of Fables. Price 1*s.*

SALLUST, Bellum Catilinarium. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

VIRGIL, Fourth Book of the Georgics. Price 1*s.*

VIRGIL, First Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*

VIRGIL, Second Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*

VIRGIL, Third Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*

VIRGIL, Fourth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*

VIRGIL, Fifth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*

VIRGIL, Sixth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.*

VIRGIL, Eighth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

VIRGIL, Tenth Book of the Æneid. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

LIVY, Books XXII. and XXIII.
Latin Text with English Explanatory and Notes, and a Vocabulary of Proper Names. By JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. Oxon. 12mo, price 2*s.* 6*d.* each BOOK.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

, Cl.

18.

: 18.

9d.

ce 9d.

of JOH
OK.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAY 24 1930

JUL 8 1895

JUN 15 1895

DEC 7 1931

1931

Digitized by Google